



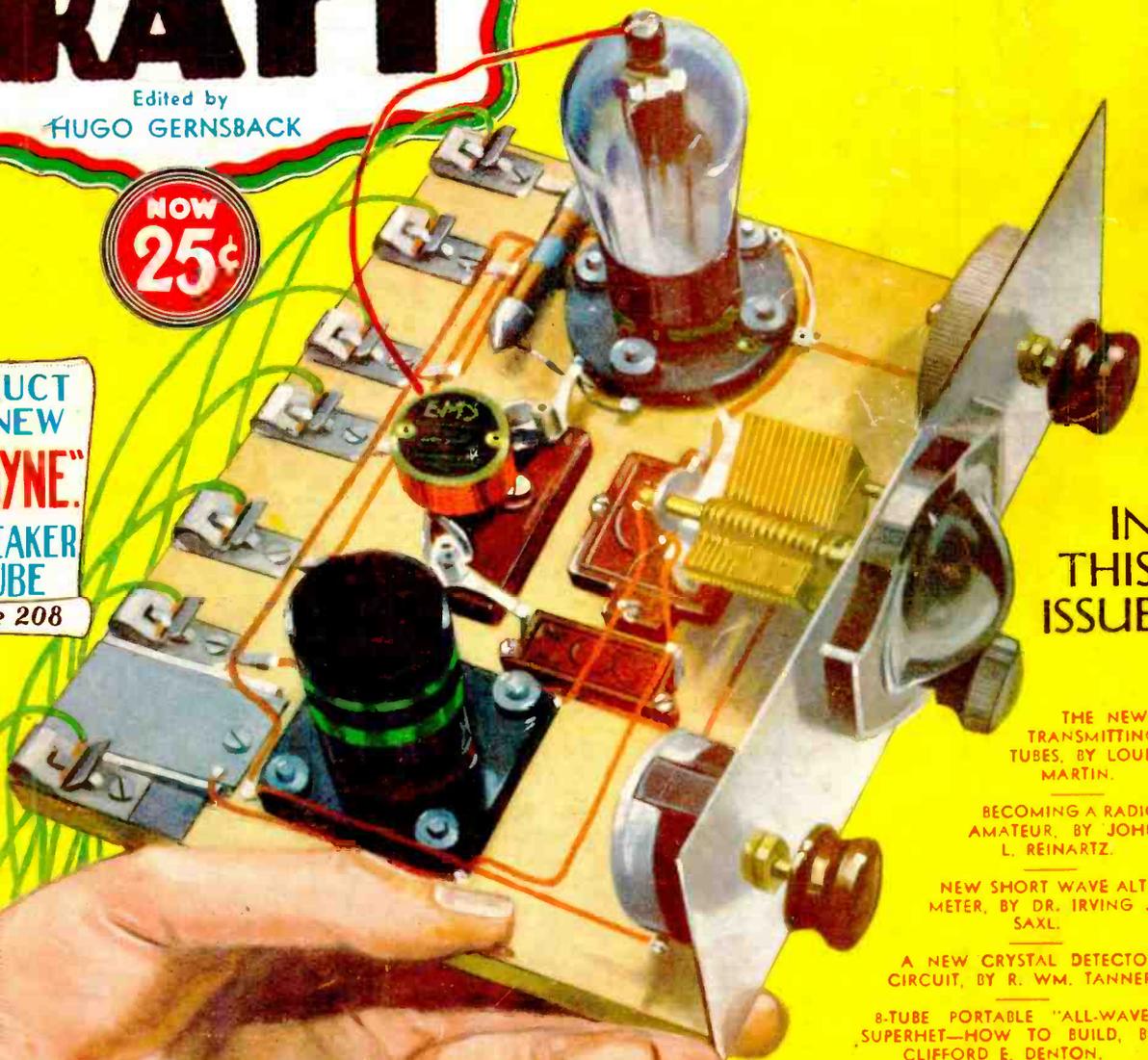
Aug.
32

SHORT WAVE CRAFT

Edited by
HUGO GERNSBACK

NOW
25c

CONSTRUCT
THE NEW
"MEGADYNE"
WORKS SPEAKER
ON 1 TUBE
See Page 208



IN THIS ISSUE

THE NEW
TRANSMITTING
TUBES, BY LOUIS
MARTIN.

BECOMING A RADIO
AMATEUR, BY JOHN
L. REINARTZ.

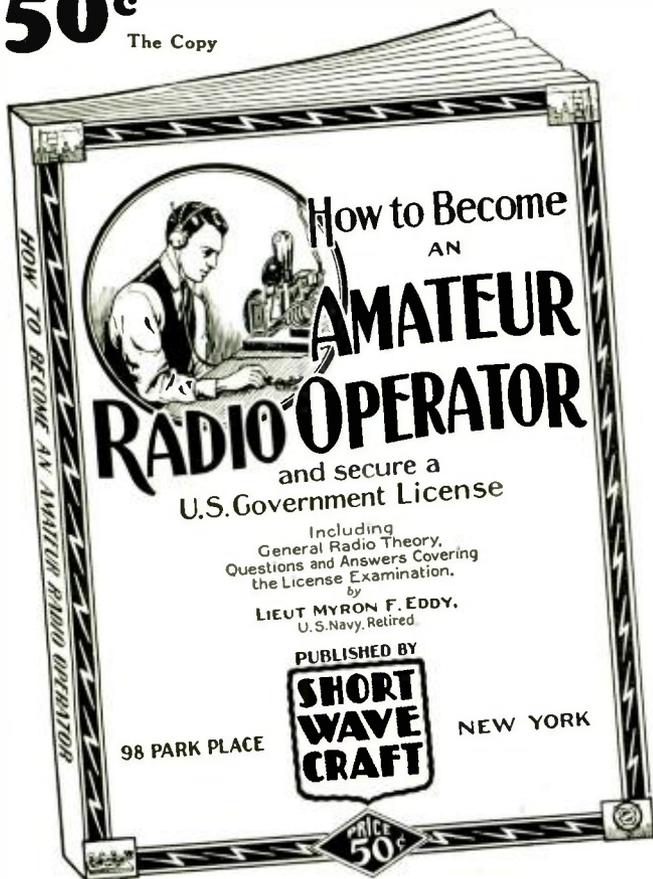
NEW SHORT WAVE ALTI-
METER, BY DR. IRVING J.
SAXL.

A NEW CRYSTAL DETECTOR
CIRCUIT, BY R. WM. TANNER.

8-TUBE PORTABLE "ALL-WAVE"
SUPERHET—HOW TO BUILD, BY
CLIFFORD E. DENTON.

A FIRST-CLASS 10-WATT PHONE AND
CW TRANSMITTER, BY G. LEONARD
WERNER.

50¢ The Copy



PARTIAL LIST OF CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1 is devoted to ways and means of learning the code. A system of sending and receiving with necessary drill words is supplied so that you may go right to work on approved methods.

CHAPTER 2 contains concise, authoritative definitions of radio terms, units and laws, as well as brief descriptions of the most commonly used pieces of radio equipment. This chapter supplies you with the working terminology of the radio operator so that the chapters to follow may be readily assimilated and yet free from exhaustive explanations of the phrases used. All graphic symbols used to indicate the various parts of radio circuits are shown so that they may be readily recognized when studied in the following chapters.

CHAPTER 3 takes up general radio theory particularly as it applies to the beginner. The electron theory is briefly given, then waves—their creation, propagation and reception. Fundamental

laws of electric circuits, particularly those used in radio, are explained next and typical basic circuits are analyzed.

CHAPTER 4 contains descriptions of receivers that are being used with success by amateurs at this time. You are told how to build and operate these sets, and are told how they work.

CHAPTER 5 takes up transmitters of interest to amateurs. Diagrams with specifications are furnished so that their construction is made easy. Operating instructions are also furnished.

CHAPTER 6 describes the power equipment that may be used with transmitters and receivers, rectifiers, filters, batteries, etc.

CHAPTER 7 includes all of the regulations that apply to amateur operators.

CHAPTER 8 is the appendix, which contains the international "Q" signals, conversion tables for reference purposes, etc.

This book is published by the publishers of SHORT WAVE CRAFT Magazine. This alone will be your guarantee that it is a really worthwhile publication.

If you are at all interested in amateur radio and all that goes with it, you certainly do not wish to do without this valuable book. It is the most important and timely book of its kind ever published.

THIS BOOK IS NOT SOLD ON THE NEWSSTANDS

CLIP AND MAIL COUPON TODAY!

Announcing-

THERE are at the present time, in this country alone, about 25,000 licensed radio amateurs. For the past several years we have been bombarded with requests from radio readers for a reasonably priced book to cover the subject on "How to Become a Radio Amateur and Obtain a Government License."

While there have been some books of this type on the market before, most of them are either obsolete and of little use to the newcomer or otherwise are so high in price that the average man cannot afford them.

We therefore commissioned Lieut. Myron P. Eddy, U. S. Navy, Retired, to write a book on this subject that would answer EVERY possible question on the subject in such a way as has never been done before. We chose Lieut. Eddy for this difficult task because his long years of experience in the amateur field have made him pre-eminent in this line. For many years he was an instructor of radio telegraphy at the R.C.A. Institutes, and in this capacity he obtained a vast knowledge and insight on the subject such as is had by few men. He is a member of the I.R.E. (Institute of Radio Engineers), also the Veteran Wireless Operators' Association.

The Book You Have Been Waiting For

If you intend to become a licensed code operator, if you wish to take up phone work eventually, if you wish to prepare yourself for this important subject—this is the book you must get.

Every Short-Wave Enthusiast Should Have a Copy of This Book

This book covers literally everything from "soup to nuts" on the subject, in such a clear and lucid manner that it will be of great value to every student.

Only Brand New Material . . . No Reprints Of Any Kind In This Book

This book contains only brand new material that has not been published before and gives entirely new slants on the entire matter of amateur radio. It is replete with many illustrations, and contains everything that is to be known on the subject. Dozens of illustrations, photographs, hook-ups and diagrams in great profusion are included.

In general set-up this book is a companion volume to our first book, "How to Build and Operate Short Wave Receivers." It comes with a heavy colored cover, and is printed throughout on fine bond paper. No expense has been spared to make this the outstanding volume of its kind. The book measures about 7 1/2 x 10 inches.

72 PAGES—OVER 150 ILLUSTRATIONS

OTHER IMPORTANT DATA

The Amateur Self-Examiner. Something radically new—every amateur has been looking for it.

Over 300 Questions and Answers on radio subjects of interest to amateurs.

Latest Changes in Radio Law, rules and regulations, including the new license requirements issued July, 1932.

All Information contained in this book which you need to become a licensed radio amateur—and more! It tells you how to build and operate an amateur radio station.

WRITTEN FOR THE AMATEUR

USE COUPON BELOW

SHORT WAVE CRAFT,
98 Park Place, New York City.

Gentlemen:
I enclose herewith 50c for which please send me prepaid, a copy of your new book, "How to Become a Radio Amateur and Secure a U. S. Government License," the book to be sent to me immediately upon publication. (Send Money Order, Check, Cash or new U. S. Stamps. Register letter if it contains currency or stamps.)

Name

Address

City..... State.....

I Will Show You Too How to Start a Spare Time or Full Time Radio Business of Your Own Without Capital



J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute
The man who has directed the Home-Study Training of more men for the Radio industry than any other man in America.

Here are a few examples of the kind of money I train "my boys" to make

Started with \$5 Now has Own Business



"I started in Radio with \$5, purchased a few necessary tools, circulated the business cards you gave me and business picked up to the point where my spare time earnings were my largest income. Now I am in business for myself. I have made a very profitable living in work that is play."—Howard Houston, Route No. 2, Box 454 E, Tucson, Arizona.

\$700 in 5 Months Spare Time

"Although I have had little time to devote to Radio my spare time earnings for five months after graduation were approximately \$700 on Radio, sales, service and repairs. I owe this extra money to your help during the time I studied and since graduation."—Charles W. Linsey, 537 Elati St., Denver, Colo.



\$7396 Business in 2 1/2 Months

"I have opened an exclusive Radio sales and repair shop. My receipts for September were \$2,332.16, for October \$2,887.77 and for the first half of November, \$2,176.32. My gross receipts for the two and one-half months I have been in business have been \$7,396.25. If I can net about 20% this will mean a profit of about \$1,500 to me."—John F. Kirk, Kirk Sales and Service, Union Block, Spencer, Iowa.

My Free book gives you many more letters from N. R. I. men who made good in spare time or full time businesses of their own.

Without Capital

I give you instructions early in your Course for doing 28 Radio jobs common in every neighborhood. Many N. R. I. men begin making money soon after they enroll. I show you how N. R. I. graduates have built up good businesses of their own. I show you how to install and service all types of receiving sets. I give you Radio equipment and instructions for building circuits, testing equipment, and for making tests that will give you broad, practical experience. I give you a Money-Back Agreement and Lifetime Employment Service. Clip the coupon below and get my free 64-page book, "Rich Rewards in Radio"—it gives you a full story of the success of other N. R. I. students and graduates, and tells how you can start a spare or full time Radio business of your own without capital.

Many N. R. I. Men Have Made \$200 to \$1,000 in Spare Time While Learning

Many of the more than sixteen million sets now in use are only 25% to 40% efficient. I will show you how to cash in on this condition. I will show you how the plans and ideas that have enabled many others to make \$200 to \$1,000 in spare time while learning. G. W. Page, 1606-B Fifth Ave., N., Nashville, Tenn., writes: "I made \$935 in my spare time while taking your course."

Get Ready Now for Jobs Like These

Broadcasting stations use engineers, operators, station managers, and pay up to \$6,000 a year. Radio manufacturers use testers, inspectors, foremen, engineers, service men, and buyers for jobs paying up to \$6,000 a year. Shipping companies use hundreds of operators, give them world-wide travel with board free and good pay besides. Radio dealers and jobbers employ hundreds of service men, salesmen, buyers, managers, and pay up to \$100 a week. Talking Movies pay as much as \$75 to \$200 a week to the right men with Radio training. My book tells you of the opportunities in Radio, Talking Movies, Set Servicing, Aircraft Radio, and other fields.

I Will Train You at Home in Your Spare Time

Hold your job until you're ready for another. Give me only part of your spare time. You do not need a high school or college education. Hundreds with only a common school education have won bigger pay through N. R. I. J. A. Vaughn jumped from \$35 to \$100 a week. The National Radio Institute is the Pioneer and World's Largest organization devoted exclusively to training men and young men by Home Study for good jobs in the Radio industry.

You Must Be Satisfied

I will give you an agreement to refund every penny of your money if you are not satisfied with my Lessons and Instruction Service when you complete my course. And I'll not only give you thorough training in Radio principles, practical experience in building and servicing sets, but also Advanced Training in any one of five leading branches of Radio opportunities.

My 64-Page Book Gives the Facts

Clip and mail the coupon now for "Rich Rewards in Radio." It points out the money-making opportunities the growth of Radio has made for you. It tells of the opportunities for a spare time or full time Radio business of your own, the special training I give you that has made hundreds of other men successful; and also explains the many fine jobs for which my course trains you. Send the coupon to me today. You won't be obligated in the least.

Get my new book It points out what Radio Offers You



.. NEW Radio Equipment for Broad Practical Experience Given Without Extra Charge

With the aid of this equipment you can work out with your own hands many of the things you read in our text books. From it you get the valuable experience that tells an expert from a beginner. In a short time you have learned what it would take years to learn in the field. It's training like this that puts the extra dollars in your pay envelope. Some of the many circuits you build and experiments you perform are: Measuring the merit of a tube, building an ohmmeter, tube voltmeter, and a Grid dip meter for service work. You actually make experiments illustrating the important principles in the 25 best known sets.



Apparatus for transmission and reception of an actual radio signal—one of the many experiments set up with my outfits.

Special Free Offer

In addition to my big free book, "Rich Rewards in Radio," I'll send you my valuable manual, "28 Tested Methods for Making Extra Money." Never before available except to students. Now, for a limited time, it is free to readers of this magazine. How to make a good baffle for cone speakers, how to reduce hum in externally fed



dynamic speakers, how to operate 25 cycle apparatus on 60 cycle current, how to operate 110 v. A. C. receivers on D. C., how to shield sets from local interference are five of the subjects covered. There are 23 others. Get this valuable book by mailing the coupon.

J. E. SMITH, President
Dept. 2HB3
National Radio Institute
Washington, D. C.

THIS COUPON IS GOOD FOR ONE FREE COPY OF MY NEW BOOK

mail it TODAY

J. E. SMITH, President
National Radio Institute, Dept. 2HB3
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: I want to take advantage of your Special Offer. Send me your two books, "Twenty-Eight Tested Methods for Making Extra Money" and "Rich Rewards in Radio." I understand this does not obligate me.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State..... "J"

IN THIS ISSUE: PROMINENT SHORT WAVE AUTHORS
Saxl • Denton • Lynch • Reinartz • Tanner • Werner • Silver



HUGO GERNSBACK
Editor

H. WINFIELD SECOR
Managing Editor

CONTENTS FOR AUGUST, 1932

FEATURES:

Editorial—"Location" in Short Waves, by Hugo Gernsback 199

How Columbia Handles Short-Wave Broadcasts... 200

Oddities in Short Wave News..... 203

How Short Waves Indicate a Plane's Altitude, by Dr. Irving J. Saxl, Consulting Physicist..... 204

8-Tube Portable "All Wave" Super-het—550 to 15 Meters, by Clifford E. Denton..... 206

The Short-Wave Megadyne, by Hugo Gernsback... 208

Winners in the First Short-Wave Set-Builders Contest 210

Reducing Noises on Short Wave Aerials, by Arthur H. Lynch 212

How to Become a Radio Amateur—Adding the Vacuum Tube to the Crystal Set, No. 2 of the series, by John L. Reinartz, famous short-wave expert 213

The Rotorit Crystal Detector Circuit for Short Waves, by R. William Tanner..... 214

The "Newark" Short-Wave Converter, by M. Harvey Gernsback 215

10-Watt C.W. or Phone Transmitter, by G. Leonard Werner 216

New Tubes for the Transmitting Amateur, by Louis Martin 220

The Short Wave League Super-het, by E. T. Somerset 222

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE News—Your League Club Station 224

\$5.00 Monthly for Best Short-Wave Kink..... 225

A 30 Watt Transmitter Made from a Receiver, by Robert M. Lacey..... 226

The New Silver-Marshall 728-SW All Wave Super-het, by McMurdo Silver..... 227

SHORT WAVES FOR THE BROADCAST LISTENER:

8-Tube Portable "All Wave" Super-het..... 206

The Short-Wave Megadyne 208

The "Newark" Short-Wave Converter..... 215

The New Silver-Marshall 728-SW All Wave Super-het, Receives Broadcast and Short Waves..... 227

A Tried and Proven Short-Wave Adapter, by Rod Perry 236

SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS:

8-Tube Portable "All Wave" Super-het..... 206

The Short-Wave Megadyne..... 208

Prize Winning Short-Wave Converters..... 210

The Rotorit Crystal Circuit for Short Waves..... 214

The S. W. L. Super-het..... 222

Silver-Marshall 728-SW All Wave Super-het..... 227

The Beginners Short-Wave Receiver, by C. W. Palmer 228

The 2-Tube "Reliable," by Edward G. Ingram..... 230

SHORT WAVE TRANSMITTERS:

10 Watt C.W. or Phone Transmitter..... 216

New Tubes for the Transmitting Amateur..... 220

A 30 Watt Transmitter Made from Receiver..... 226

MISCELLANEOUS:

Winners in the First S-W Set-Builder's Contest..... 210

Reducing Noises on Short-Wave Aerials..... 212

How to Become a Radio Amateur, by John L. Reinartz 213

Short-Wave Kinks 225

FEATURES IN NEXT ISSUE

The Denton 2-Tube A.C. All-around Short Wave-Receiver—with Photos, Diagrams and Detailed Description Explaining How to Build It. Crystal Oscillators and Crystal Control, by A. Binneweg, Jr. An article which has been requested by many readers.

A "Real" 3-Tube Receiver, by I. O. Myers; a Receiver That Has a Number of Interesting Features of Importance to All Short-Wave Fans.

A 20 Meter Transmitter, with photos, diagrams, and description.

Micro Rays or Quasi-optical Waves, by H. A. Pelton.

A 1-Tube Master Oscillator—Power Amplifier Transmitter, by A. J. Spriggs, W3GJ.

The Vacuum Tube—Plotting a Curve For It, by John L. Reinartz—third of the new series by Mr. Reinartz, entitled—"How to Become a Radio Amateur."

Methods of Controlling Regeneration in Short-Wave Receivers, by M. Harvey Gernsback.

8-Tube Portable Super-het, Part II—Conclusion, by Clifford E. Denton.

CONTENTS FOR AUGUST—Continued

The Short-Wave Beginner, No. 2 of Series, by C. W. Palmer 228

\$500.00 Set-Builder's Contest Rules..... 231

Short-Wave Stations of the World..... 232

Letters from S-W Fans..... 235

Short-Wave Question Box..... 237

"Amateurs Who Made Good"..... 238

"When to Listen In," by Robert Hertzberg..... 223

OUR COVER

How to Build a Short-Wave Megadyne—Which Brings in Many Stations on the Loud Speaker, with but One Tube and a Crystal. Described by Hugo Gernsback on page 208

SHORT WAVE CRAFT—Monthly. Entered as second class matter May 7, 1930, at the post office at Mount Morris, Illinois, under the act of March 3, 1879. Trademarks and copyrights by permission of H. Gernsback, 98 Park Place, N. Y. C. Text and illustrations of this magazine are copyrighted and must not be reproduced without permission. SHORT WAVE CRAFT is published on the 15th of every month. Twelve numbers per year. Subscription price is \$2.50 a year in the United States and possessions. Canada and foreign countries, \$3.00 a year. Single copies 25c. Address all contributions for publication to Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT, 96-98 Park Place, New York, N. Y. Publishers are not responsible for lost manuscripts. Contributions cannot be returned unless authors remit full postage. SHORT WAVE CRAFT is for sale at all principal newsstands in the United States and Canada. European agents: Brentano's, London and Paris. Printed in U. S. A. Make all subscription checks payable to Popular Book Corporation.

COPYRIGHT, 1932, BY H. GERNSBACK

Published by POPULAR BOOK CORPORATION

HUGO GERNSBACK, President - H. W. SECOR, Vice-President
 EMIL GROSSMAN - Director of Advertising
 Chicago Adv. Office - L. F. McCLURE, 737 No. Michigan Blvd.
 Publication Office - 404 N. Wesley Avenue, Mount Morris, Ill.
 Editorial and General Offices - 96-98 Park Place, New York, N. Y.
 London Agent: HACHETTE & CIE., 16-17 King William St., Charing Cross, W.C.2

Paris Agent: HACHETTE & CIE., 111 Rue Reaumur
 Australian Agents: MCGILL'S AGENCY, 179 Elizabeth St., Melbourne

OPPORTUNITIES *are many* for the Radio Trained Man



Don't spend your life slaving away in some dull, hopeless job! Don't be satisfied to work for a mere \$20 or \$30 a week. Let me show you how to get your start in Radio—the fastest-growing, biggest money-making game on earth.

Jobs Leading to Salaries of \$50 a Week and Up
Prepare for jobs as Designer, Inspector and Tester—as Radio Salesman and in Service and Installation Work—as Operator or Manager of a Broadcasting Station—as Wireless Operator on a Ship or Airplane, or in Talking Picture or Sound Work—HUNDREDS of OPPORTUNITIES for a real future in Radio!

Ten Weeks of Shop Training

We don't teach by book study. We train you on a great outlay of Radio, Television and Sound equipment—on scores of modern Radio Receivers, huge Broadcasting equipment, the very latest and newest Television apparatus, Talking Picture and Sound Reproduction equipment, Code Practice equipment, etc. You don't need advanced education or previous experience. We give you—RIGHT HERE IN THE COYNE SHOPS—the actual practice and experience you'll need for your start in this great field. And because we cut out all useless theory and only give that which is necessary you get a practical training in 10 weeks.

TELEVISION *and* TALKING PICTURES

And Television is already here! Soon there'll be a demand for THOUSANDS of TELEVISION EXPERTS! The man who learns Television now can have a great future in this great new field. Get in on the ground-floor of this amazing new Radio development! Come to COYNE and learn Television on the very latest, new-

est Television equipment. Talking Picture and Public Address Systems offer opportunities to the Trained Radio Man. Here is a great new Radio field just beginning to grow! Prepare NOW for these wonderful opportunities! Learn Radio Sound Work at COYNE on actual Talking Picture and Sound Reproduction equipment.



All Practical Work At COYNE In Chicago

ALL ACTUAL, PRACTICAL WORK. You build radio sets, install and service them. You actually operate great Broadcasting equipment. You construct Television Receiving Sets and actually transmit your own Television programs over our modern Television equipment. You work on real Talking Picture machines and Sound equipment. You learn Wireless Operating on actual Code Practice apparatus. We don't waste time on useless theory. We give you the practical training you'll need—in 10 short, pleasant weeks.

Many Earn While Learning

You get Free Employment Service for Life. And don't let lack of money stop you. Many of our students make all or a good part of their living expenses while going to school and if you should need this help just write to me. Coyne is 32 years old! Coyne Training is tested—proven beyond all doubt. You can find out everything absolutely free. Just mail coupon for my big free book!

H. C. Lewis, Pres. **RADIO DIVISION** Founded 1899
COYNE Electrical School
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. C2-2K Chicago, Ill.

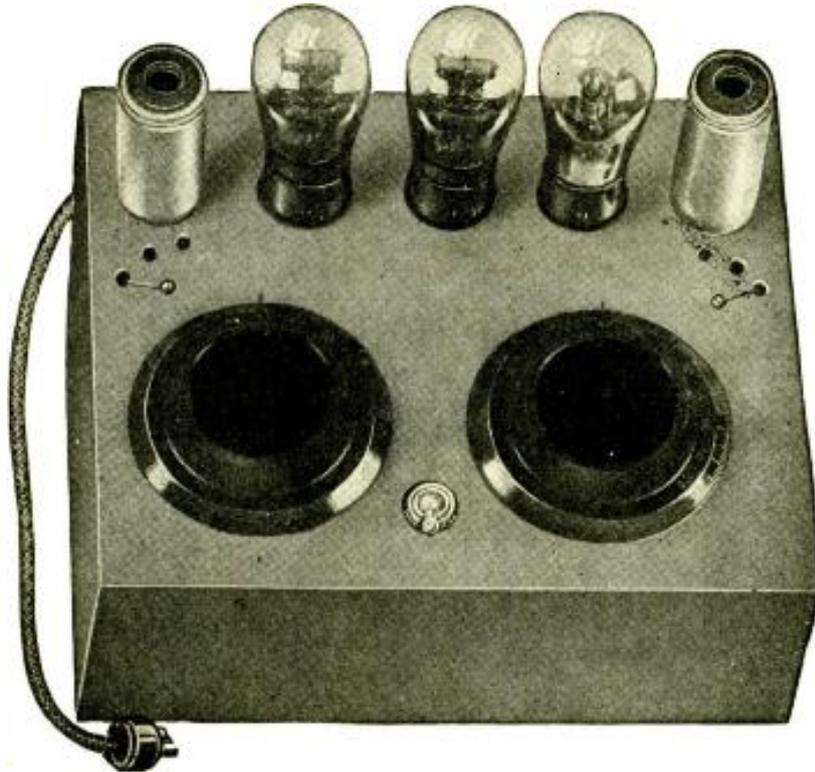
Mail Coupon Today for All the Facts

H. C. LEWIS, President
Radio Division, Coyne Electrical School
500 S. Paulina St., Dept. C2-2K Chicago, Ill.

Dear Mr. Lewis:— Send me your Big Free Radio Book, and all details of your Special Offer.

Name.....
Address.....
City..... State.....

GET A CONVERTER FREE!



HERE at last you have it—a highly sensitive short-wave converter, 15 to 200 meters, that works on any set and that has its own A, B and C supply built in and that does not use plug-in coils for band shifting.

Two separate tuning condensers and two dials are used, so there can not be any possibility of sensitivity loss due to mistuning, as where ganging prevails. Also, any intermediate frequency may be used.

The little extra effort in tuning is well repaid by thousands of miles of extra reception. Stations all over the world have been tuned in, using this converter with a good broadcast set.

There are only three connections to make in teaming up the converter with a receiver.

Two coils are used, one for oscillator, the other for modulator, and two tube sockets are near these coils, underneath the top panel, not for tubes but so that you can move the flexible grid connecting wire of the two condensers to any one of four points for wave shifting. Simple, effective, inexpensive, infallible!

Three 237 tubes are used. These are of the automotive series and are most economical, the total con-

sumption, A and B power being less than 10 watts, hence costing no more than one-tenth of a cent per hour to operate!

This converter works on superheterodynes as well as on tuned radio frequency sets, because **IF ANY CONVERTER IS A GOOD ONE IT IS BOUND TO WORK ON ANY TYPE OF SET.**

There are 16 mfd. of filter capacity and a 15 henry B choke, in the B supply, as well as a husky line transformer.

Do not suppose just because the offer of these parts is generous that this converter does not perform efficiently, for it is a knockout! What sensitivity! What power! What results! Send \$12 today for a 2-year (104 issues) subscription for **RADIO WORLD** and get the parts for this converter free (less tubes). Order PR-NCV. A clear diagram is furnished with each kit. Note the kit is not wired. Shipments made by express at your expense. Order Cat. R-CNV.

TUBES USED: Three 237, supplied extra at \$3.50, if desired. No subscription offer attaches to the tubes.

PARTS FOR A MIDGET CONVERTER

No matter what type of broadcast receiver you have, you can get short waves by using a midget short-wave converter built of parts we can supply. The panel is only 5 x 6½ inches. There is only one tuning control. No squeals, howls or body capacity. This model is available for battery operation and uses three 227 tubes with heaters in series. Full details supplied with order.

All parts for the battery model (less three 227 tubes), free with a year's subscription for **Radio World**, at \$6.00. Order PR-3B.

The three 227 tubes can be supplied at \$2.00. No subscription goes with tubes. Converter shipping charges must be paid by you.

A set of three shielded coils on 1½ inch diameter to cover the broadcast band, with a tap on secondary that enables going down to 80 meters. For screen grid tubes, including vari-mu tubes. An aluminum cover (not shown) screws over the base. Send \$3 for a 6 months' subscription, 26

issues, and order PR-TSC-3 for 0.00035 mfd. or PR-TSC-5 for 0.0005 mfd. We pay shipping expense on the coils.

YOUR CHOICE OF NINE METERS!

To do your radio work properly you need meters. Here is your opportunity to get them at no extra cost. See the list of nine meters. Heretofore we have offered the choice of any one of these meters free with an 8-weeks' subscription for **RADIO WORLD**, at \$1, the regular price for such subscription. Now we extend this offer. For the first time you are permitted to obtain any one or more of all of these meters free, by sending in \$1 for 8-weeks' subscription, entitling you to one meter; \$2 for 16 weeks, entitling you to two meters; \$3 for 26 weeks, entitling you to three meters; \$6 for 52 weeks, entitling you to six meters. Return coupon with remittance, and check off desired meters in squares. We pay shipping expense on the meters only.

RADIO WORLD, 145-G West 45th St., New York, N. Y. (Just East of Broadway)

Enclosed please find \$_____ for _____ weeks subscription for **RADIO WORLD** and please send as free premium the meters checked off below.

- I am a subscriber. Extend my subscription. (Check off if true.)
- 0-6 Voltmeter D.C. No. 328
- 0-50 Voltmeter D.C. No. 337
- 6-Volt Charge Tester D.C. No. 23
- 0-10 Amperes D.C. No. 338
- 0-25 Milliamperes D.C. No. 325
- 0-50 Milliamperes D.C. No. 350
- 0-100 Milliamperes D.C. No. 390
- 0-300 Milliamperes D.C. No. 399
- 0-400 Milliamperes D.C. No. 394
- Enclosed find \$12 for 2 yrs. subs. Send PR-NCV.
- Enclosed find \$6 for 1 yr. subs. Send PR-3B.
- Enclosed find \$3 for 6 mos. subs. Send PR-TSC-3.
- Enclosed find \$3 for 6 mos. subs. Send PR-TSC-5.

NAME
 ADDRESS
 CITY STATE

RADIO WORLD (11th Year)
 145-G West 45th Street, New York, N. Y.

AUGUST SPECIALS!!

EVERY month we list on this page certain **STAR** items, which are **NOT LISTED IN OUR CATALOG.** These are all specials of which the quantities on hand are not sufficient to catalog them. *Once sold out, no more can be had.* First come, first served. Save yourself disappointment by ordering **NOW.**

STOP SHOPPING. The lowest prices are right on this page. *No one undersells us.* We meet any price on **ANY NEW Merchandise.** Order direct from this page and save money. 100% satisfaction on every transaction. Take advantage of these special offers. **ORDER NOW, TODAY.**

IMPROVED READRITE MODEL 700 ANALYZER

Tests Latest Type '57 and '58 6-Prong Tubes

EIGHT METER SCALES AVAILABLE
The "Model 700" is an extremely compact device. The outside dimensions of the carrying case are only 10 1/2" by 7 1/2" by 3 1/2" inches. The analyzer contains a D.C. voltmeter, an A.C. voltmeter and a milliammeter. The D.C. voltmeter has three ranges: 0 to 60; 0 to 200; and 0 to 600 volts. The A.C. voltmeter has also three ranges: 0 to 10; 0 to 140; and 0 to 700 volts. The milliammeter has two ranges; one for 20-mil. reading and the other for 100-mil. This variety of ranges makes it possible to test every conceivable radio circuit; high voltage secondaries of power transformers, current drain of all radio tubes, including the high power 250 and 210 tubes, etc.

CONVENIENT SELECTOR SWITCH
The instrument is equipped with a six-position bi-polar selector switch; by means of which readings may be obtained of "C" volts, "C" volts reversed, "K" volts, "K" volts reversed, plate voltage, and screen-grid voltage. A 4 1/2-volt battery is supplied with the analyzer, to provide "C" bias, for grid tests, continuity tests, etc.

TESTS PENTODES—"MULTI-MUS"
'57's and '58's—and '80 RECTIFIERS
There are two sockets on the panel of the analyzer, one for four-prong tubes and the other for five-prong tubes. There is a "grid-test" push-button. Pin jacks are available for the individual use of all meters, externally, in every range. There is a screen-grid pin jack, and there are two pin jacks for connecting the external battery. A two-way toggle switch controls the testing circuit for either regular or pentode tube.



Model 710 Analyzer. List Price \$35.00.
Your Price **\$14.70**

Both plates of the '80-type rectifier may be tested by use of a special adapter furnished. Charts are provided for measuring resistances and capacities.

FREE

We take pleasure in offering with the purchase of each analyzer—**ABSOLUTELY FREE OF CHARGE**—the latest radio publication to come off the press.

"Radio Set Analyzers" Contains detailed descriptions, photographs and circuit diagrams of all commercial set analyzers and testers.—A Real Book.

The Analyzer is furnished complete with test leads, connecting cables, Burgess 4 1/2-volt battery, several battery leads, UY to UX adapter, '80 rectifier, adapter and resistance and capacity charts. Shipping weight, 8 lbs.

"MEGADYNE" ONE-TUBE PENTODE LOUDSPEAKER RECEIVER KIT

In the front part of our catalog—get your **FREE** copy now—there is presented a thoroughly illustrated discussion on the construction and operation of the MEGADYNE Receiver by Hugo Gernsback, editor. This ingenious circuit was originally described in the July issue of the **RADIO CRAFT Magazine.** **FREE** copy of which will be given with each purchase.



This receiver is indeed one of the most outstanding developments in the radio industry. It is the first real one-tube receiver which will actually operate a loudspeaker. Thousands of experimenters and radio fans will want to build this remarkable receiver. For their convenience, we have compiled a complete list of parts required for its construction. These parts are of the highest quality and are exactly as specified by the author. The following parts comprise the complete kit.

1 B.M.S. Fixed Crystal Detector; 1 6-ohm Filament Rheostat; 1 3-circuit tuner for used with a .0005 mf. tuning condenser; 1 Na-aid type 481 11Y 5-prong socket; 1 Hammarlund type ML-23 Variable Condenser; 2 sets of Cinch double binding posts; 1 Polymet .00025 mf. fixed condenser; 1 X-L Variodens; 1 Polymet .00025 mf. fixed condenser, or 1 Polymet .0005 mf. fixed condenser (NOTE: Only one of the latter two condensers is actually employed in the circuit); 5 Fahnestock binding posts; 1 25-ft. roll of hook-up wire; 2 black Bakelite 1 1/2" knobs; 1 Kurz-Kasch variable dial with 0 to 100 scale reading clockwise; 1 type '33 pentode tube, "Triad" or "Speed"; 1 Bakelite panel already drilled with all holes, size 7 x 10 x 3/16 inch; 1 hardware assortment.

The wooden base is not included.
No. 2545—Megadyne Receiver Kit. Your Price **\$10.25**

WORLD-WIDE SHORT-WAVE SET



Range 18 to 200 meters. Employs low current drain 230 tube. Requires but 1 1/4 volt "B" battery, 2 No. 6 drycells and earphones to operate.
No. 1666—S.W. Set Your Price **6.25**

R.C.A. VICTOR HAND "MIKE"



Designed especially for home recording and personal entertainment. Requires but a 2 1/2 volt battery to operate. Easily connected to any radio or amplifier in a few minutes. Responds indiscriminately to all speech and music frequencies. Sold complete with 6 ft. cable. Shipping weight 2 lbs.
No. SP9064. RCA-Victor Hand "Mike." Your Price **2.75**

*METALLIZED PIGTAIL RESISTORS AT ROCK BOTTOM PRICES

A very fortunate purchase enables us to offer these fine resistors at prices which surprise even ourselves. Prices more than three times lower than in our own catalog. Resistors are guaranteed to maintain their ohmage under even adverse operating conditions. The resistance element is based on the famous metallized principle which has proven its superiority wherever accuracy and uniformity are paramount requisites. The special ceramic casing of these resistors is of sturdy construction and affords maximum heat dissipation. A feature of these resistors is their molded end-caps, tapered so they can be mounted in any standard resistor mount. By means of their pigtails, they may also be soldered in any convenient position. Available in the following sizes—all rated at one watt: 300, 450, 600, 8,000, 10,000, 12,000, 350,000. Act fast to take advantage of this offer, as the supply is limited. Sold only in lots of six or more.



Values Clearly Marked on Each Unit
No. SP2226. Metallized Resistors. NOW YOUR PRICE **6c** EACH

AUTOMATIC BLOW TORCH



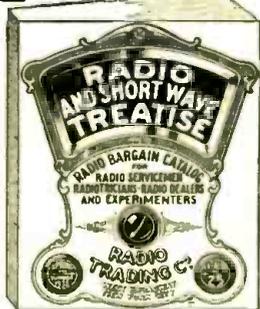
Heat intensity over 1200° Fahr. Requires no mouth-blowing. Entirely automatic. Used for heavy duty soldering, aluminum soldering, metal tempering, etc. Ship. wt. 1 lb.
No. K1006—Torch.
Your Price **\$0.60**

*8 MF. ELECTROLYTIC CONDENSERS



These guaranteed units will perform miracles in eliminating objectionable hum from A. F. and filter circuits. Easily mounted through use of bayonet socket. Shipping weight 1 lb.
No. SP 9054. Condenser. Your Price **\$0.49**

FREE RADIO AND SHORT WAVE TREATISE



100 New Hook-Ups, Etc. 1000 Illustrations.

The new and enlarged Summer edition of our Radio and Short Wave Treatise, No. 26, has just come off the press—100 solid pages of useful information, radio items, diagrams and illustrations. Positively the greatest book in print—NOT JUST ANOTHER CATALOG. Contains a large editorial section with valuable information not found anywhere else. Considerable space is devoted to a TREATISE ON SHORT WAVES for both beginners and regular "hams." Among the new technical information listed are the following: Modernizing old radio sets—repairing speakers and headsets—making superhets out of old sets—data on constructing two-volt battery and automobile receivers—circuit of the famous Gernsback Megadyne One-Tube Loudspeaker Set—short wave coil winding data—discussion on S.W. adapters, converters and receivers, etc., etc.

WRITE TODAY. Enclose 4 cents for postage. Treatise sent by return mail.



No. 1614—Converter. Your Price **NOW \$7.50**

A.C. SUPERHET S.W. CONVERTER

Converts any broadcast receiver into a full-featured superhet S.W. Receiver. Range 20 to 115 meters. Requires no plug-in coils. Has built-in filament transformer for 110 volts 60 cycles A.C. Employs 3 227 tubes. Single dial control. Instructions included. Shipping wt. 8 lbs.

*ELECTRIC CLOCK



Act Now—Only Few Left
Naval observatory time right from your light socket! No spring to wind, no batteries. Never out of order. For 110 volts 60 cycle A.C. operation only.
No. 1689—Clock. Your Price **\$1.00**

*UTAH A.C. DYNAMIC SPEAKER



Operates from 110 volt 60 cycle A.C. line. 9" high by 9 1/2" wide by 7 1/2" deep. Ship. wt. 19 lbs.
No. 1506—Speaker. Your Price **\$7.45**

RADIO MIRROR PENLIGHT



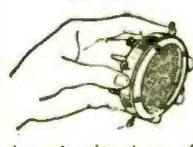
A clever device for looking around corners or other inaccessible spots on the radio chassis. Comprises pen flashlight and magnifying mirror. Complete with battery and bulb.
No. 1695—Penlight. Your Price **\$0.85**

NEW PENTODE ADAPTER



A new and simple device for replacing the old '45 type power tube with the latest super-power pentode. Removes the '45, inserts adapter in vacated socket and then place pentode tube in the socket of the adapter. Gives added life and power to old receivers and amplifiers. Shipping weight 1/2 lb.
No. 1873. Adapter. Your Price **65c**

*MIDGET MICROPHONE



A real microphone of single button type. Extremely sensitive. Excellent for P.A. work, etc. Standard resistance of 100 ohms. Responds up to 2500 cycles. Ship. wt. 1 lb.
No. 1655—Mike. Your Price **\$2.25**

MIDGET DYNAMIC SPEAKER



A real dynamic speaker with surprising volume and tone. 6 1/2" overall, 4 1/2" diaphragm. Standard 2500 ohm field coil. Output transformer to match all type output tubes. Wt. 5 lbs.
No. 1549—Speaker. Your Price **\$2.50**

SPEED "295" TRIPLE-TWIN TUBE



Equivalent to one 227 detector and one 245 P o w e r tube. Constitutes a two-stage direct-coupled amplifier in itself. Filament, 2 A.C. 2 1/2 v.; plate voltage 250. Large undistorted output. Ship. wt. 12 oz.
No. S699. Tube. Your Price **\$1.85**

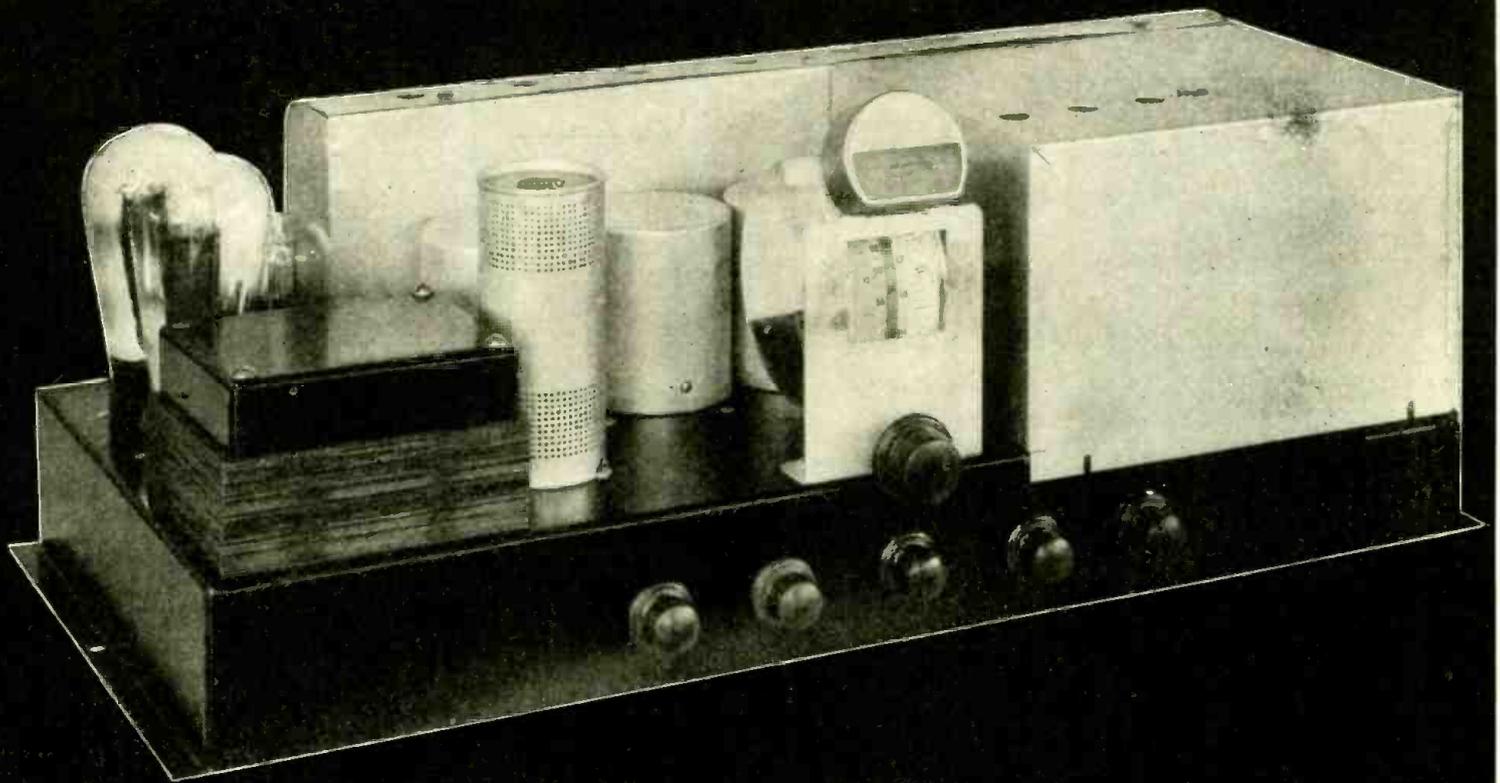
WE ARE A WHOLESALE HOUSE AND CANNOT ACCEPT ORDERS FOR LESS THAN \$3.00. If C. O. D. shipment is desired, please remit 20% remittance, which must accompany all orders. If full cash accompanies order, deduct 2% discount. Send money order—certified check—U. S. stamps.

Radio Trading Co.
25A West Broadway
New York, N. Y.

ORDER FROM THIS PAGE. You will find special prices from time to time in this magazine. Get our big **FREE** catalog for the greatest Radio Bargains. Should you wish goods shipped by parcel post, be sure to include sufficient extra remittance for same. Any excess will be refunded.

SM

A Complete Line of New Radio Equipment



Other excellent pieces of apparatus in the new S-M line are: 550 kc. to 2,500 kc. AC chassis; all-wave tuners, broadcast tuners, amplifiers, 2-volt air-cell battery supers, and a complete line of universal replacement parts.

And S-M now has a COMPLETE line of PA equipment. 10-12-15-25-50-watt amplifiers, mikes, trumpets, transformers, racks, and a panel for EVERY use. The quality is the highest—and the prices the lowest.

If you are in PA work, write for complete information.

The 728SW (illustrated above) is a good example of the complete new line of apparatus for those who KNOW radio.

It is a 12-tube all-wave chassis, covering from 550 kc. to 23,000 kc. It uses 3-'45, 5-'56, 3-'58, 1-'82. The three '45s are used in the exclusive new "Class A-Prime" audio—two in push-pull with the third as a driver. It makes possible better than 8 watts, and easily handles crescendos of 12 watts or more. THAT'S tone quality.

And if it wasn't the most sensitive set you ever saw, it wouldn't be an S-M—it is better than $\frac{1}{4}$ microvolt per meter.

Of course the 728SW has the famous S-M "Q" circuit built into it—all-waves on one CALIBRATED dial. And it has true automatic volume control and meter tuning.

By way of comparison—it WILL NOT be outperformed. And it's built and tested under McMurdo Silver's personal supervision.

Size: $20\frac{1}{4}$ " long, $10\frac{1}{4}$ " deep, $7\frac{1}{2}$ " high.

Price, complete with front panel and $11\frac{1}{4}$ " speaker, is \$58.50 NET. And you may buy it on a 10-day free trial basis.

Write for Specifications and Prices

SILVER-MARSHALL, INC. 6457 West 65th Street
Chicago - - U. S. A.



“Location” in Short Waves

An Editorial by HUGO GERNSBACK

● ALL short-wave experimenters are aware of the fact that there is such a thing as location—good or bad—when it comes to the reception of short-wave signals. It might be said here that not much is known about the subject, and that in many respects it is still a closed book with seven seals.

It has been noted time and again that you can take the identical short-wave receiver and move it from one location to another, and obtain totally different results. In one location the results may be poor or mediocre, and in another they may be excellent. I do not necessarily refer to the difference in reception between country and city, because it has often been proved that in certain locations, even in large cities, short-wave reception is extraordinarily good. As a rule, however, the large city, with its huge steel buildings, absorbs so much energy that in most cases results are not anywhere near as good as in the country. Again, however, there are many exceptions. In some instances, steel buildings can reflect short waves to such an extent that if conditions are favorable the signals will actually come in stronger than if the buildings were not there!

On the other hand, steel buildings might affect the receiving aerial in a directive manner. For instance, it often happens that signals from the west come in strong, while signals from the east cannot be received at all, or vice versa. These are the peculiarities of the short waves.

We still know next to nothing about the propagation of radio waves in space. We know nothing about what happens between the distant transmitting aerial and the receiving aerial; all we can do is guess at it.

If any general remarks can be made on the subject, they can be stated briefly as follows:

Broadly speaking, the reception of short waves is different from the reception of “broadcast” waves, and the shorter the waves, the greater becomes the difference.

It should be noted that an aerial of the “L” type is directional, and that the signal as a rule comes in best from the direction *opposite* to the free end of the “L”. For this reason, “L” type aerials may not be the best for short-wave work. It would seem that the umbrella type aerial, which has a number of wires strung in the shape of an umbrella, would be best for reception from all points of the compass. A single vertical wire is also recommended.

The insulation of the short-wave aerial is frequently neglected by the experimenter, because he has been brought up to believe that any insulator is good enough. On the short waves, where the available energy is usually lower than on the broadcast band, particular care should be taken in the insulation of the aerial. Insulators should not be used singly. It is best to use three of the glass type, or at least two in tandem, to get the maximum insulation. Wherever connections are made to the lead-in, these must be soldered. Be careful not to have any sharp projections on the aerial itself. Every experimenter in high frequency work knows that points on conductors will make for leakage into the surrounding air. If you have to make turns, do not have sharp ends protruding from the aerial itself, but file them off, round them carefully

and solder them over to do away with all sharp points. It is needless to say that all connections to the aerial must be soldered, if any worthwhile results are to be obtained.

Most important, however, is the distance separating the aerial from the building. *This is the one point on which practically everyone falls down.* Wires are carelessly strung parallel to buildings an inch or two away from walls, and in many cases even touching walls for long distances. You might just as well not have an aerial for short waves if you follow these tactics. It simply will not do in short-wave work.

The main aerial should be at least ten feet or more away from the roof, or any other obstruction for that matter, and the lead-in should never come closer than one foot to the wall of a building. If you must go around corners, you should erect a small pole, at the end of which is fastened a good insulator on which the lead-in itself is fastened. The pole will thus keep the lead-in away from the building as far as it is consistent to do so.

When it comes to the point of running the lead-in wire into the house, more sins are committed, because usually here is where most of the energy of the incoming waves is lost. Most amateurs use the usual insulated lead-in strip, which is about three-quarters of an inch wide and is laid flat under the window, connections being made to the two ends. Such a lead-in strip forms an excellent condenser, exactly where you do not want to have it, because it actually acts as a transferer of energy from aerial to ground (which is the building in this case) at a point where you can least afford the loss.

There is really only one good method of bringing the wire in, and that is drill a hole in the upper pane of the window and to put the wire through it. This gives a clear space all around the lead-in wire, and no energy will be lost.

In apartment houses it is sometimes impossible to do this (that is, drill holes in the glass), but the amateur can easily get around this by following a simple system which has proved itself valuable in many cases:

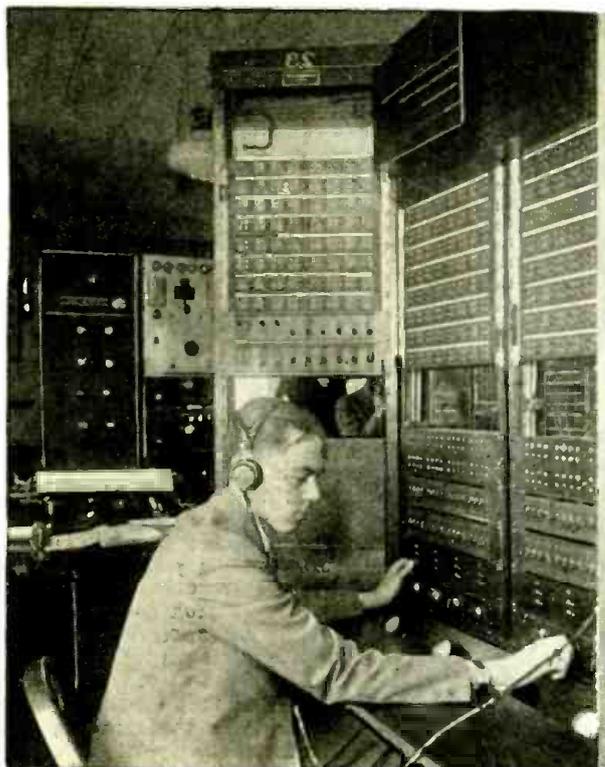
Obtain two pieces of heavy copper foil. Paste one piece on the outside of the window glass, the other piece on the inside. The foil should be four to five inches square. The pieces are shellacked to the window by means of good clear shellac. They should be exactly opposite each other, to form a condenser. The outside insulator should be first secured rigidly to a pole with an insulator anchored on same; then a thin insulated piece of flexible lamp cord is soldered to the outside lead-in, and also soldered to the heavy foil fastened against the outside of the window. Another flexible piece of lamp cord is soldered to the inside sheet of foil, from which point the connection is made to the set. Even on the inside of the room, care should be taken that the wire coming from the window is not nailed against the wall. It should run at least six inches away from the wall wherever possible.

As to the ground, no ground can be too good! It should only be a cold-water pipe ground, never a radiator connection. For the ultra short waves, no ground at all is necessary; an aerial comprising two pick-up sections (Hertzian di-pole) being used.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT IS PUBLISHED ON THE 15th OF EVERY MONTH

This is the August, 1932, Issue - Vol. III, No. 4. The Next Issue Comes Out August 15th

How Columbia Short Wave



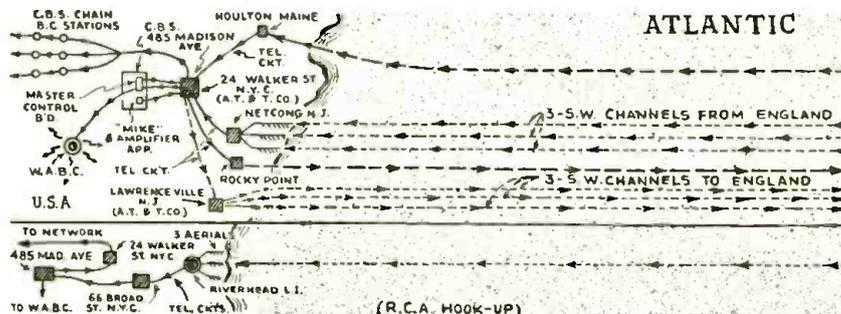
One of the operators at the master control board in the Columbia Broadcasting System Building, N. Y. City, where short-wave rebroadcasts are handled.

● WHEN a European statesman broadcasts from his capitol to America, or when a musical program is broadcast from some European city to this country, two high-powered transmitters employing four different wavelengths are used to span the Atlantic, and two multiple receivers are used on this side of the ocean to pick up the signals before they reach the master control room of the Columbia Broadcasting System in New York for retransmission over the nationwide Columbia network.

A speaker from England, such as King George V or Bernard Shaw, addresses a microphone in the London studios of the

specially arranged for the American network. In many cases, however, Columbia rebroadcasts addresses or musical concerts which form a part of the B. B. C.'s regular programs, and then there may be as many as sixteen stations linked in the British network.

From the B. B. C. master control room the signals are passed to the long-distance department of the British Post Office telephone service, regardless of whether the program is to be sent to British stations or not. From the London telephone headquarters, they are relayed to Rugby, where the transmitters for transoceanic radiotelephone are located.



The impulses are passed to four antennas, three operating on short wavelengths, between 14 and 30 meters, and the fourth on 5,000 meters. All four are then directed simultaneously towards the United States. All of the antennas are directional, so as to obtain the maximum possible efficiency with the power input used.

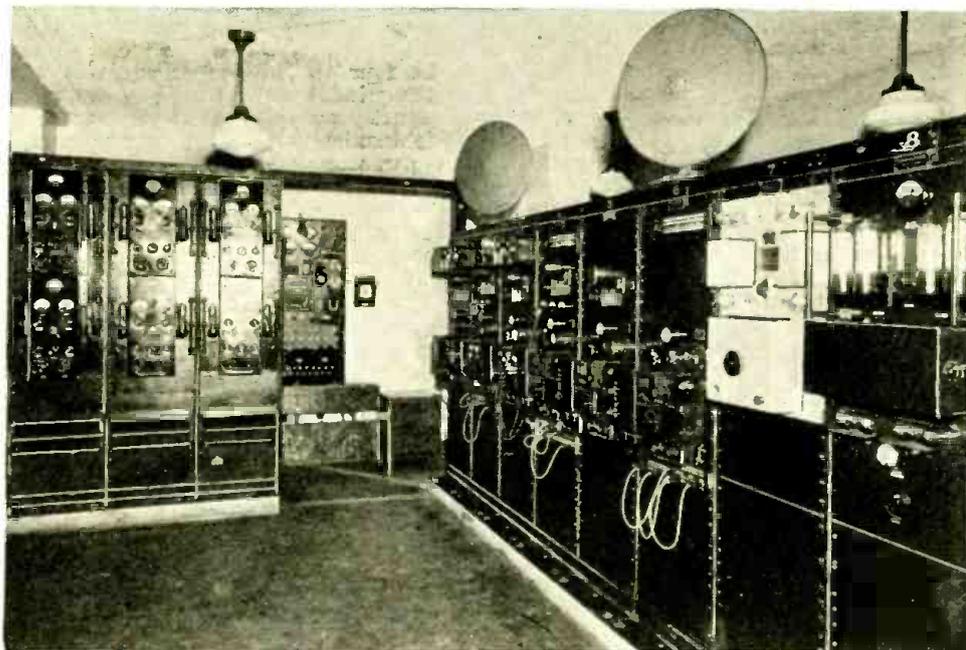
At Netcong, New Jersey, the American Telephone and Telegraph Company has a number of receiving antennas, also directional and pointing towards Rugby. These are specially constructed for short-wave work of this kind. The signals which they pick up, greatly weakened in power after crossing the Atlantic, are amplified enormously, and passed by land wire to the long lines headquarters of the A. T. & T. in New York. This arrangement takes care of the three short-wave signals sent out from Rugby.

The long-wave signal, on 5,000 meters, is not received at Netcong, but at Houlton, Maine, where special equipment for work on this wavelength is installed. Reception on this channel also is "piped" down to the long lines office, so that four different signals carrying the same program are received there simultaneously. The best of these is selected and relayed by leased wire to Columbia's master control room on Madison Avenue in New York City.

From this point the American distribution begins—to W.A.B.C.'s transmitter at Wayne, New Jersey, and to the line which joins the ninety-odd stations on the Columbia network.

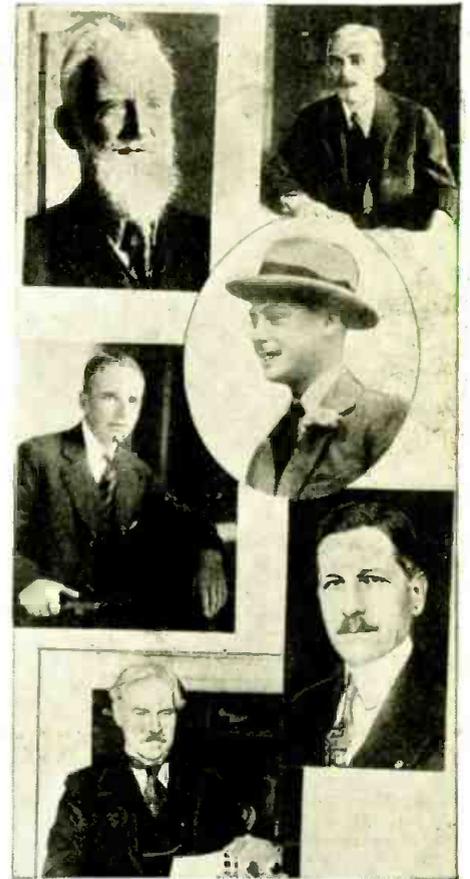
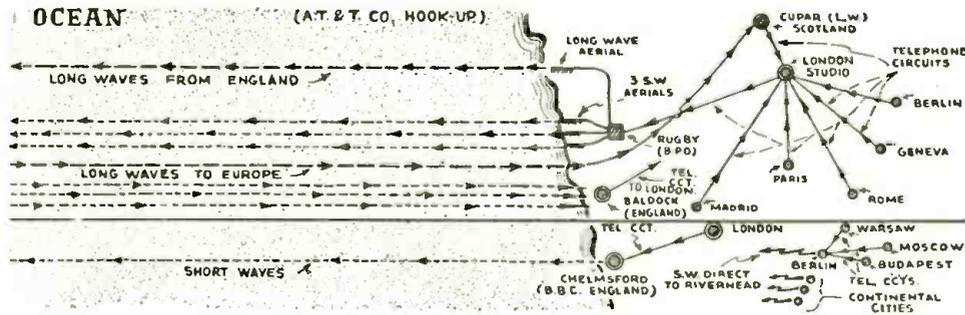
If the pick-up is to be made from the Continent of Europe, studios of the local broadcasting service generally are employed: those of the French government in Paris, the Geneva broadcasting station for the League of Nations' events, the Vatican station, the Berlin station, or other leading European stations. From these points the signals travel by land line to London before being passed on to Rugby for transmission in the usual way. In some broadcasts the signals may be sent direct from the European point to the A. T. & T. or R. C. A. pick-up points in the United States.

For west-to-east transoceanic broadcasts, such as those of the New York Philharmonic Orchestra recently or Co-



The master control board at C. B. S. headquarters, 485 Madison Avenue, New York City, through which all short-wave broadcast programs from Europe or other points are distributed.

Network Handles Broadcasts



Celebrities who have talked over Columbia's short-wave hook-ups: G. Bernard Shaw, Andrew Mellon, top; center, Prince of Wales and Attorney General Mitchell; below, Ramsay MacDonald and Secretary of War Patrick J. Hurley.

Columbia's special exchange programs like the recent "Broadway" program, the A. T. & T. facilities are again employed. Microphones on the stage of the Metropolitan Opera House, as in the broadcast by Arturo Toscanini, or in WABC's studios, connect with the master control room, which relays them to the long lines department of the telephone system. From this point they are fed to the short-wave transmitters at Lawrenceville, New Jersey, where a directional antenna points towards Baldock, England. Here a directional receiver is used to pick up the signals, which are then transmitted to the London telephone headquarters.

The New York long lines department, however, also feeds the transmitter at Rocky Point, L. I., operating on a long wavelength with 19,000 watts. This long wave transmits the program to Cupar, Scotland, where the British long-wave receiver is located, simultaneously with the short-wave transmission from Lawrenceville to Baldock. From Cupar, the signal travels by land wire to London, where the best signal is selected for relaying to the B. B. C., if it is rebroadcasting the program, and to the Continental countries linked for the relay. The Philharmonic concert, for instance, was sent to Paris for distribution to the French government network, and to Prague, Budapest, and Vienna for rebroadcasting; whereas the "Broadway" exchange program was sent to the B. B. C. for rebroadcast over the British network also.

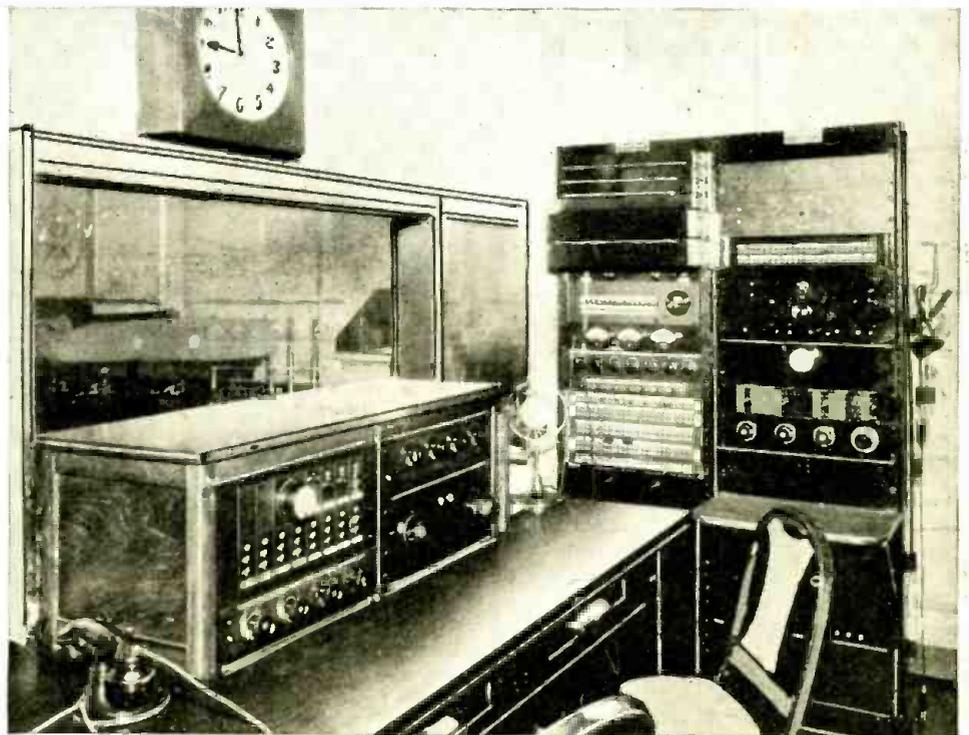
At every stage along the journey, whether from east to west or from west to east, the signals have to be amplified thousands of times to make up for the attenuation in power caused by the distance covered. Thus a program from the Salle de la Reformation in Geneva would be amplified there, and again in Paris, London, Rugby, Houlton and Netcong, New York, and at different points along the circuit joining the Columbia network stations, as well as the stations themselves—a total amplification of literally millions of times before being picked up by the listener, and amplified by his own set to make it audible in his home.

All of this modern short-wave magic may appear quite tame on a piece of paper, but when we stop to consider a

moment that it was only a few years ago that we considered the propagation of the human voice across the broad Atlantic to Europe a most remarkable and interesting scientific achievement, the short waves have certainly ushered in a new era in the long range transmission of musical and vocal programs. Among some of the interesting features of the transoceanic short-wave transmission and reception are the following. The wavelength is sometimes changed to a different value when severe static or fading occurs. Moreover, the wavelength can be changed without interfering with the transmission of the program. A tremendous amount of research and accurate daily records have been amassed by the engineers in charge of the short-wave work, so that it is now possible to tell

quite accurately just what frequencies or wavelengths are best to use on a certain day, season and hour.

Recently there have been completed a number of new high quality speech transmission circuits spread over Europe.



View of studio switch-board and amplifier system in Columbia Broadcasting headquarters at 485 Madison Avenue, New York City. Short-wave "studio" programs for Europe pass through this switch-board.

ON THE SHORT WAVES FROM EUROPE

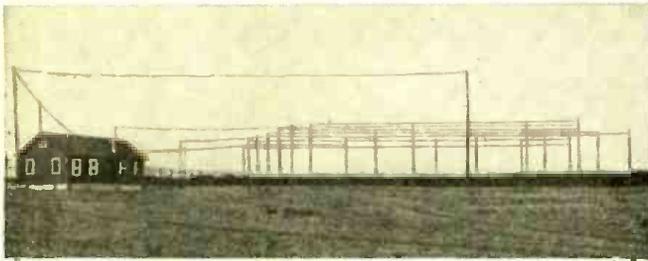
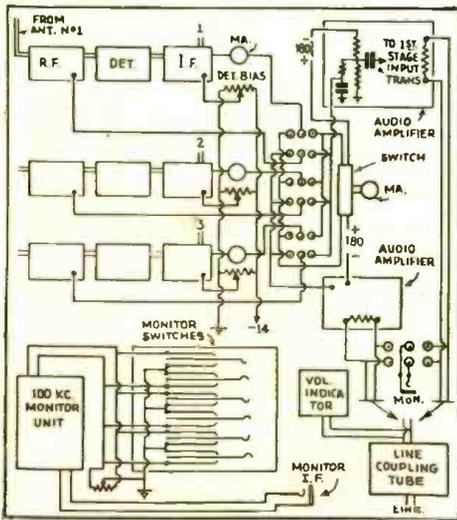


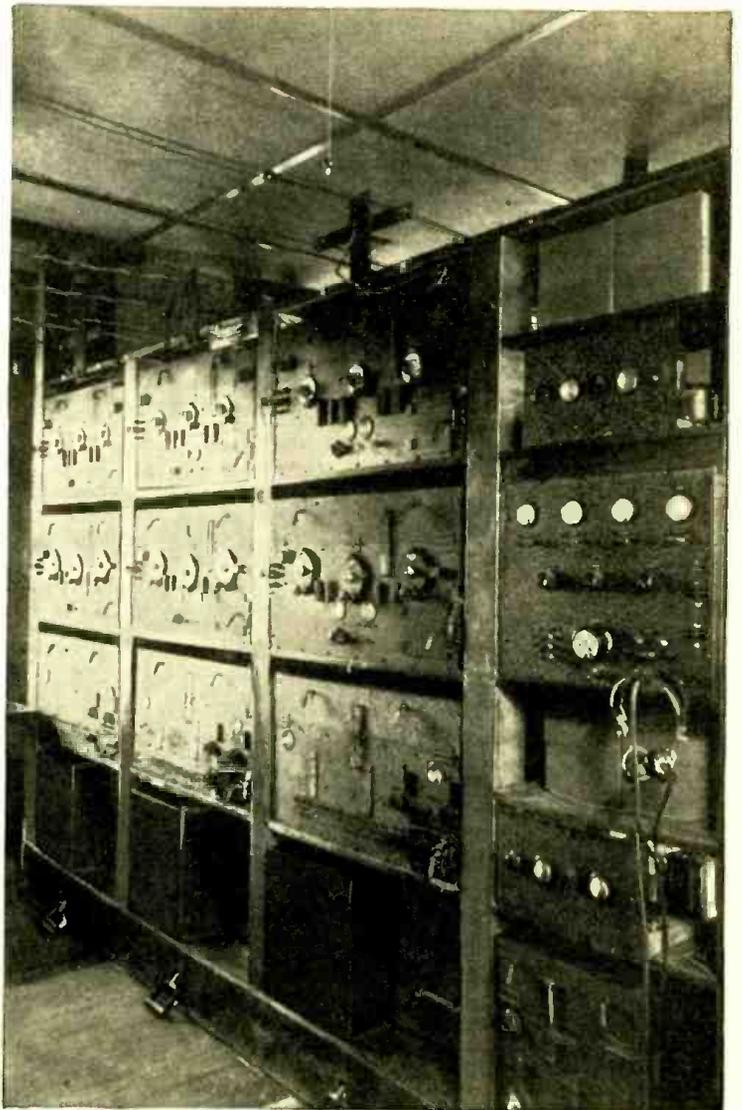
Photo above—Short-wave rebroadcast building at Riverhead, Long Island, where rebroadcast programs from Europe and South America are picked up; this view shows the group of antennas in the background.

The diagram below shows the interesting arrangement of three complete radio frequency and detector circuits, each picking up a signal from each of three distinct short-wave antennas. Automatic volume control is thus effected.

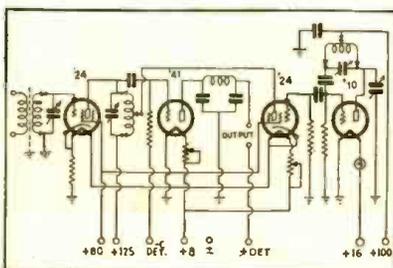


Below (Left)—Diagram of heterodyne tuner unit used in picking up transatlantic rebroadcast high frequency waves.

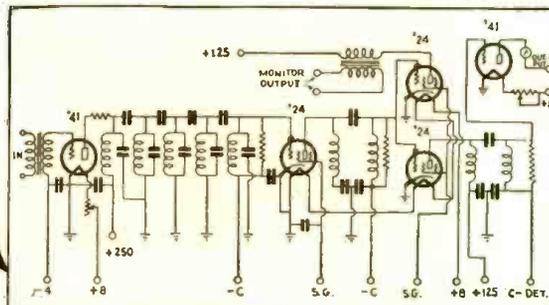
(Center)—Diagram of intermediate frequency amplifier of the superheterodyne S-W receiver system used at Riverhead, L. I. (Right) — Schematic circuit of monitor unit used at Riverhead.



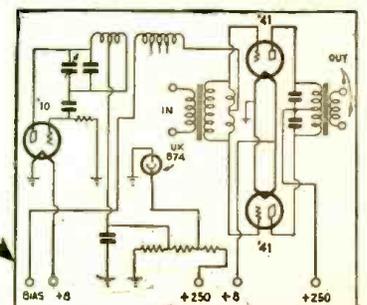
Right—A sight that would delight the heart of any short-wave fan or "ham" operator—the triple short-wave receiver installation in the rebroadcast building at Riverhead, L. I. Each R.F. amplifier and detector amplifies a signal from one of the three short wave receiving antennas erected at this location.



Heterodyne tuner unit.



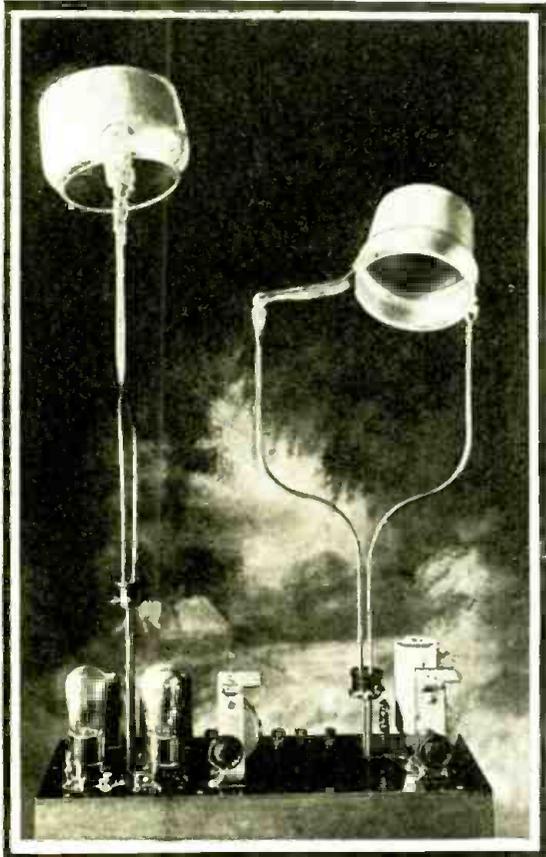
I.F. amplifier.



100 K.C. Monitor unit.

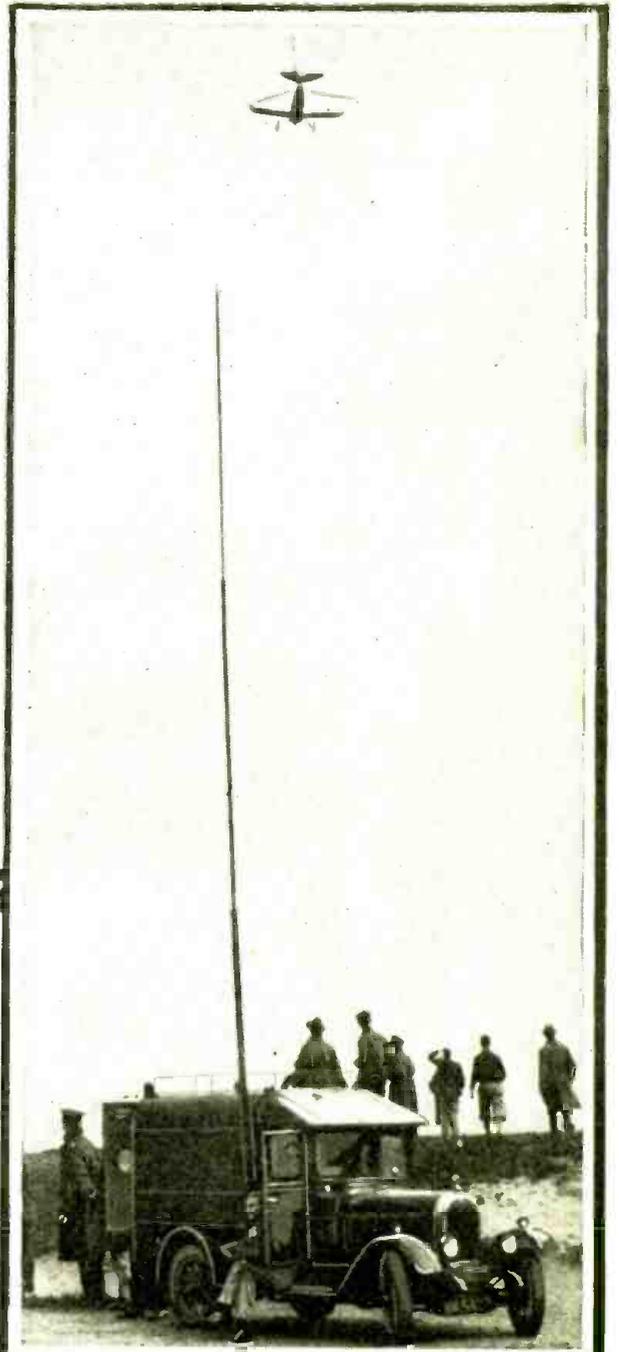
ODDITIES IN SHORT WAVE NEWS

Short waves direct "Derby Day" traffic in England—Pots and pans serve as plug-in coils—Powerful new short-wave station at Geneva for "League of Nations."

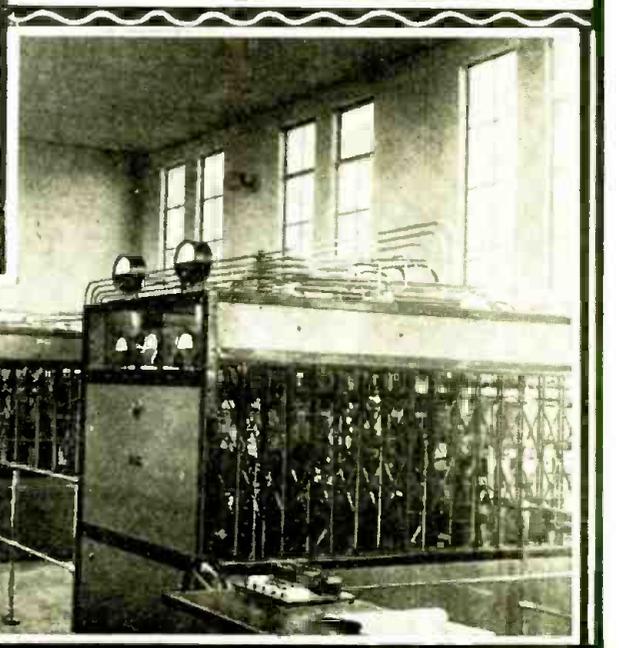


Right — Unusual photo taken in England, showing short-wave equipped autogiro flying above police radio car, the plane reporting the position of "traffic snarls" back to the radio car, which was in touch with police headquarters.

Left—Pots and pans here take the place of plug-in coils—"Boston comes in on the bean pot" and John Melicharek of 6002 Center Street, Houston, Texas, reports that he is still trying to get "Java on the coffee pot."



Above—Array of short-wave antenna masts at the new League of Nations' short-wave station just opened at Geneva, Switzerland; painted black and white for the benefit of fliers.



Right—Some short-wave transmitter! A view of the short-wave transmitter panels in the new League of Nations' radio station at Geneva, Switzerland.

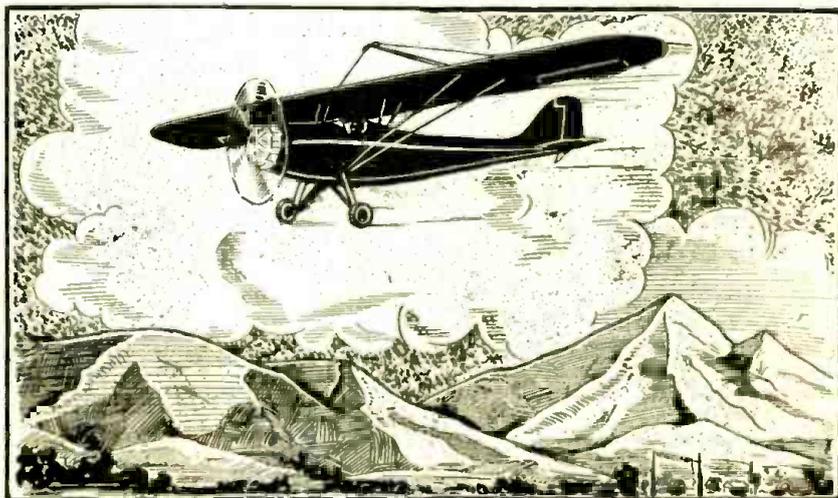
How Short Waves

By DR. IRVING J. SAXL

Consulting Physicist



Fig. 6. above—Professor Leon S. Theremin, inventor of the induction music instrument, with his radio altimeter in plane cockpit just before a flight.



A plane in flight with special antenna for operating Professor Theremin's radio height indicator.

● A STORMY night. Rain pours down and the visibility is poor. A roaring airplane can be heard near over the earth. But the plane is invisible from the ground, and so is the ground to the pilot. The roar of the engine comes nearer; it must now be only a few feet over our heads. Then suddenly the plane appears, landing in the next fraction of a second in a perfectly smooth way, as if it knew all the time just how far it was above the ground. Human lives seemed to be in danger because human senses could not see the earth where the plane had to come down. And still the landing was a perfect one. How was this done?

It is of major importance for the airplane pilot to know at any time his exact distance from the ground. In flying by instruments, the apparatus indicating the altitude of the plane—the altimeter—is continuously observed. While a mistake in the direction of a plane is dangerous enough, it can be corrected if noticed. But if the pilot relies upon a wrong altitude indication, only for a short time, the plane crashes if it is near the ground.

Various methods therefore have been devised for the purpose of measuring the height of a plane over the ground, most of them relating principally to the barometric determination of the weight of air columns. This air pressure is less at higher altitudes and greater at the bottom of the air-ocean.

However, this determination of height with the aid of fine barometers, calibrated in feet, has serious drawbacks. One is that a barometer shows just the air pressure at a certain place. The total amount of this pressure changes in such a way that it cannot be forecast

with perfect reliability. If the total air-pressure is reduced, as for instance in a barometric "low," then the altimeter in an airplane flying close to the ground will still indicate a considerable distance between the ground and the plane. As poor visibility usually exists during barometric "lows," the plane is in constant danger. Just there, when exact knowledge of the actual altitude is vital, the altitude meter of the barometric type is not fully reliable.

Now the development of radio science has made possible the determination of just these critical altitudes. It is now possible to measure directly the distance between plane and ground without any dependency upon the difference in the pressure of the air column above and below the plane, or the changes in the total air pressure, etc. In addition, irregularities of the earth surface are automatically accounted for. For instance, the actual distance is measured between the plane and the mountain, not merely the absolute air pressure.

A small instrument, about twice as large as a match box, as shown in picture 4, is all that is necessary now for reading directly the actual distances between the plane and the ground, continuously at any time. The radio altimeter can be inserted into the instrument panel of the plane and indicates those critical altitudes below 200 feet which are not indicated accurately by the barometric altimeter.

The principle on which these determinations are made is a well known one with which almost any radio fan has been confronted some time or other. It is the fact that changes in the capacity—and therefore in the frequency—of oscillating systems occur if a variation in the distance between such a system and a grounded object is made. If a grounded object, for instance, the hand of the experimenter, is placed near an oscillating system, then this system is detuned noticeably. If this system is one part of an entire set that operates on the principle on which the beat note oscillator works, then this detuning will result in a long drawn howl or a whistling which is only too well known to anybody who has worked with apparatus of this type.

Professor Leon S. Theremin, young Russian wizard of wireless musical in-

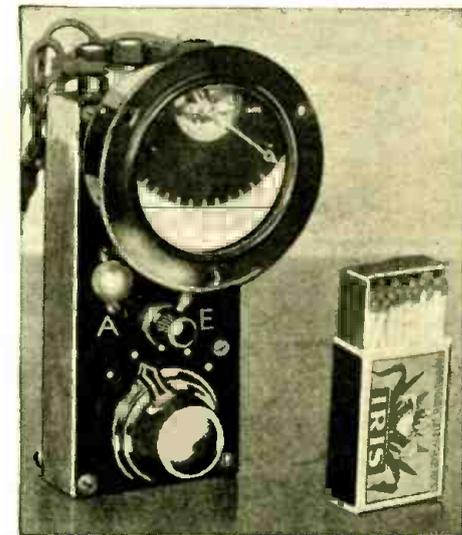


Fig. 4—Close-up of Prof. Theremin's radio altimeter, the dial of the meter being calibrated directly in feet. Note comparative size to match-box.

Indicate Plane's Altitude

Professor Theremin, who startled American audiences with his "induction music" produced by vacuum tubes, has turned a new trick and produced a "radio altimeter" which indicates the distance between the ground and a plane when about to land.

struments, has used this fact, which is undesired as such in radio sets, to create a new form of sound production, the well known space-controlled instrument. And it was again he who pierced deeper into the basic facts which underly this effect and found new application of the phenomena in various fields where the importance of high frequency oscillating circuits did not appear at first sight.

One of these applications is the measurement of distances by the aid of similar instruments. Naturally, if a sound could be varied in its intensity and in its pitch by the movement of an object near an oscillating circuit, then, it is obvious, this sound or this intensity can be made a factor which indicates HOW FAR THE OBJECT IS AWAY from the oscillating circuit. The idea is clear.

For some years this phenomenon has been used for the determination of very small thicknesses, for instance, of paper. Now, the genius of Theremin has made it possible to use the same principle for the exact determination of the critical flying altitudes up to 200 feet.

How is the radio measurement of altitude actually done? Where does the factor of changes in the capacity enter into these considerations?

For understanding this we have to consider firstly what a plane over the ground, or an antenna on this plane, means physically. The plane and the ground actually may be considered as the two conducting plates of a huge condenser with a dielectric of air in between. The capacity of this condenser is directly proportional to the height of the top con-

ducting plate (the plane or the antenna) over the ground.

In the Theremin system, an antenna is supported on an insulated rod which is attached to the front of one wing of the airplane. Flying in different altitudes, this antenna has a definite capacity against ground. *This capacity is only*



● DR. IRVING J. SAXL, Consulting Physicist, Scientist, Inventor. Lives in New York City. Consultation practice in the various fields of radio, electro-acoustics and vacuum work. Lecturer and associate member at the New School. Member of Staff Museum of Science and Industry in the City of New York, Exhibition on Color 1930. Member N. Y. Electrical Society. Author of scientific papers and constantly contributing to various scientific publications and technical journals. Holds a great number of patents and developments in the electronic and other lines, among them: powerful radio tube for 18 centimeters wavelength transmission and reception. An amplifier tube for 3 meters wavelength. Improved methods for high speed communication; new powerful incandescent lamp; new instruments for measuring highest voltages; high efficiency ear-phones, microphones and many more.

dependent upon the distance of the plane above the ground and changes in a definite way if the plane flies at different altitudes.

The ground, on the other hand, constitutes a second condenser together with the conducting area of the airship itself. The capacity of the antenna on the wing of the plane against the airship will therefore be a double one: first, the direct capacity between antenna and plane, which may be neglected because it remains constant; and, second, the capacity of the two condensers in series: the capacity of the antenna against ground C_a and the capacity of the plane against ground C_p both put in series. (See Fig. 1.) As this change in the capacity is small for each condenser—and becomes smaller the higher the plane is above the earth—two or even more condensers (according to the number of separate antenna systems used) have to be applied.

Changes in this capacity between the double antenna system of the plane and the ground are now used in the radio altimeter to influence the frequency of an oscillating circuit. The natural frequency of this oscillating system will be varied if the capacity of the system is increased, as it is, for instance, when the plane approaches the ground. While it would be difficult to measure continuously the changes in this small capacity by one of the classical methods, it is possible to control by it a variation in the potential of the grid of a tube, which, as such, determines the plate current. (See Fig. 2.)

In this schematic arrangement the tube 1 generates oscillations in the circuit 2. These are impressed by resistance coupling upon the grid of a second tube, 3. It is now clear that the plate current in this tube will depend upon the amplitude of the oscillations impressed upon its grid. This amplitude, however, depends upon changes in the oscillating circuit. While the part 2 of the latter remains constant, changes in its natural frequency will occur if the antenna system 4, which is inductively coupled to 2, changes its electrical characteristics. These factors are influenced by the distance of a grounded object from this antenna. It is therefore obvious that the distance between the earth and the total oscillating system, acting primarily upon the capacity against ground of the antenna 4, will finally result in changes in the plate current of the tube 3 which can be measured with a fine milliammeter 5, which is calibrated in feet distance above the ground.

Another way of obtaining a similar effect is shown in Fig. 3. In this case the changes of the capacity of the antenna system, 4 detune the oscillating circuit 2, from which the energy is delivered to the filament of another radio tube 6, into which a constant frequency is fed from a transformer 7. From 6

(Continued on page 249)

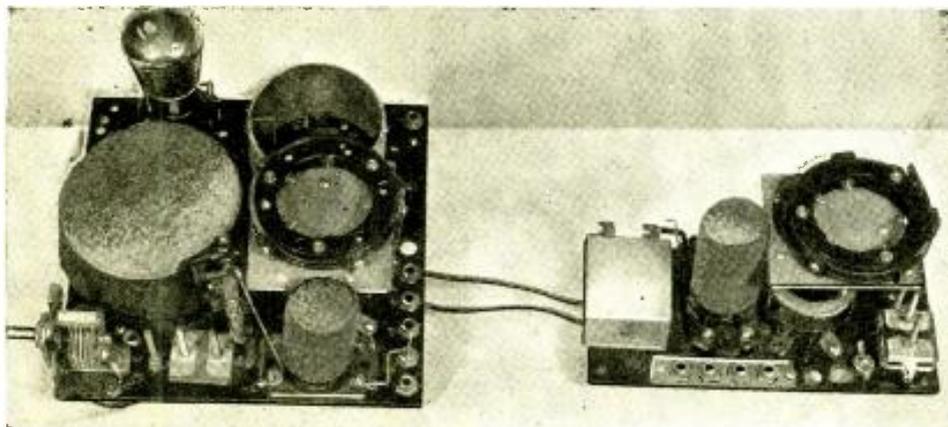
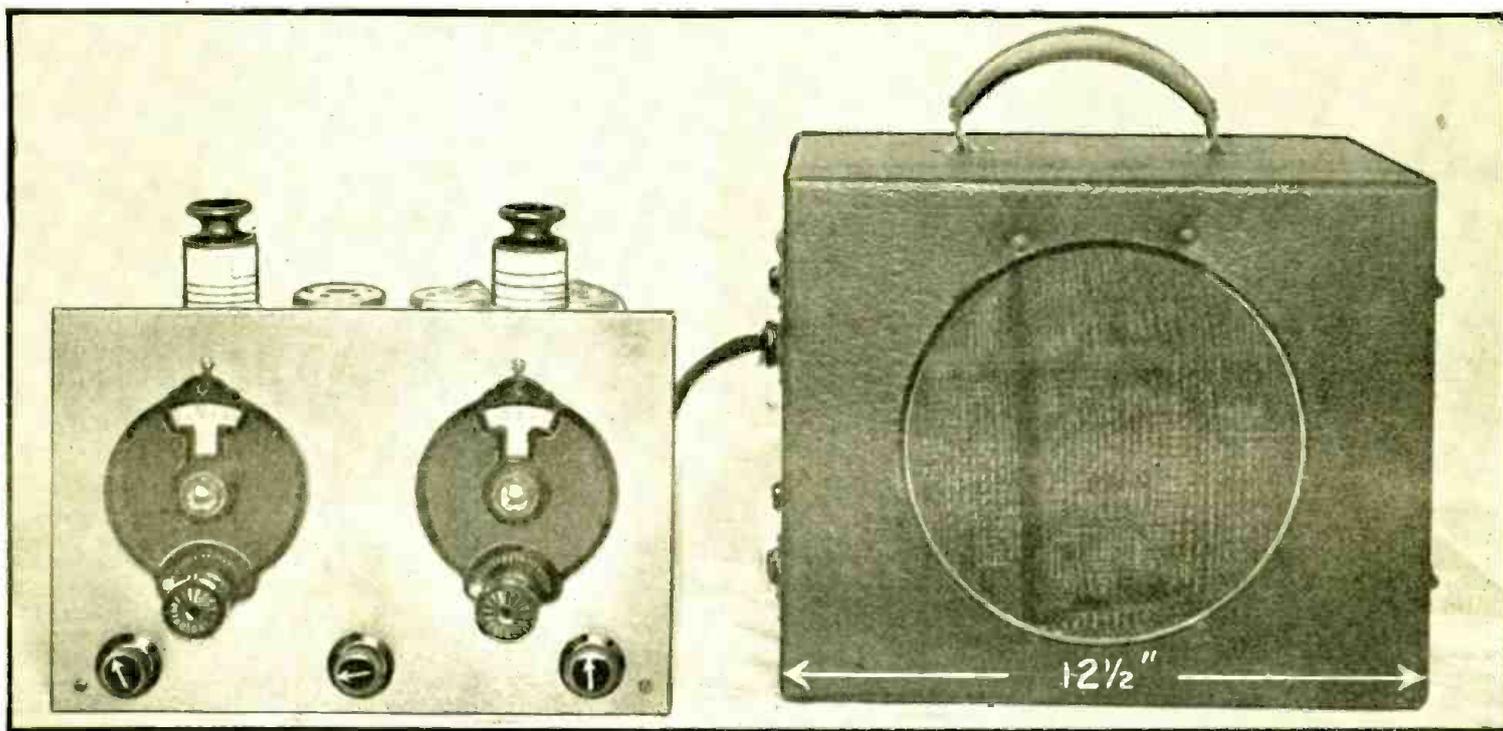


FIG. 5—The complete altimeter apparatus as perfected by Prof. Theremin. Including oscillator, ready to be installed in the fuselage of a plane. This apparatus is electrically connected with the height indicating meter, the meter being placed in front of the pilot on the cowl.



This portable 8-tube superhet has the weight divided into two cases, one containing the batteries and loud speaker.

8-Tube Portable "All Wave" Super-Het — 550 to 15 Meters

By CLIFFORD E. DENTON

Just the receiving set you've waited for—uses eight 2-volt tubes; it has weight of batteries and loud speaker distributed in two carrying cases.

• MANY readers have written requesting information on a two-volt receiver for short-wave reception. This article will describe a new receiver with a high degree of sensitivity, excellent quality and a power output of over 1.2 watts.

This receiver has many features not found in the average short-wave "super." Among them are: tone control, which is useful in reducing the effect of static and other foreign noises; sensitivity control—actually the volume control, located in the grid returns of the intermediate-frequency amplifier. The new variable-mu type two-volt tubes are used in the intermediate-frequency amplifier. These are known as the '34 type tubes and improve the characteristics of the I.F. amplifier. The danger of distortion due to detection at high signal levels is minimized by the use of these tubes.

Regeneration is used in the first detector circuit, improving the adjacent channel selectivity. The benefit of regeneration in this circuit manifests itself when the receiver is tuned to a station some distance away and another station on a nearby channel tends to swamp out the desired station. This is particularly noticeable when both stations are located a considerable distance from the receiver and on adjacent channels. Once the regenerative feature has been tried on a distance station the builder would not build a short-wave set without it.

The detector circuit uses grid circuit rectification in order that the maximum sensitivity can be obtained.

In the oscillator circuit there is little difference from any other standard circuit. Coupling between the oscillator and detector stages is obtained by induction between the oscillator and detector coils. These coils should be mounted six inches apart. Some constructors may want to lay the receiver out differently and shield the coils in shield cans. If that is done the secondary of the detector coil should have turns added. These turns are to be wound on the oscillator coil form to provide the coupling. The number of turns for the various wavelength ranges will be found in the coil table further on in the text.

The intermediate-frequency amplifiers provide the gain and stability. This receiver uses an intermediate frequency of 465 kc. This frequency was selected so that the set could be tuned in the broadcast band. A lower frequency could have been used if the frequencies above 1,500 kc. only were to be received.

Mention should be made of the isolation of the grid return circuits of the two intermediate stages. It will be noted in the circuit diagram that a network of resistors is used to provide the variable bias for the '34 type tubes. As these grid returns would have a circuit common to both and a high impedance one

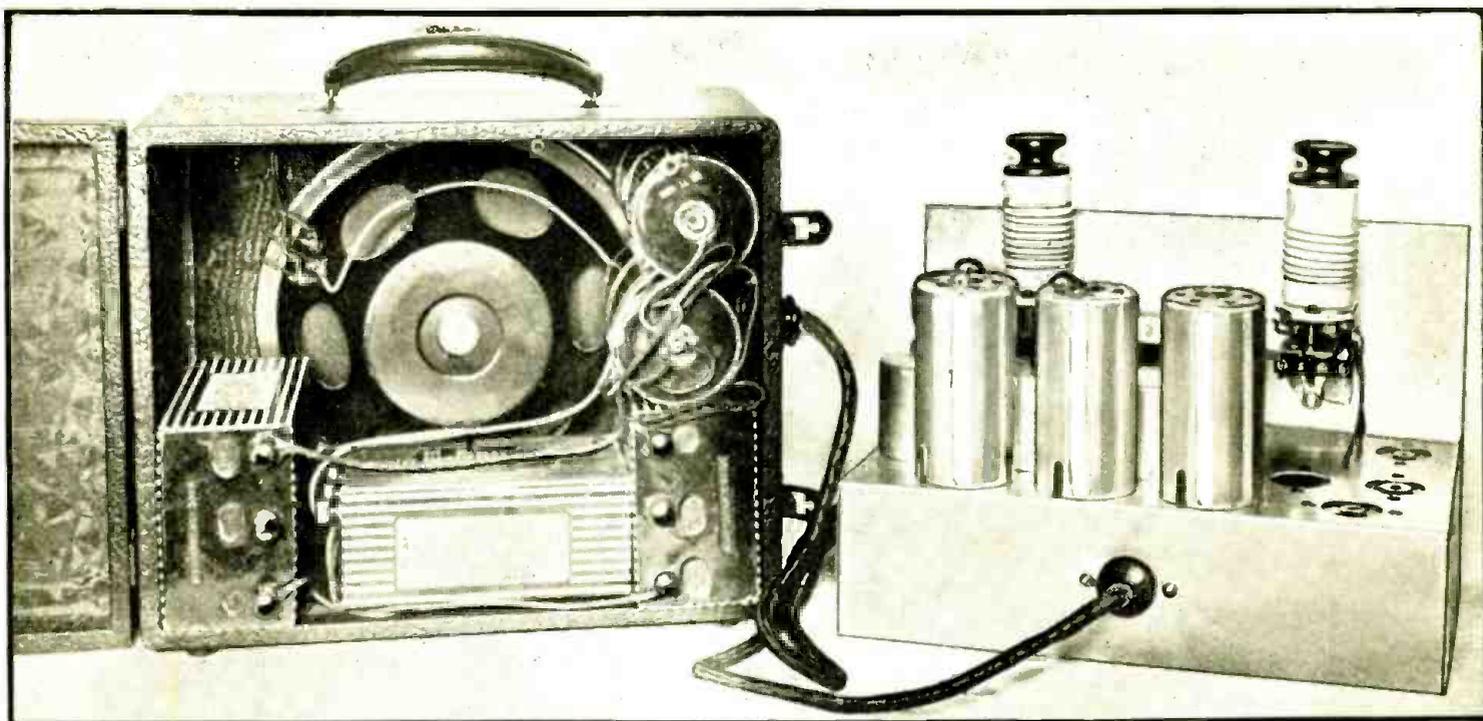
at that, there would be a tendency for instability which is avoided by the isolation feature.

The second detector is of the plate bend or power type and derives the bias from the same "C" battery as the intermediate-frequency amplifier. Isolation is used here to decouple the second detector from the intermediate-frequency amplifier.

The first audio stage has a resistance coupled input and the output hooks into the push-pull input transformer feeding the push-pull output stage. The circuit as far as the audio stage is concerned is conventional.

The output stage uses two tubes in push-pull and these are the two-volt output pentodes, type '33. The power developed in this circuit for use in the speaker is a little over 1.2 watts. This is sufficient when used with a sensitive magnetic speaker. A distinct innovation is found in the speaker. The magnets are wound for use with the pentodes and the center tap is provided on the speaker so that no output transformer has to be used in the receiver, thus reducing the weight of the receiver and saving money on an expensive part.

The writer, as this went to press, received information on a new tube manufactured by the National Carbon Co., which provides push-pull or class "B" operation for two-volt filament operation. This new tube is known as the '49. This



This picture shows interior of loud speaker and battery cabinet and also chassis view of receiver, which fits in similar cabinet.

new type zero bias tube has a low power consumption filament rated at .12 ampere, which is much lower than the filament requirements of the '33. The power output of this new tube in push-pull is 3.5 watts. While no practical information will be given for the circuit and parts for use with these tubes at this time, it is hoped that the proper transformers will be available for description next month. If they are, a circuit with full constants will be given so that the builder will have a choice of output circuits.

Some readers may think that the use of a screen grid second detector would give better signals. Tests show that while the signal strength is a little better with the screen grid detector, the micro-

phonic tendencies of the '32 when used in portable receivers make the '30 type tube more satisfactory. The overall gain of the receiver is so great that the additional sensitivity of the screen grid second detector is not needed.

The batteries are carried in the box or case with the speaker. The use of a separate box for the speaker is more satisfactory, as it reduces the effect of acoustic feedback. Small tubes of this type are great howlers and suitable precautions must be exercised when the set is used at high amplification levels.

The coils are wound on isolantite forms. Due to the grain on the surface of the form it is easy to space wind the coils by hand. Some may prefer switching arrangements instead of plug-in coils,

but for simplicity and the minimum of losses the plug-in system is the best.

The wavelength ranges of the five sets of coils and the number of turns required are as follows:

14 TO 30 METERS

Detector

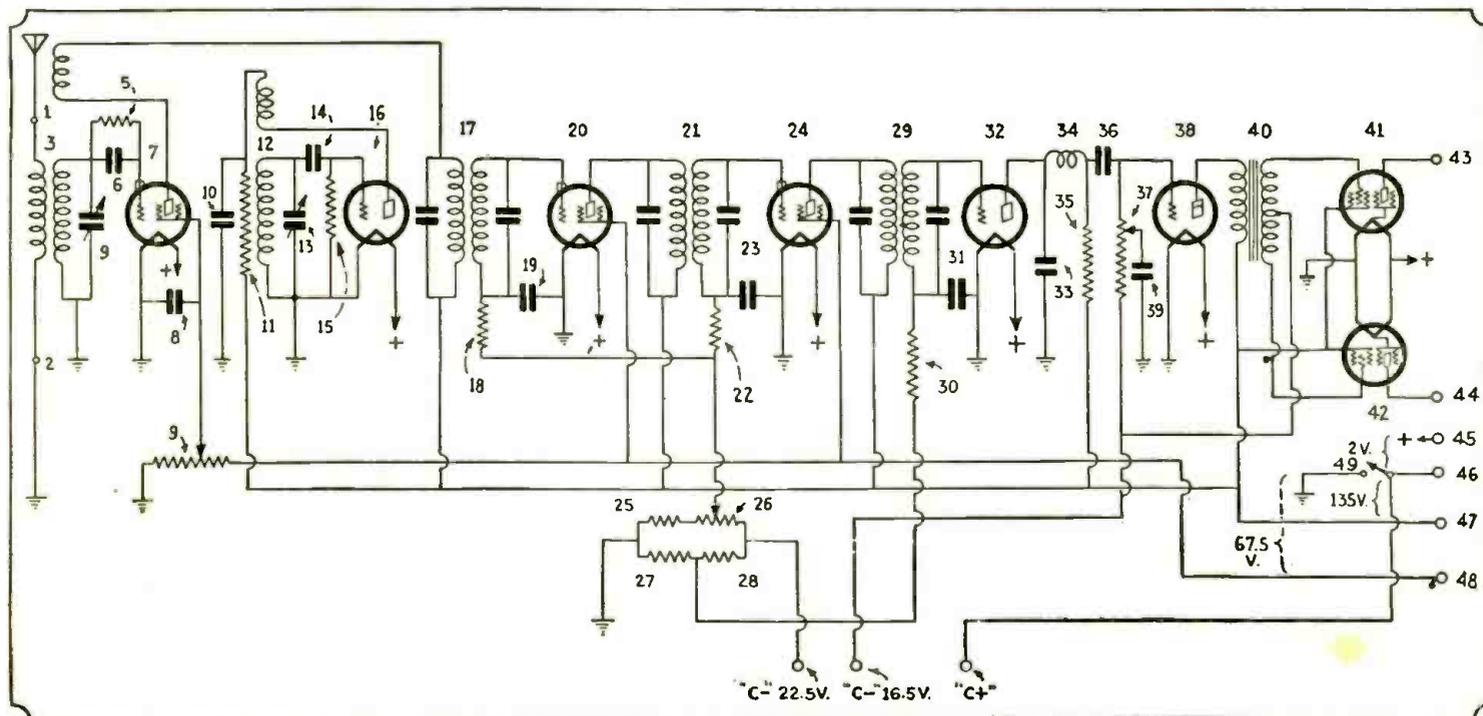
Primary.....	4 turns No. 30 D.S.C.
Secondary....	7 turns No. 20 Enam.
Regeneration..	5 turns No. 30 D.S.C.

Oscillator

Plate.....	4 turns No. 30 D.S.C.
Secondary....	6 turns No. 20 Enam.
Coupling.....	1 turn No. 20 Enam.

Detector secondary is space wound 6 turns to the inch with a winding length of 1 1/2 inches scant.

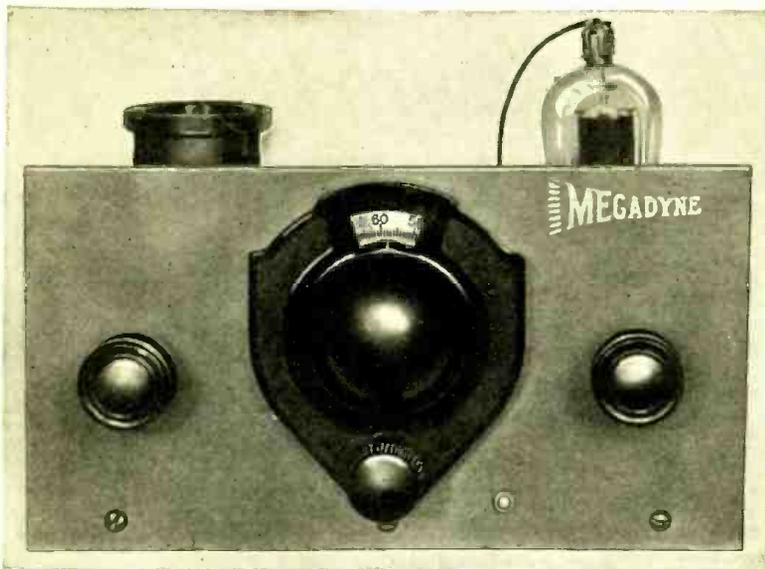
Oscillator secondary is space wound 6 (Continued on page 253)



Wiring diagram of Mr. Denton's 8-tube portable superhet which utilizes 2-volt tubes.

The Short-Wave Megadyne

By HUGO GERNSBACK



The Megadyne receiver represents the culmination of nearly ten years research work by Mr. Gernsback and we are sure that all short-wave "hounds" will be tickled pink with this ultra efficient and economical receiver. The Megadyne uses but one tube and most stations can be brought in on the loud speaker with it.

RECENTLY, after quite a good deal of experimenting, which covered a term of several months, I devised a new circuit which is termed the "Megadyne" circuit. (*Megas*, the Greek for "great"; *dyne*, Greek for "power.") The circuit originally was devised by the author for the broadcast band, and is unique in that it is actually possible to operate a loud speaker from a single tube.

To those interested in the broadcast receiver, I refer to the July issue of *RADIO-CRAFT* and my article entitled the *Megadyne One-Tube Pentode Loudspeaker Set*.

Incidentally, this simple set, which anyone can build, brought in stations from Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Springfield, Mass., Hartford, Conn., with good loud speaker strength without any trouble.

The circuit is, to the best of my knowledge, new in that the tube really works "backwards." In this circuit, I also make use of my old Interflex idea, where the crystal is inserted directly into the grid circuit of the tube.

Having had such astonishing results with this little set, I thought it worthwhile to devise one for short waves also. Some modifications had to be made from the original broadcast set, and the short-wave set and its circuit are described in these pages.

Of course, I do not claim loud speaker strength on the Short Wave Megadyne, but I do claim that the signals that you get with this one-tube receiver are far more powerful than from any circuit which I have as yet tested or tried.

It may be possible in locations which are superior to New York City to receive certain short-wave stations on the loud speaker with the Short Wave Megadyne, and if this is the case I certainly would like to hear from those who have tried the combination.

I have also given the specifications for an extra coil termed "broadcast coil," which can be plugged in, in which case the set becomes a one-tube loud speaker type for broadcast purposes. However,

the tuning of this broadcast coil is somewhat broad, and the set cannot be used in the proximity of a powerful broadcast station. Out in the country, and away from stations, it will perform excellently.

The Circuit

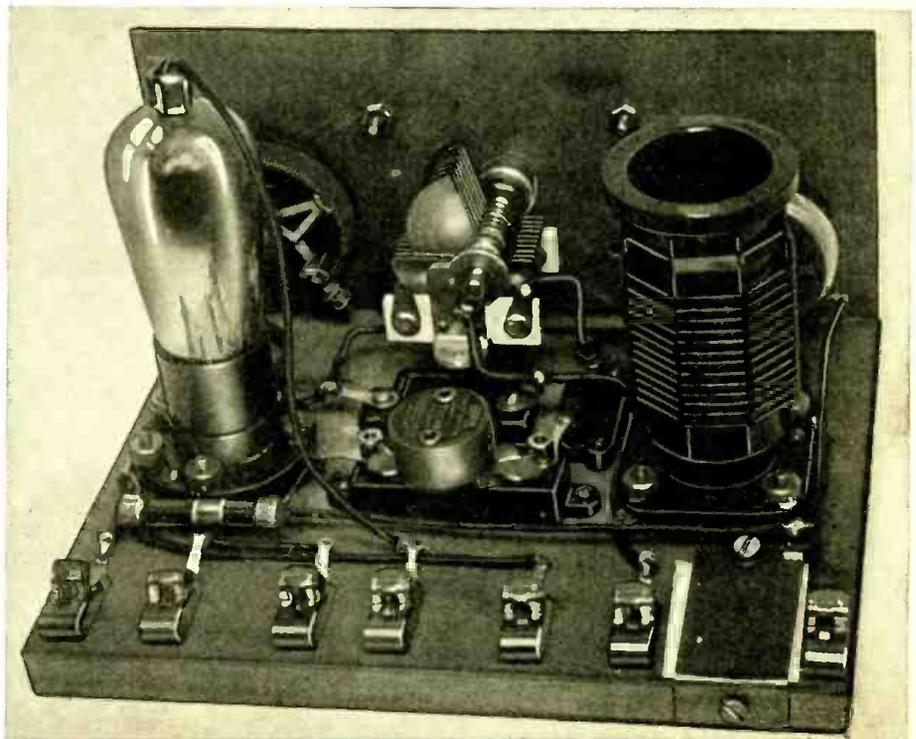
The Short Wave Megadyne circuit differs slightly from the original circuit of the Megadyne for broadcast reception. In the latter, regeneration was obtained by connecting the tickler coil in the control grid circuit of the tube and coupling this coil to the input coil, which was

The Short Wave Megadyne One-Tube Pentode Set is an adaptation of the author's Megadyne One-Tube Loudspeaker Set for broadcast reception. While the author does not claim that stations are received generally with loud speaker strength, still we have actually listened to 'phone broadcasts of a great number of eastern amateurs, all of which were received with fair loud speaker strength; this, in New York City, where short-wave conditions are none too good. The author would be happy to hear from those who have built this really remarkable set.

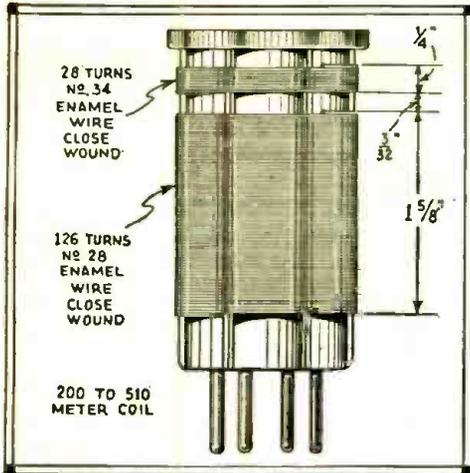
connected in the screen grid circuit. The screen grid in the Megadyne is used as a control grid.

In the Short Wave Megadyne, regeneration is obtained in the conventional manner, with the tickler coil in the plate circuit. This gave better control of regeneration, which was found more critical for short-wave reception when a number of plug-in coils were used with fixed tickler windings than for broadcast reception with a single tuner with a variable tickler winding.

The elementary circuit is shown in Fig. 1. It employs a type '38 pentode tube (although any pentode or any screen-grid tube has been found satisfactory). The tube is connected as a

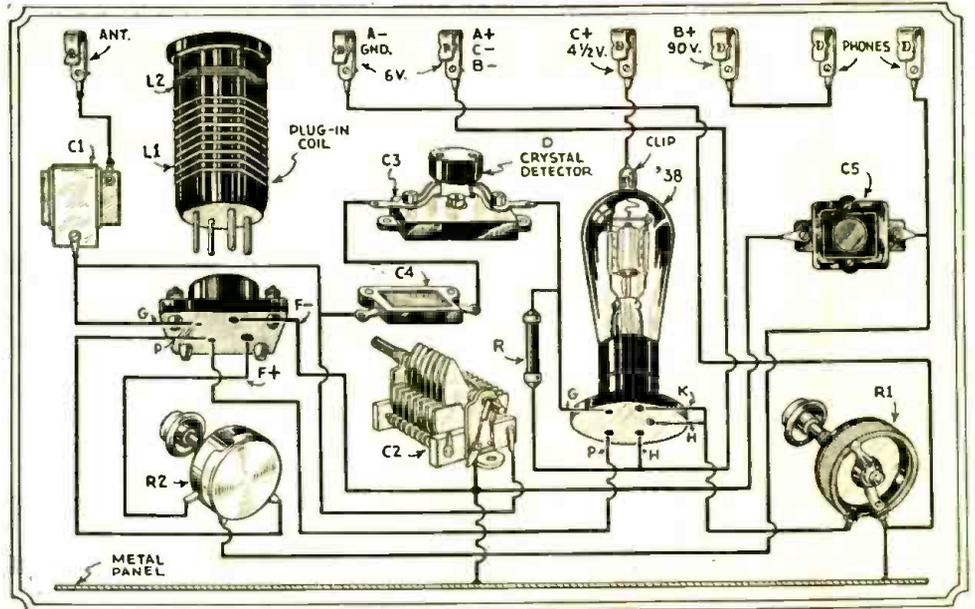


Rear chassis view of the short-wave Megadyne, as perfected by Mr. Gernsback.



Above—Winding data for Octocoil, or similar shaped form, having sufficient inductance to cover the broadcast band with .0015-mf. condenser.

At right—Picture diagram which anyone can easily follow in building the short-wave Megadyne.



space-charge regenerative detector; that is, the control grid is connected to a plus potential of 6 to 10½ volts with respect to the negative side of the filament or cathode and the screen-grid is then used as a control grid. The plate potential may be 90 volts, although as low as 45 gives satisfactory results. These voltages may vary when other types of tubes are used.

A distinctive feature of this circuit is the use of a fixed crystal detector (D) connected in series with the (screen) grid of the tube, as shown; its use considerably improves the volume of the signals. It acts as a rectifier and therefore feeds a rectified or audio frequency signal to the input of the tube so that the tube serves the dual purpose of functioning as a regenerative R.F. amplifier and an audio amplifier. The method of controlling regeneration and the general method of tuning the circuits may be any of the several standard varieties now employed for short-wave work. With the use of plug-in coils with fixed coupling between plate and grid circuits a variable resistance or capacity regeneration control is essential. The former method is employed in this particular circuit, as it gives a more uniform control.

Construction of Set

As shown in the photographic illustrations, the set was built in a very simple manner in order to prove the efficiency of the circuit and also allow for making

any changes in the wiring, if necessary, for experimental work. A metal panel 8 x 4¼ inches, mounted on a half-inch baseboard 8 x 6 inches, forms the framework of the chassis. The use of a metal panel is recommended, as it eliminates hand capacity.

On the panel are mounted a 10-ohm filament rheostat, R1, which also serves the purpose of opening the filament circuit when in the "off" position; a 400-ohm potentiometer, R2 (mounted at the left) which controls regeneration; and a .00014 mf. midget variable condenser, C2, for tuning the various wave bands. A vernier dial is used on the tuning condenser.

On the baseboard are mounted seven terminals, a home-made antenna series condenser, C1, a four- and five-prong socket, grid condenser, C4, crystal, shunt crystal condenser, C3, and bypass condenser, C5. The location of the various parts is clearly shown in the illustrations. The pig-tail grid leak, R, is mounted directly on the tube socket.

The antenna series condenser comprises a metal plate, 1½ x 1¼ inches, mounted flat on the board and held by the screw that fastens the antenna terminal. The other plate of the condenser is 1 inch wide and 2¼ inches long and is bent around the edge of the baseboard and held in place with a wood screw. Between the two plates is placed a sheet of mica. The upper plate tends to spring out and is held down with a screw, the turning of which varies the capacity.

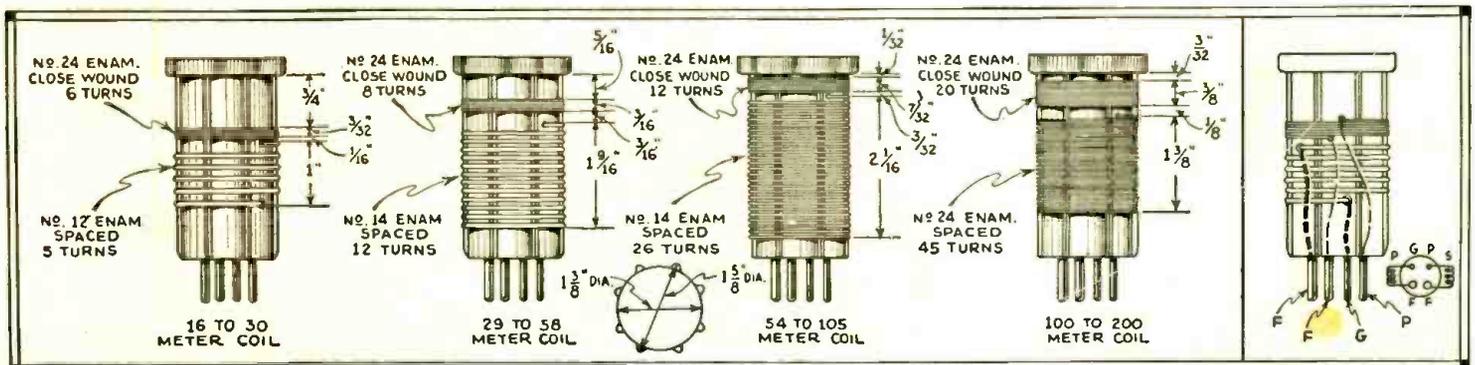
The shunt condenser across the crystal detector was found necessary to act as a by-pass across the crystal and allow the R.F. currents to pass through to the grid of the tube and maintain oscillation. The lower the capacity required to maintain oscillation the better. Since this may vary with different coils in the circuit, an adjustable condenser having a maximum capacity of .001 mf. is employed.

Two metal contact springs from an old vacuum tube socket, mounted on the shunt crystal condenser as illustrated, are used to support and make connection to the crystal detector. This allows the detector to be quickly removed and replaced with a different one, or reversed. It has been found that the polarity of the detector is sometimes important.

The 400-ohm potentiometer that controls regeneration is connected directly across the tickler winding of the plug-in coil. The center connection of this potentiometer is connected to plus "B", and since it is at high potential, the shaft of the potentiometer must be insulated from the contact arm or any of the terminals. Some makes of potentiometers, such as the one used, have insulated shafts and can be mounted on grounded metal panels.

The complete wiring of the set is shown in Fig. 2. The various parts are lettered to correspond with the lettering in the other illustrations and in the list of parts, so that the builder will have

(Continued on page 246)

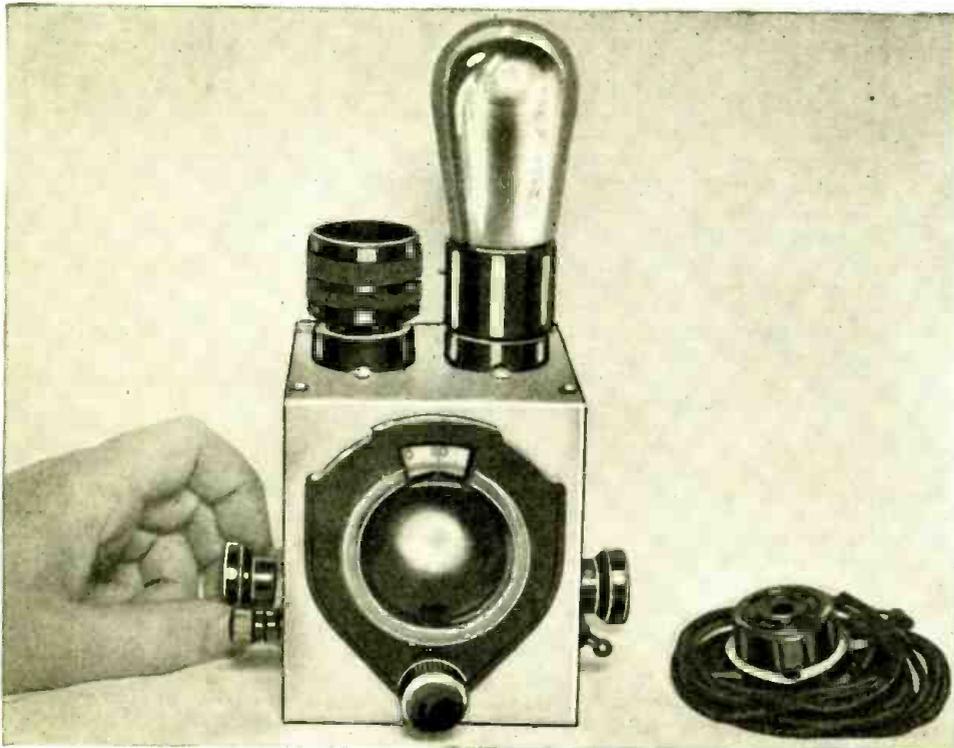


Coil winding data for the four principal short-wave bands, using Octocoils or similar shaped forms; round tubes can be used without much discrepancy in the wavelength covered.

Winners in the First Set Builders' Contest

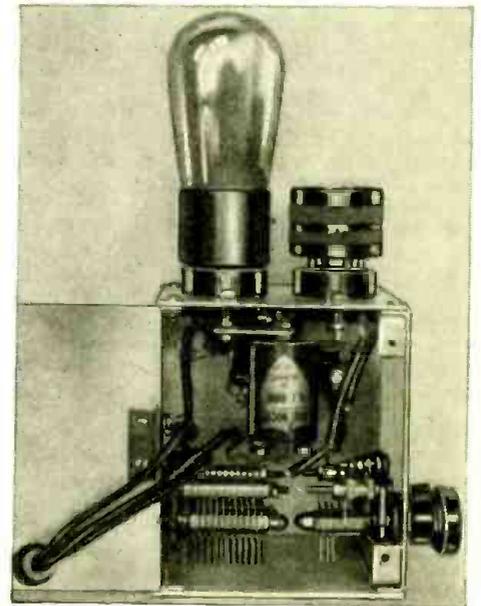
FIRST PRIZE—\$50.00

Won by LOUIS J. MAIGRET, New York City.

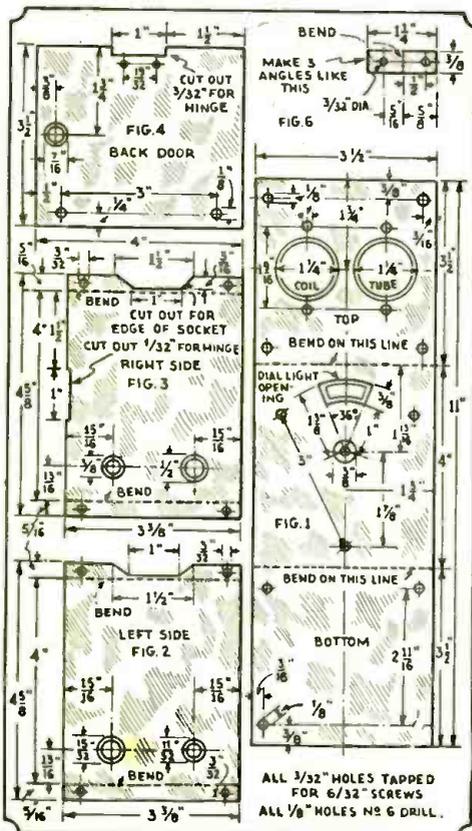


larger and more cumbersome short-wave equipment and that's something worth considering whenever moving day comes around.

The Pee-Wee is such a versatile little fellow that it need not only go to sea, but can also be a "landlubber." It will become a valuable piece of apparatus to any short-wave enthusiast "ashore" and many hams will probably be anxious to add it to their ever-increasing collections. Automobile radio owners may also find it a fit and useful adjunct to their present fine receivers. Tests have shown that it operates equally well on D.C. and battery operated sets with but 45 volts plate



Interior view of the Maigret "first prize" short-wave converter, with one of the plug-in coils in place.



Above—Mr. Maigret's short-wave converter, which won "first prize" in the May contest.

● IT IS now generally agreed among sea-going wireless operators that some kind of short-wave set is an every-day necessity on board ship for receiving weather reports, time signals and press, (the Big 3), especially if the vessel is plying between foreign ports where the distance off the coast becomes too great for long wave reception, and more especially when static interference is heavy, as is continually evidenced in tropical waters.

Moreover, many operators do not wish to invest a large sum of money in some elaborate four or five tube receiver; neither have they room for such sets, because some wireless quarters are very "diminutive" and here's one fellow that knows!

Because of these facts, the Pee-Wee Marine S.W. Adapter was designed primarily to meet the needs and requirements of the ship radioman. It embodies portability and top-notch efficiency plus compact sturdiness. The fact that all moving parts are enclosed gives it freedom from exposure, making it practically "weather-proof," a very important feature for ship use. It will readily accomplish the same results as very much

Left—Details for making aluminum cabinet for Mr. Maigret's short-wave converter.

potential. The author has had no opportunity to try the adapter with an A.C. receiver and would be interested to learn the results of any such attempt.

Used in connection with a standard marine two-stage amplifier on shipboard, the Pee-Wee delivers exceedingly loud signals and makes loud-speaker operation possible on many code and broadcasting stations; this with only 45 volts on the plate and three —01A tubes.

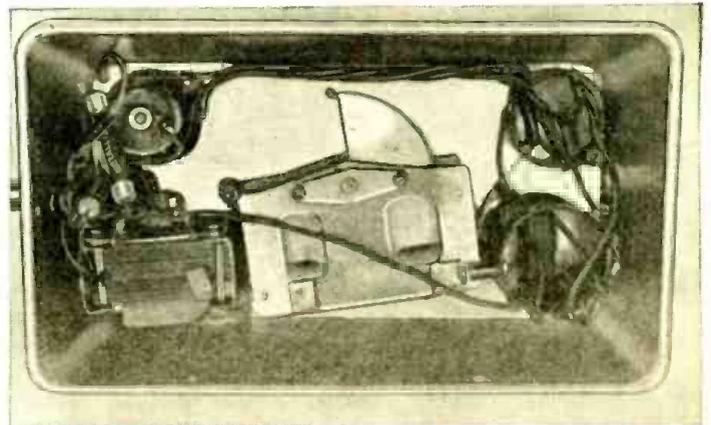
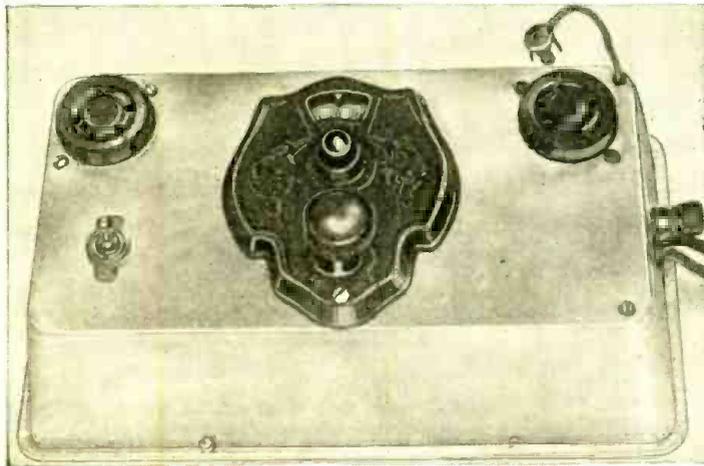
The Circuit Used

The circuit is at once simple and popular, consisting of a plain regenerative detector with a variable capacity coupled antenna and variable capacity regeneration control. Midget variable condensers

(Continued on page 239)

SECOND PRIZE—\$25.00

Won by ARNO WILKINS, Reading, Pa.



The two photos herewith show front and inside view of "second prize" winner—a S.W. converter built in a "baking pan."

• THE short-wave converter here described is about as simple as one may be and still give results. A simpler one, using only one tube as an oscillator, may be built, but will give satisfactory results only on broadcast sets using an untuned first R.F. stage. This converter uses an untuned first detector or mixing tube. The antenna is connected directly to the grid of the mixing tube, the only other connection

to this being a 250,000-ohm resistor to ground for biasing. The customary antenna coupling condenser and grid-leak condenser have been omitted, as they only offer resistance to the incoming signal. The usual choke and condenser output is used, as without this the converter could only be used with broadcast sets having an ungrounded first R.F. coil primary. The screen-grid tube as mixer is used,

as its operation is more certain than a triode. No bias resistor is necessary in the cathode lead. A 25,000-ohm resistor is used for screen-grid voltage, but the customary filter condenser is omitted, as this allows a slight amount of regeneration in the mixer, thus increasing volume. If desired, the screen grid may be tied directly to B+, but volume is somewhat decreased.

(Continued on page 242)

THIRD PRIZE—\$12.50

Won by H. A. STAATS, Aliquippa, Pa.

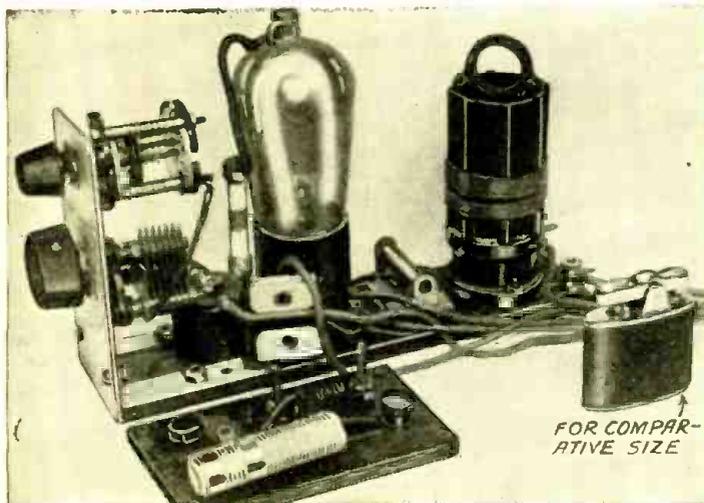
• THIS adapter is very simple to make, requiring only about two hours of work. The parts are put as close together as possible to cut down "floor space." Connect it as shown, reducing the length of the wires as much as possible. The tube (an old one) is inserted, and the 48-to-50 meter coil put in place after the slide resistance (R4) has been adjusted to give 175 to 185 volts on the plate of the '24 tube when 6 or 8 milliamperes are flowing. The resistance R3 (which is much too high as wound) is decreased; soon a happy medium is found and the "Midget Marvel" should do its stuff. This adapter seems to work better

with T.R.F. sets, and during the last three or four months has been bringing in the VK's, G's, H's, L's, VE's when some short and long wave combinations couldn't touch them. In this town we have several of these adapters, constructed from my drawings, which have made some very good records and have been sold for about \$15.00, giving the constructors \$10.00 for two hours work. All the tubes used are old tubes given to us by dealers—another use for old tubes. This circuit and the arrangement of parts were developed by the writer and various models for fitting into sets, under and on top of sets have been built during

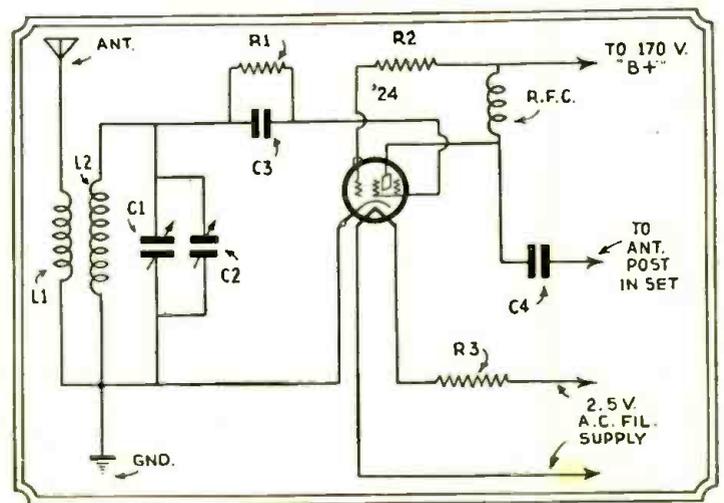
the last five months. This set first started to work December 20, 1931, and has been very successful since then. We are now ready to wind the coils. They are all wound in the same direction and No. 22 D.C.C. copper wire is used.

Meters	L1	L2	Spacing Between Coils
20	5	5	1/2
40	8	8	1/4
70	12	12	1/8

All wiring is done with push-back wire and flex. wire; all joints soldered. (Continued on page 242)



"Third prize" winner—another short-wave converter.



Wiring diagram for the "third-prize" short-wave converter.

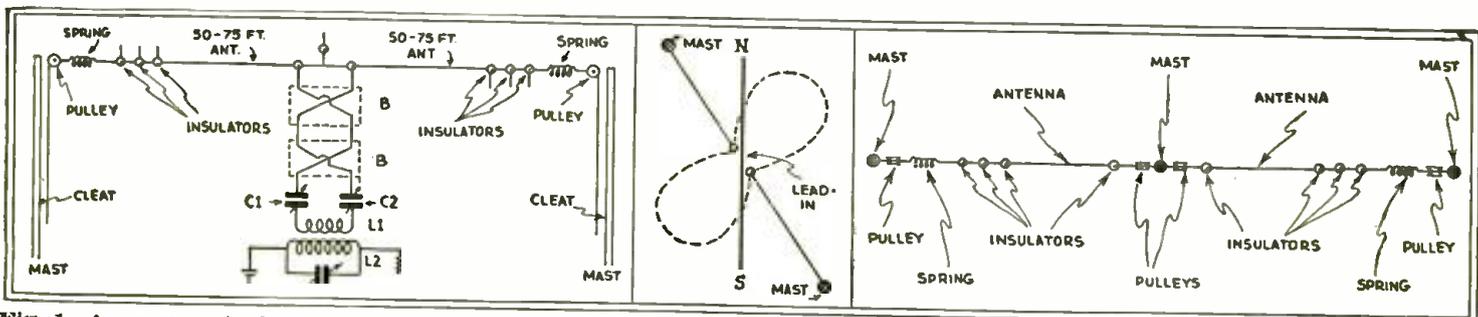


Fig. 1—Arrangement of noise eliminating antenna. Fig. 1A—Directional effect. Fig. 1B—Improved short-wave aerial from top.

Reducing Noise on Short Wave Aerials

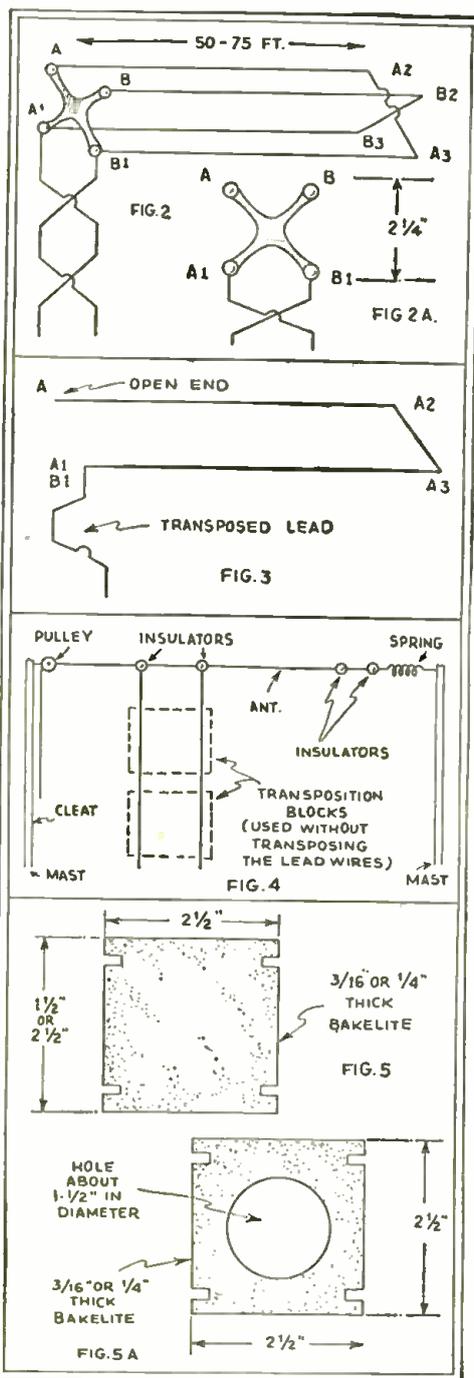
By ARTHUR H. LYNCH

● A RECENT investigation which has taken me over a four-thousand mile automobile trip and which has given me a real view of the important subject of background noise elimination is to be recorded briefly. I will give you the views of some of the experts who have been good enough to let me have the benefit of their experience, so that I could communicate it to you. In many cases this interest has been purely academic, but you are also to have the very practical views of such men as the radio buyer of one of the largest chain of department stores in the world. I will try, with the aid of the accompanying diagrams, to give you the essential elements for a suitable system. From this outline, you will be able to have a reasonable understanding of the subject and will be better able to apply the principles to your own needs.

At the outset, may I say that there is a great deal of misinformation being circulated on this important subject. It is generally assumed that any system of noise reduction will operate on all wavelengths, if it operates at all. It is also assumed that most systems of this nature are very much the same. It is impossible to cover the entire subject in a single magazine article, when it is considered that entire volumes have been written around it.

More or Less in Review

Possibly there has been no more ardent crusader in the cause of noise reduction than Mr. Tobe Deutschman. He has been able to secure the co-operation of many of the radio publications, the manufacturers and even the more progressive electric light companies in his campaign for the elimination of man-made static. He has developed little gadgets which may be attached to all manner of noise producers, such as the ordinary vacuum cleaner, dictating machines, electric flashers and even automatic elevator systems. This method of killing the interference at its source is very helpful, but it is sometimes very difficult to find the source. It is doubtful that you would be able to attach noise eliminators to all your neighbors' oil burners, ice boxes, etc. I do not mean that these devices should not be applied where it is possible to locate the interference—they most certainly should. We all look to the day when manufacturers of electric devices for the home will not sell them



Various details of improved short-wave "noise elimination" antennas.

without making these simple noise eliminators part of the original equipment.

The subject of noise reduction has been given attention and some very constructive suggestions have been introduced by Mr. Van Dyck, who now directs the technical affairs of the R. C. A. patent department; Prof. L. A. Hazeltine, the inventor of the Neutrodyne receiver; and George Furness, associated with National Carbon Company, as well as Dr. Alfred N. Goldsmith, vice-president in charge of engineering of the R. C. A. In fact, I had the honor of being a member of the interference elimination committee which was formed a few years ago and which included most of the above gentlemen. The subject of eliminating background racket is by no means new; it is as old as radio. Some of the systems which are being hailed as new and which are all covered over with a lot of pseudo-scientific ballyhoo are as old as radio, but that is another story.

Where the Two Plans Differ

In nearly every case the attempt to reduce interference has been to kill the effect of the interference at its source. There have been exceptions, but, in general, that statement is quite true. Very little general attention has been given to the subject of reducing interference by means of improved antenna systems. Here, again, there have been outstanding exceptions, such as the antenna systems developed by the R. C. A., Amy, Aceves and King; the General Motors Radio Corporation; Silver-Marshall and the recent vigorous campaign which has been undertaken by the Kolster Radio Corporation. In most of the preliminary work along this line, the antenna systems have been rather complicated and many of them have been designed for use in connection with a group of broadcast receivers, rather than having been designed to meet the needs of the short wave and television experimenter.

In the application of any of the noise reducing antenna systems a few facts which are very helpful and important are often misinterpreted. For instance, it is sometimes thought that the introduction of this or that type of antenna system is all that is necessary to kill all interference. Slight reflection will indicate the error in such a conclusion.

Let us suppose that a rather sensitive
(Continued on page 243)

How to Become a Radio Amateur

By JOHN L. REINARTZ

Adding the Vacuum Tube to Your Receiver

No. 2 of a Series

● IN the first article we told how to build a receiver that used a crystal detector. This set, while good for local stations up to a distance of 25 miles, is hardly satisfactory for cross country reception. This can only be accomplished with the aid of a vacuum tube as a detector. We designed the receiver so that we can with very little trouble and expense add a vacuum tube to it. This will make the receiver much more sensitive than it could possibly be when we used a crystal detector.

You will remember that when we connected the coil in the receiver to all the switch points and to the tuning condensers, we left one portion of the coil unused, also the three binding posts at the top of the panel. These we will now make use of. We also change one connection to the right-hand condenser looking at the rear of the panel. The condenser we used across the phones will come in handy as a grid condenser. The only things we will have to buy will be a socket, a 6-ohm filament rheostat, four dry cells, a 45-volt "B" battery, a 2-megohm grid leak and holder or mounting and a type '01-A vacuum tube. These things we will connect in the manner shown in Fig. 1. It will be noticed that the condenser we used as a primary tuning condenser in the crystal set is now used as a regeneration control condenser and connects between the aerial wire and switch point number four of the set in the upper right-hand side when looking at the rear of the panel, while the switch lever of that set of switch points now connects with the plate connection on the socket for the tube.

The socket we will mount on the base-board just back of the coil; all connections to it will then be as short as we can get them. The lever of the left-hand set of switch points, looking at the rear of the panel, now connects to the grid condenser and grid leak instead of to the binding post at the top left corner of the panel, and from the grid condenser and grid leak the connection continues to the grid connection on the socket. Still looking at the rear of the panel, we connect the upper binding post in the left-hand corner to a choke coil made up on a form an inch in diameter and three inches long and having a single layer of No. 28 or 30 double cotton covered magnet wire on it, the other end of this choke coil connecting with the plate connection on the tube socket. The binding post under the one we have just used connects with the top binding post of the two that we have added in the lower left-hand corner of the panel, the bottom binding post of this set connecting with the bottom binding post of the two that we have added in the right-hand corner at the bottom of the panel. This same connection continues to the

bottom binding post in the upper right-hand corner and also to the positive filament connection on the tube socket, the negative connection on the tube and socket connecting to the upper binding post of the two in the lower right-hand corner, having in series with it a 6-ohm rheostat for controlling the current to the filament of the tube. Our connections are now all made and it is only necessary to connect our aerial, ground, phones and "A" and "B" batteries to the front of the panel, which now looks as in Fig. 2. The "A" battery consists of four dry cells connected in series and the "B" battery is a 45-volt battery of any good make. A large size is desirable.

To tune the receiver we use the right-hand condenser, while the left-hand condenser is used to gently bring the regeneration up to a point where the reception is loudest, yet clear. If we use too much regeneration the received signal, be it voice or music, will get "burry," so we reduce the regeneration down to the point where we have the best signal strength and still have good quality. Should we turn the regeneration condenser too far we will get only a musical note, the pitch of the note depending on the difference in frequency between the station signal and the frequency generated by the receiver itself. When in that state of oscillation the receiver is used by amateurs to copy code.

The switch lever in the center of the panel is placed on that switch point which by trial gives the best results as to signal strength and sharpness of tuning. The longer your aerial, the fewer turns you need in the aerial tuning coil. Start off by using the middle switch point and trying first one and then the other on each side of it, retuning with the tuning condenser slightly each time to get the best adjustment. The upper right set of switch points is to make larger wave-

length changes, the lowest switch point being for the 100-meter range and the third upper for the longer waves around 500 meters. The upper left set of switch points is for the control of regeneration, being set by trial. If the regeneration condenser has to be turned nearly all the way in, use the lower of the four points. The best setting is where regeneration occurs near the center of the dial. A little experience will enable you to find the best setting.

There are times when we wish to tune to frequencies other than those the coil is built for. To be able to do this we have provided three binding posts at the top of the panel. You will notice that two switch levers have one switch point that connects with one binding post, the one in the center of the panel being to the extreme right and the other being the top switch point. When we wish to use these binding posts we connect to them a coil made up as follows: On a three-inch diameter cardboard tube wind with No. 24 magnet wire, in a jumble fashion, 15 turns, make a loop for a connection, wind 45 turns and finish; call the start of the coil one, the loop two, and the end three; connect from left to right to the binding posts, one, two, three. Place the switch levers on the points that connect with these binding

(Continued on page 249)

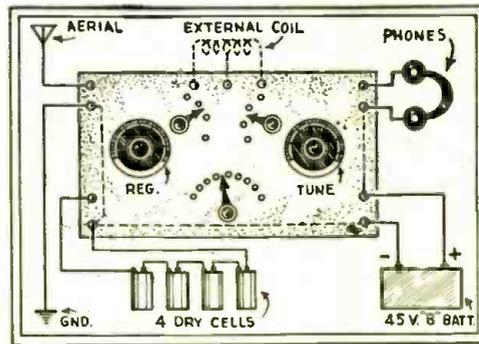


Fig. 2—Front panel view of amateur's short-wave receiver with vacuum tube, batteries and phone hook-up.

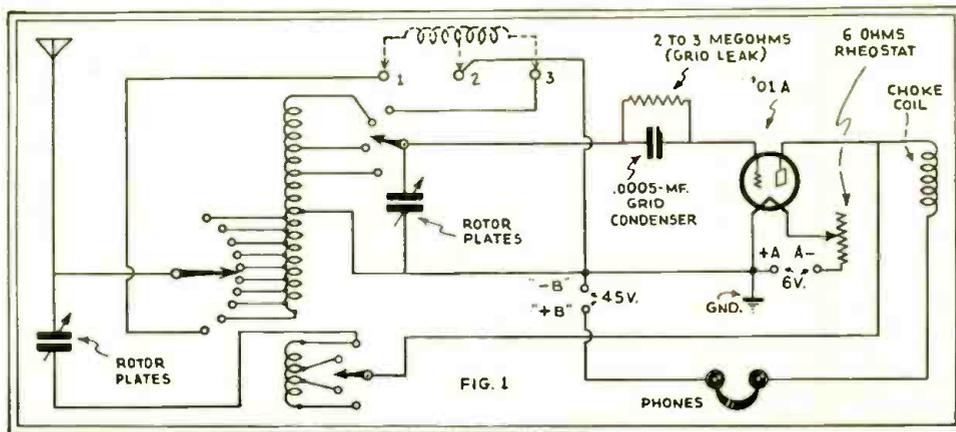
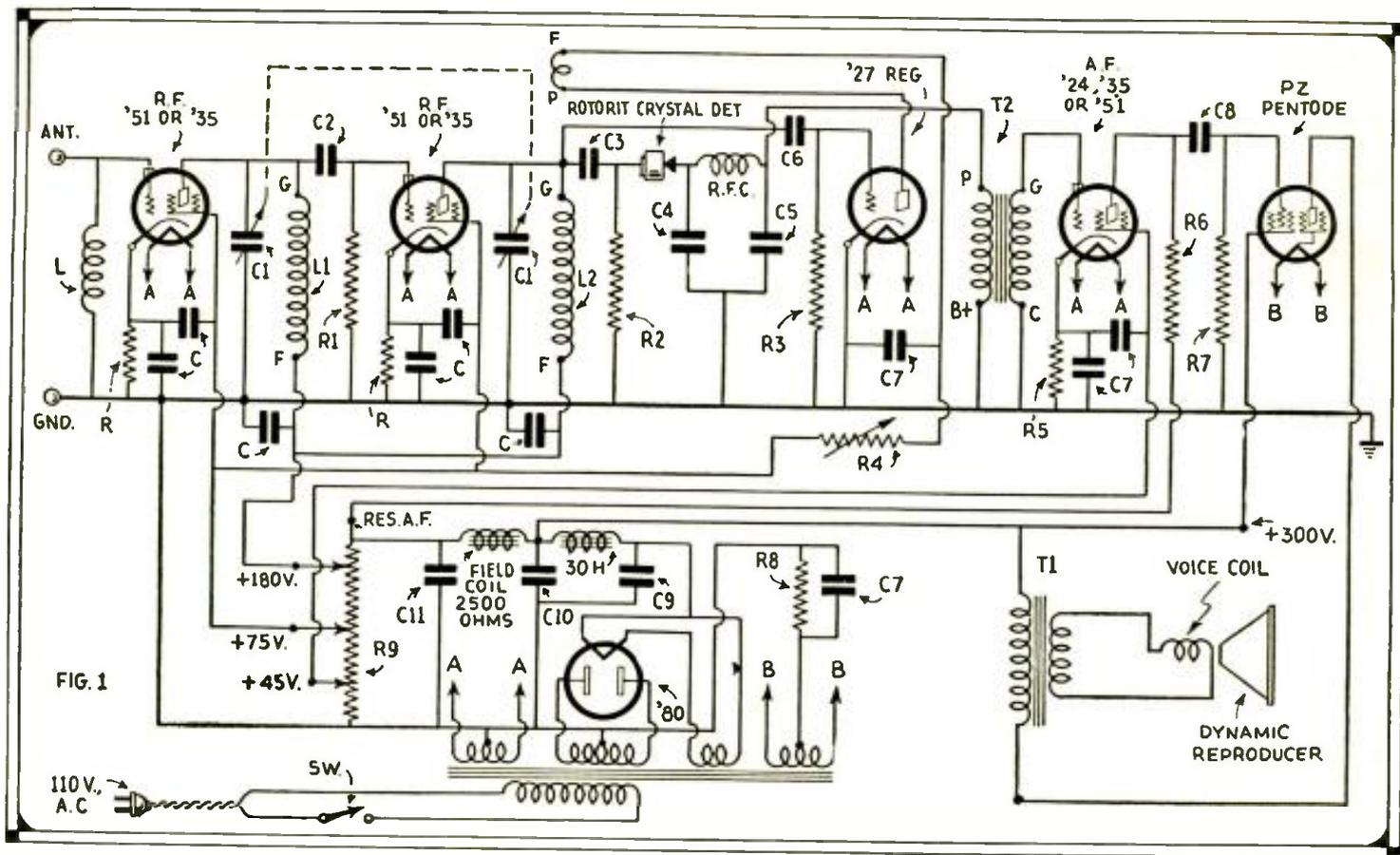


Fig. 1—Wiring diagram of the beginner's short-wave set described in the last issue, here arranged for vacuum tube detector.



The short wave receiver circuit here illustrated involves the use of 2 R.F. stages placed ahead of a crystal detector, with a separate tube to provide controllable regeneration. Two audio stages are also used.

The Rotorit Crystal Detector Circuit for Short Waves

By R. WILLIAM TANNER

• A NEW crystal detector has made its appearance in this country under the name of *Rotorit*. It is a product of chemical synthesis and an invention of Dr. Hugo Graf, of the German Telefunken Co. The Rotorit is an extremely sensitive device and is highly stable, the crystal having at least 40,000 receptive points. The rectifying unit itself is approximately 3/8 inch in diameter by 1/4 inch long, and, when mounted in the *Rotoridetecter*, is capable of being rotated so that the contact wire can cover any point. The contact wire can be adjusted either up or down by means of a small knob on the top of the unit. The pressure of the contact wire upon the rectifying unit is also adjustable by means of a small lever at the lower end of the detector mounting. These three adjustments make it possible to obtain the best rectifying action at all times while receiving.

The *Rotoridetecter* is provided with jacks and plugs for easy mounting and the small dimensions, 2 inches high by 1 1/2 inches in diameter, make for compactness.

The writer obtained one of these new crystal detectors in order to work out the design of a sensitive short-wave re-

ceiver. The author claims better quality and other features for this novel short wave receiver circuit, in which a crystal detector is used and benefits of regeneration are afforded by a separate regeneration tube. Mr. Tanner states that the selectivity and sensitivity are very satisfactory.

The circuit is depicted in Fig. 1. A total of five tubes, plus a '80 rectifier, is employed, a '35 (or '51) untuned R.F. stage, a '35 (or '51) tuned R.F., a '27 regeneration tube, '24 first A.F. and a pentode power stage.

The antenna is coupled to the first R.F. grid through a choke, L. The plate circuit of the first R.F. is tuned and coupled to the second R.F. grid through a very small condenser, C2. The second R.F. plate is also tuned and coupled to the crystal detector through another small condenser, C3.

The plate of the second R.F. is also coupled to the grid of a separate regeneration tube, which is controlled by the variable resistor R4. The tickler, L3, in the regeneration tube plate circuit is wound on the same form as the R.F. plate coil L2.

The output of the crystal detector is filtered, allowing the R.F. current to go to ground and the A.F. current to feed into the screen grid A.F. stage through a transformer, T2. The first A.F. tube is resistance-coupled to the grid of the pentode power stage. A dynamic speaker is employed, the 2,500-ohm field being made a part of the filter in the power pack.

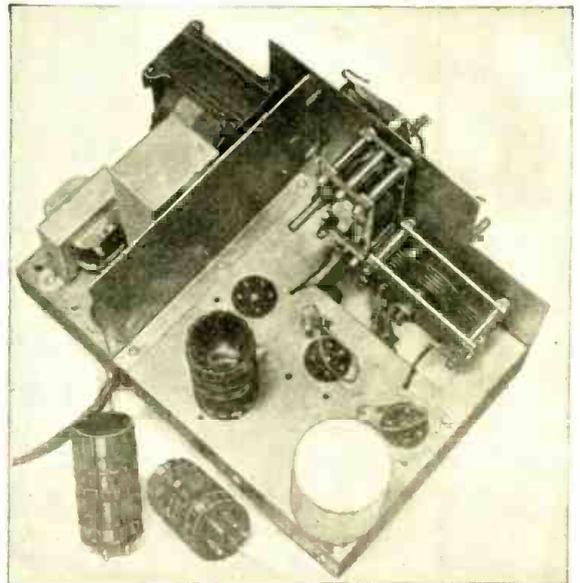
Before going into the constructional details, it would be well to answer a question which would arise in the minds of some readers. That question is: why use a crystal detector and a separate regeneration tube when this tube could function both for detection and regeneration? When a tube detector is brought up to and beyond the point of oscillation, an audio howl is generally the re-

(Continued on page 247)

The "Newark" Short-Wave Converter

This converter uses three tubes including an oscillator plus an '80 rectifier. Plug-in coils are used to change wave bands and a stage of I.F. amplification is included.

By M. HARVEY GERNSBACK



Appearance of the short wave converter chassis.

• THE last year has seen the development of the short-wave converter, operating on the super-heterodyne principle, to a high degree of simplicity. In the converter here described the conventional arrangement of using two separate coil forms, one for the modulator tube and one for the oscillator tube, has been simplified by placing the two coils on one form. By using this method it is necessary to change only one coil when tuning to a different wavelength band.

The converter contains, in addition, a stage of I.F. amplification. The chassis utilizes four tubes in all: a modulator, an oscillator, an intermediate frequency amplifier and a rectifier.

The use of the rectifier tube in conjunction with the built-in power unit makes the converter independent of the broadcast receiver supply.

Three plug-in coils are used to cover the short-wave range. Only one coil is changed when shifting from one band to another; there are six contacts on each coil form. Five of the contacts are made through a five-prong UY base on the coil forms, while the sixth contact is made through a special wiping contact on the side of the coil form.

The forms are tubular, with an outside diameter of 1½ inches and a length of 2¾ inches.



The converter is housed in a very neat cabinet.

Coil Winding Data

Coil	Turns	Type Winding	Wire Size	Range, meters
1	Ant. 10, Mod. 34, Plate 13, Grid 20	Tight wound	No. 24	80-200
2	Ant. 9, Mod. 20, Plate 11, Grid 13	Tight wound	No. 22	45-85
3	Ant. 8, Mod. 7, Plate 8, Grid 7	Spacing of 1 wire thickness	No. 22	15-49

Coupling between the oscillator and the modulator circuits is effected by introducing the oscillator output into the modulator circuit through the screen grid of the modulator tube. The stage of I.F. amplification incorporated in the

converter is sharply tuned and has a high gain. It should not be thought of merely as a coupling stage, as it materially adds to the sensitivity and selectivity of the whole system. The resonant frequency of the I.F. stage can be varied between 900 kc. and 1,100 kc. by adjusting the trimmer condenser C1, located at the back of the chassis. This operation is performed by means of a wooden screw driver. For best results, the circuit should be resonated in the vicinity of 1,000 kc., as highest amplification will be obtained from the I.F. amplifier at this frequency. However, if there is a strong broadcast signal operating on this frequency, any other frequency between 900 and 1,100 kc. may be selected by properly adjusting condenser C1.

Coil Winding Data for I. F. Transformer and R. F. Choke

I.F. Transformer: Form 1½" x 3". Primary, 700 turns No. 36 single silk enameled wire. Secondary, 130 turns No. 28 enameled wire.

There is no inductive coupling between primary and secondary; all coupling between these coils is effected by a 10 to 15 mmf. condenser.

R.F. Choke: 300 turn duo-lateral. No. 36 single silk enameled wire.

Controls

The main tuning control is located at the center of the front panel, at the left is the modulator tuning knob used for vernier adjustments. On the right side is another knob controlling a D.P.D.T. switch. Under the main tuning control is the power supply switch.

The function of the D.P.D.T. switch is to connect the aerial to the converter's input and the converter's output to the broadcast receiver when the switch is at one position, or to connect the aerial directly to the broadcast receiver and to disconnect the converter when the switch is in its alternate position. The use of this switch makes it unnecessary to change the aerial wire from the converter to the broadcast receiver everytime the converter is turned off. The switch performs this operation.

(Continued on page 245)

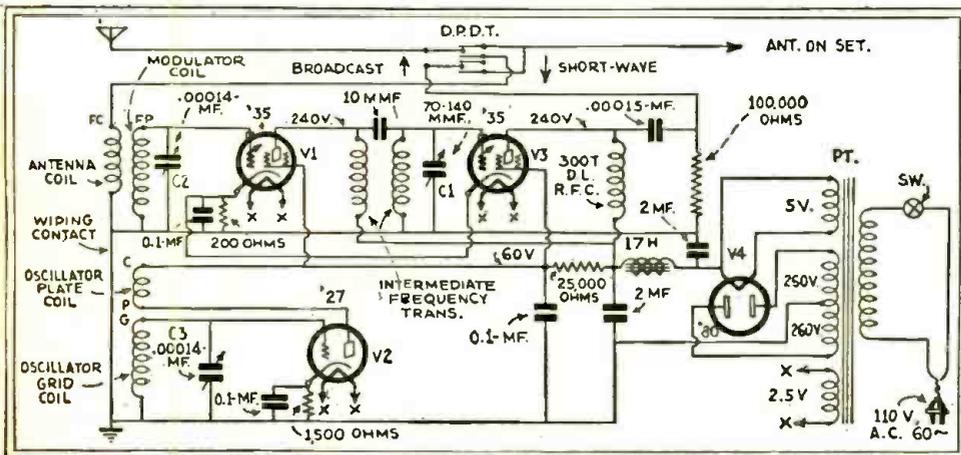


Diagram of the connections used in the Newark Short Wave Converter which includes an I.F. stage.



The fair sex can enjoy a short-wave PHONE transmitter. The 10-watt transmitter here described has carried voice and code hundreds of miles.

10 Watt C. W. or Phone Transmitter

By G. LEONARD WERNER

The Universal Transmitter designed by Messrs. Werner and Blair is exceedingly efficient. The following are a few of the stations worked during the first week the transmitter was on the air: EAR116 (Spain), 40-meter C.W.; W4IU (North Carolina), 160-meter phone; W8ACI (Pennsylvania), 160-meter phone; W7LZ (Oregon), 40-meter C.W.; W2ZZAT, Expedition in Yucatan, kept schedule on 80-meter C.W. Although the output of this transmitter is only 10 watts, it is capable of reaching out to very great distances, not only on C.W. but also on phone. Incidentally, this job is light, compact, and comparatively inexpensive.

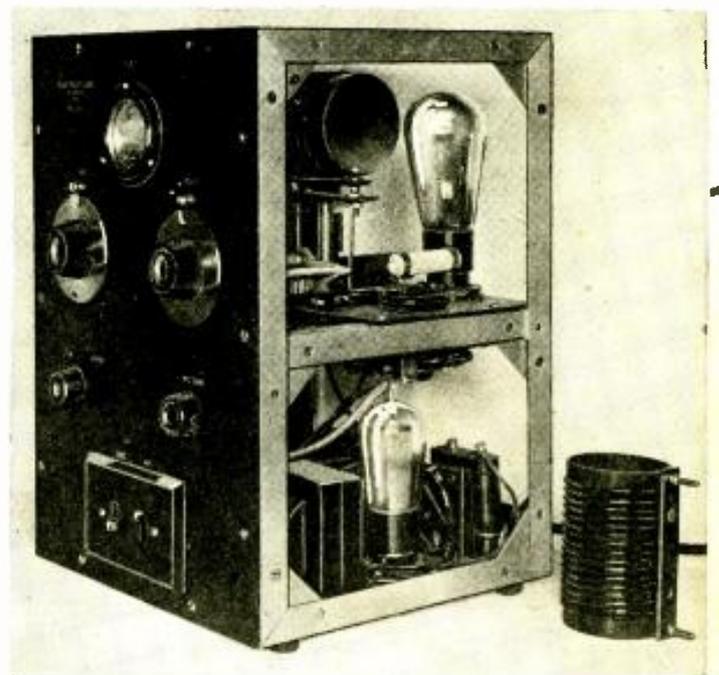
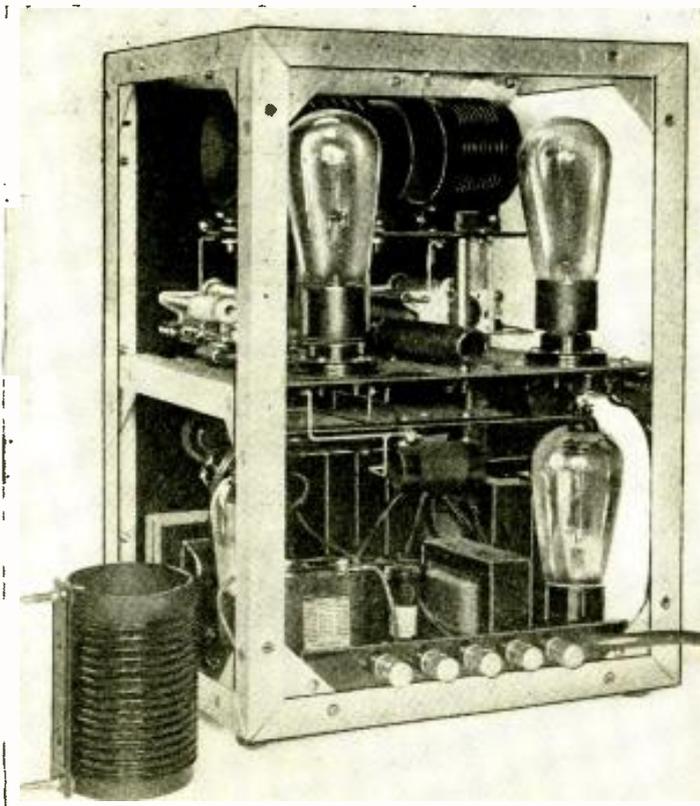
● THE low power universal transmitter described in this article represents the most advanced design for this class of equipment. The circuit employs a '24 speech amplifier, resistance coupled to a pentode modulator which feeds into a pentode oscillator. The rectifier is a full-wave '80 type tube. The output of this transmitter is rated at 10 watts. The

power equipment specified has a 75 per cent overload safety factor. The antenna system is of the absorption type. The oscillator is of the well-known Hartley design, with slight modifications, readily noted from the schematic diagram. The Heising or *plate modulation* system is used. An important feature of the design is the fact that one power supply

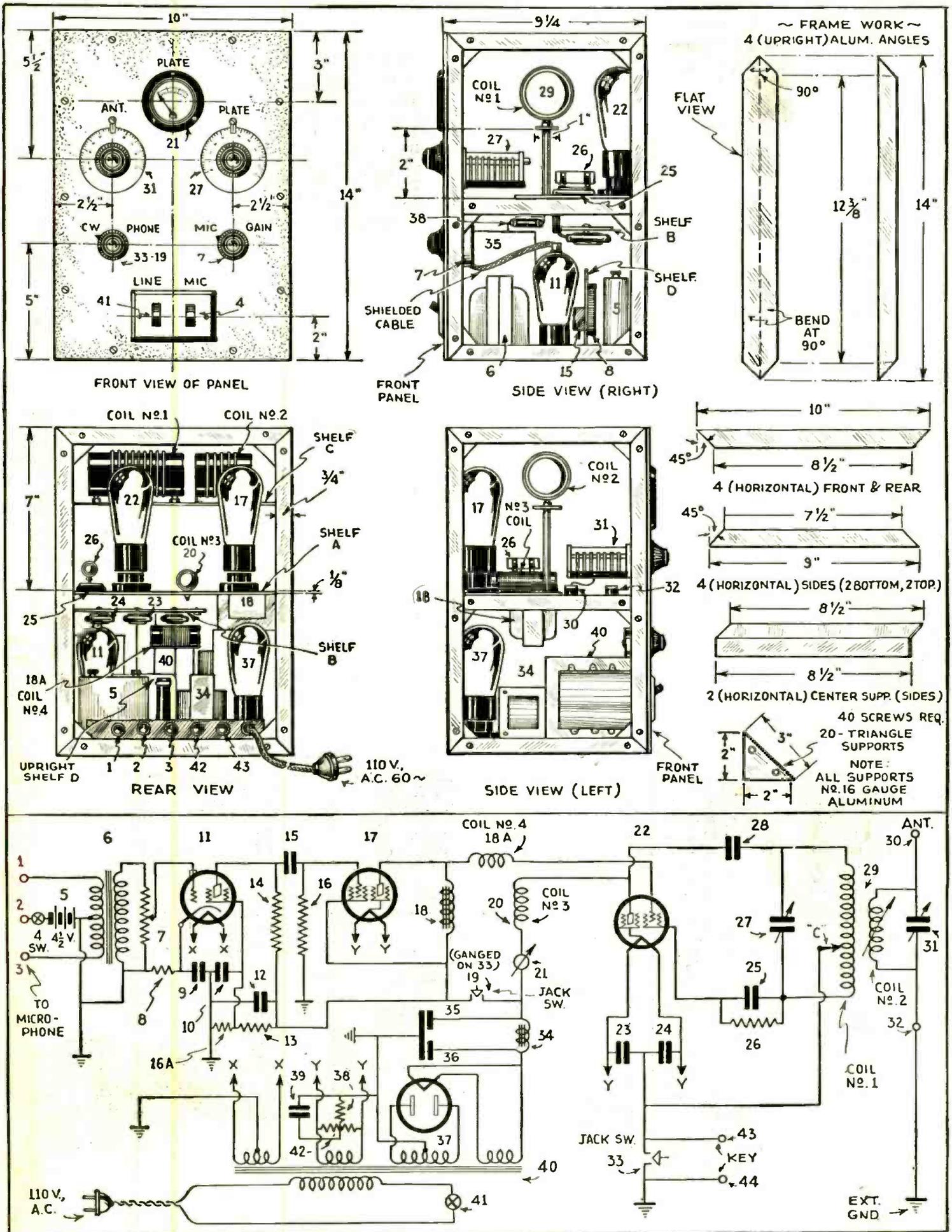
and a single source of bias are used throughout.

A convenient switch on the front panel permits rapid change from C.W. to phone. The switch, when on "phone," shorts the key and cuts in the modulator. When at the "C.W." position, it cuts out the modulator and speech amplifier, so that only the oscillator is used, with key control. A calibrated listening monitor or a wave-meter should be used to check the wavelength accuracy.

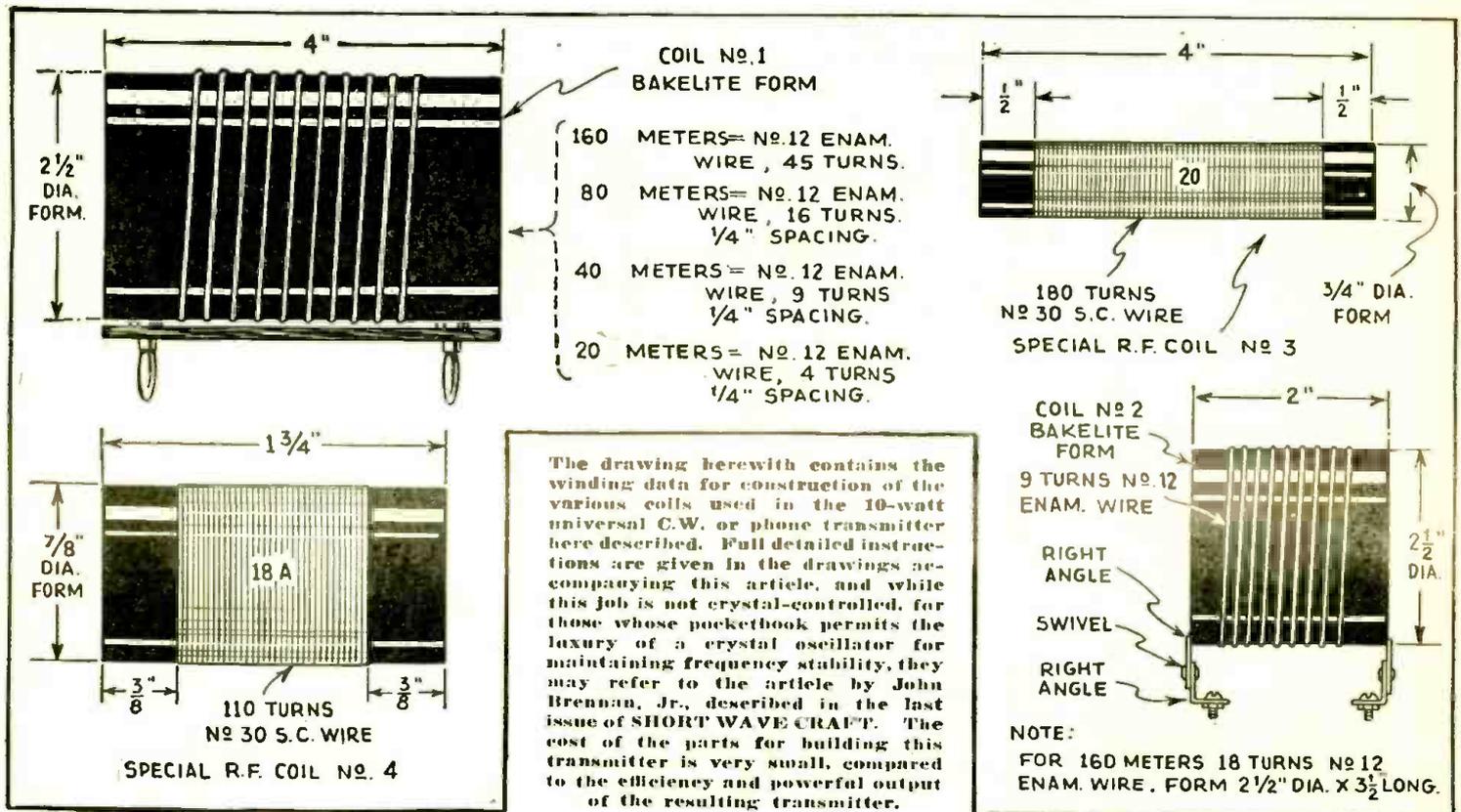
The transmitter is tuned by means of two .000365-mf. condensers, one being used in the tank circuit and the other one in the antenna circuit. Resonance is brought about by increasing or decreasing the capacity of the plate condenser (27). It will be found that when using any band from 20 to 160 meters, tuning to the wavelength desired is attained with the greatest ease and facil-



The photos above and at left illustrate the simple, business-like appearance of the 10-watt universal short-wave transmitter. It is provided with simple switches for changing from C.W. (code) to phone transmission. Ordinary tubes such as those employed in receivers are used, viz.: two 12Z pentodes, one '24 screen grid tube and an '80 rectifier.



The 10-watt C.W. or phone transmitter is shown in schematic form above, together with details of the supporting frame and assembly.



ity. It is simply a matter of plugging in the coil for the band desired, attaching the negative return clip "C" to coil No. 1 near the grid end and tuning the condenser to the resonant point. At this time, it will be noted that the milliammeter will show a reading of from 20 to 30 mils. While performing this operation, the antenna should be disconnected from the transmitter. By varying the position of clip "C," either nearer to or further away from the grid end of the coil, it is possible to locate the point of maximum efficiency actually reached when the current drain is between 20 and 30 mils. After this is done, compensation must be made still further, by tuning the plate condenser. If crystal control is desired, this may be added by changing the oscillator circuit as shown in Fig. 4 in the July issue of *SHORT WAVE CRAFT*, on page 146.

The antenna coil, as described, will operate efficiently for 20, 40 and 80 meters. For 160 meters a larger coil must be substituted, wound according to the directions given in Table No. 1. The variable condensers (27 and 31) can be used to tune all coils from 20 to 160 meters. As mentioned above, the antenna system is of the absorption type. For an efficient means of tuning the antenna circuit to resonance with the plate circuit, the following is suggested: Rotate the antenna coil 2 about three-quarters of the way out of the maximum-coupling field. This coil is arranged on swivels, so that it can be moved through an angle of 90 degrees. When directly opposite coil 1, maximum coupling is attained. Then, starting from minimum capacity, slowly turn the antenna condenser (31) until the milliammeter reading increases slightly. Of course, tuning of the antenna circuit must be done with the antenna connected. Incidentally, this transmitter can be worked on most types of amateur antennas.

Next, for still greater absorption into

the antenna itself, place the antenna coil into a position almost even with the tank coil and turn the antenna condenser until a position of maximum current is shown. Then slightly detune the antenna condenser so that there is a decrease of 15 per cent in the current indicated.

The universal 10-watt transmitter is built on a rugged aluminum frame, 10 inches wide by 14 inches high by 9 inches deep. The microphone and the key are connected to binding posts at the back of the transmitter. The frame is grounded, while the antenna is connected to a binding post located alongside of condenser (31). The switch for changing over from phone to C.W. is conveniently located on the front panel. This panel also carries the milliammeter, the microphone gain control, the tuning dials for the variable condensers (27 and 31), and the microphone and line switches.

In constructing the transmitter, the first step is to assemble the framework. The four upright aluminum angles are rigidly bolted to the various horizontal angles, using the triangular aluminum supports at each junction as shown in the illustrations. There are twenty of these triangular supports, each fastened with two small bolts, thus making a total of 40 bolts used in the framework, not counting the ten machine screws used in fastening the panel.

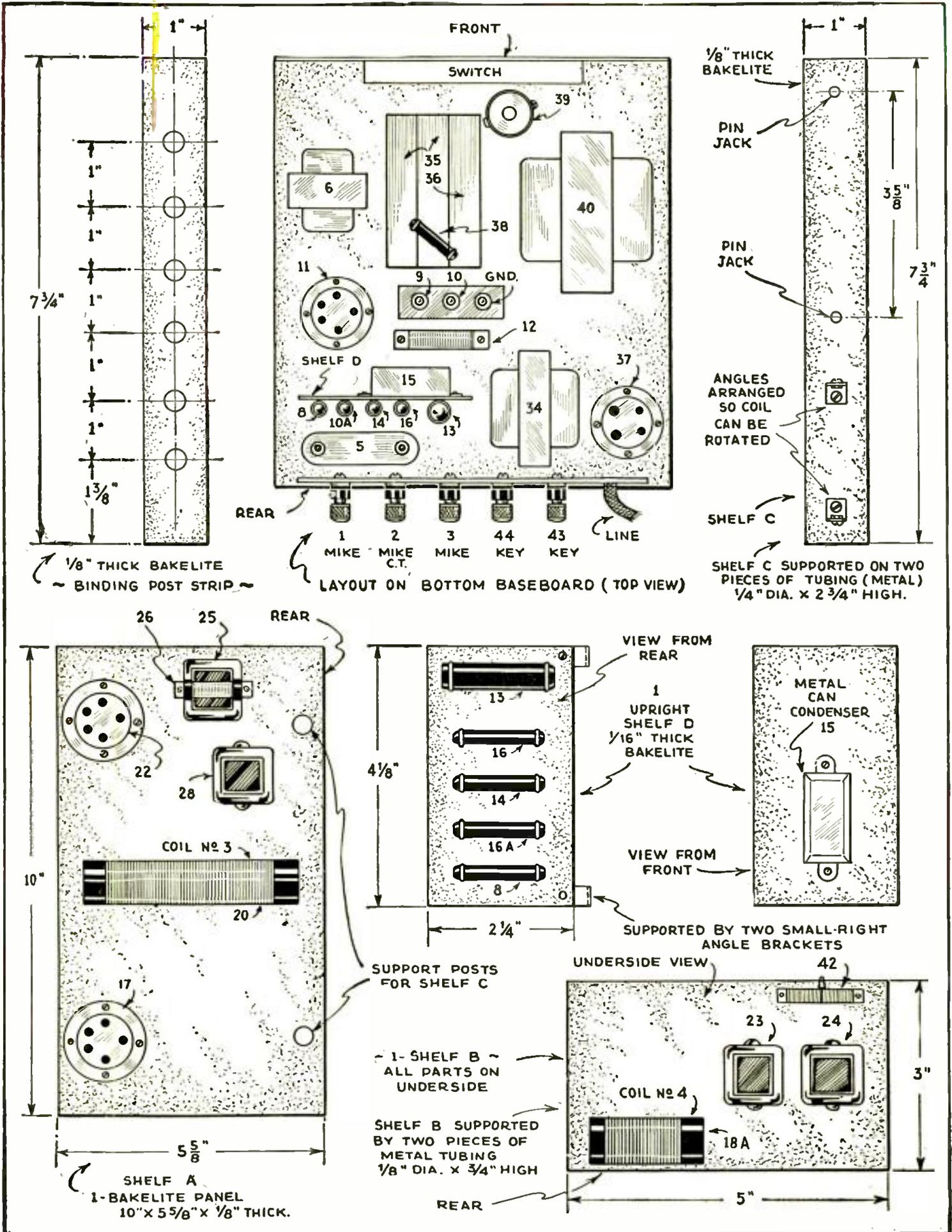
The 10 x 14 x 1/4 inch bakelite panel is next drilled for the meter, the flush toggle switch, the change-over switch and the gain control potentiometer, and these parts are mounted. Holes are also drilled for mounting the two variable condensers and these are also fastened to the back of the panel. The panel is then secured to the aluminum framework.

A bottom baseboard, 9 3/4 x 8 3/4 x 1/4 inch, is next fitted within the aluminum framework. This is not fastened down, however, until the various parts have been mounted on it. In other words, the

parts are mounted on the board first and it is then placed in position inside the framework and fastened securely in place. The illustrations show the location of the power transformer (40), microphone transformer (6), electrolytic condenser (39), sockets (11) and (37), and various other components which go on this baseboard. Note that the upright shelf "D" is supported at the rear of the bottom baseboard by two small right-angle brackets.

Shelf "A" is prepared next. This consists of a piece of bakelite, 5 1/2 x 10 x 1/8 inch thick. Sockets (22) and (17) are mounted at the rear of this shelf, as shown. This shelf also carries the grid leak (26), the grid blocking condenser (25), the plate blocking condenser (28), and the R.F. choke 3. Modulation audio choke (18) is fastened to the bottom of shelf "A." The support posts for shelf "C" are fastened to the front part of shelf "A" as indicated in the sketch. These posts consist of pieces of brass tubing, 1/4 inch in diameter and 2 3/4 inches high. Shelf "C" consists of a piece of bakelite 7 3/4 x 1 x 1/8 inch thick. This shelf is used to carry the tank coil (coil 1) and the antenna coil (coil 2). Pin-jacks are provided for the tank coil, as this is a plug-in coil. As mentioned previously, four different coils are used for 20, 40, 80 and 160 meter bands respectively. The antenna coil is not of the plug-in type but is arranged so that it can be rotated away from the tank coil. This is accomplished in a simple manner by using four small right-angles, two fastened to the shelf and two fastened to the coil. Each pair of angles is linked by a small bolt, so that the coil swivels readily. The various coil constants are given in table No. 1.

Shelf "B" is fastened beneath shelf "A," with all parts mounted on its underside. This shelf is a piece of bakelite 5 x 3 x 1/8 inch. It carries the R.F. choke
(Continued on page 252)



The drawings above show details of terminal strip, apparatus layout on base-board, shelf "A" and other details of the 10-watt transmitter.

New Tubes for the TRANSMITTING AMATEUR

By LOUIS MARTIN

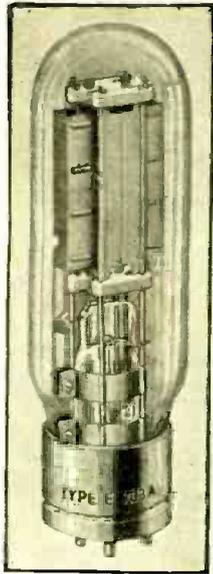


Fig. A. New Arc-turus No. E703A transmitting tube.

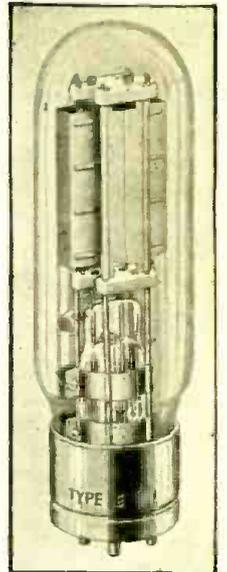


Fig. B. Another new Arc-turus transmitting tube.

In the past three months literally dozens of new tubes have made their appearance on the radio market. It takes an expert to tell which tubes are useful, especially for short-wave applications, and the editors feel that they were indeed fortunate to prevail upon Mr. Martin, who has made a special study of all the new tubes, to prepare this special article describing the new transmitting tubes of interest to short-wave fans.

● WITH the deluge of new tubes designed for receiving sets in the broadcast band, the short-wave transmitting amateur seems to have been left out in the cold. However, this is not exactly so; there are some manufacturers who produce tubes that are suitable for short-wave transmission purposes.

In the July issue of this publication, there were described several new tubes suitable for short-wave receiving work. In this article, the author pointed out some of the factors which determine the usefulness of a tube for such work. The effects of tube capacity, shielding, etc., were discussed in detail, and while they apply to some extent to transmitting work, there are other considerations which must be faced.

The primary function of a tube that is generating oscillations is to act as a source of high-frequency power that may be radiated into space, the frequency of these oscillations being determined by the product of the inductance and the capacitance of the tank circuit. While the method of coupling the radiating system to the tank circuit may vary (and is even determined by law!), the fundamental function of the tube—that of generating oscillations—remains unchanged.

Internal Tube Capacitance

Oscillating circuits may roughly be

divided into two classes: (1) those which depend for their action upon tube capacitance; (2) those which do not depend for their action upon tube capacitance. In the first case, an impedance, in the form of a choke, is placed in the plate circuit of a tube, the energy generated being fed back to the grid circuit via the plate-grid capacitance of the tube. A simplified circuit of this idea is shown in Fig. 1. Now it is clear that the greater the tube capacitance the greater will be the energy fed back, and hence the greater the power available. This system has, of late, been discarded because of the deleterious effects of tube capacitance, which will be discussed later.

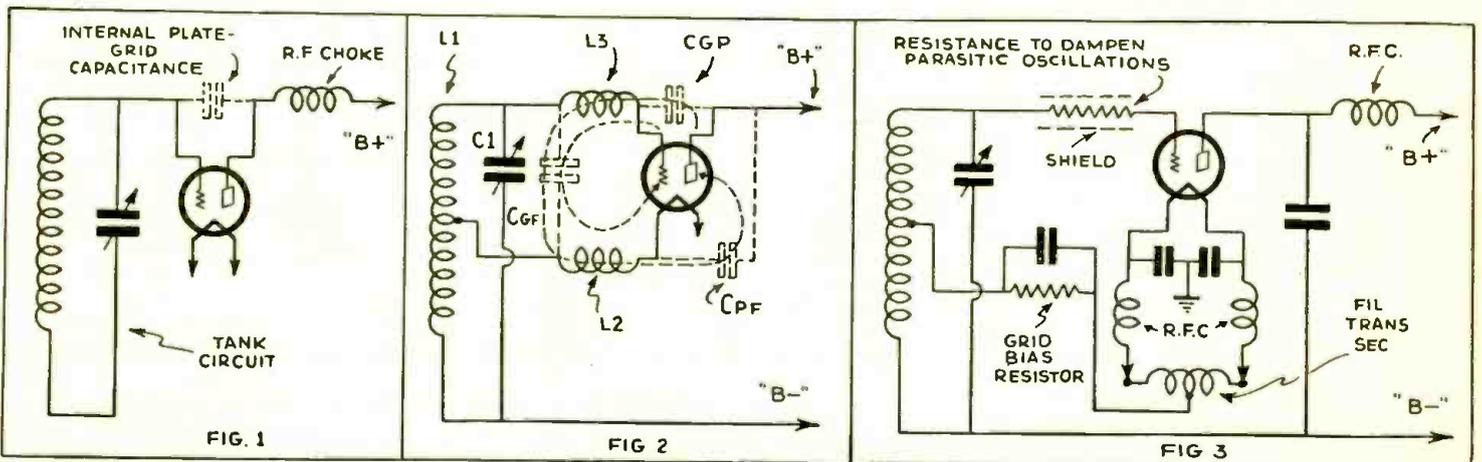
In the second case, energy is fed from the plate to the grid circuit by means independent of tube capacitance; an example is the familiar tickler arrangement used so often. As pointed out in the article referred to above, the input capacitance of a tube depends not only upon the geometric grid-filament capacitance but also upon the amplification factor (μ) of the tube. It was also pointed out that the size of the grid-filament capacitance (in reality the input capacitance) determines the highest frequency that the input (tank) circuit may be tuned to. Thus, it is seen that as the frequency of the oscillator is changed slightly (in order, for instance, to get

off an interfering carrier) the input capacitance of the tube changes (increases with increasing frequency) and, at the low tank-condenser settings, actually determines the frequency of transmission. This would not be so important were it not for the effects of *spurious* or *parasitic* oscillations.

Parasitic Oscillations

As mentioned above, the frequency of an oscillating circuit is determined by the values of the inductance and capacitance of the oscillating circuit. In any oscillator, at least two oscillating circuits exist: (1) that which is intentionally introduced by the designer, and (2) that which exists by virtue of the distributed capacitance of the circuit, input tube capacitance, inductance of the leads *within* and *without* the tube, etc. This idea is depicted in Fig. 2.

Both L1 and C1 constitute the tank circuit which is intentionally inserted by the designer; L2 and L3 represent the distributed inductance of the tube and associated circuit, and Cgf, Cgp, and Cpf represent the internal tube capacitances. Besides the power generated in the oscillating circuit, oscillating power is also generated about the paths determined by L2, L3 and the associated *parasitic* capacitances Cgp, Cgf, and Cpf. Power is generated because of the



Diagrams above show respectively from left to right—Fig. 1, relation of internal plate-grid capacitance; Fig. 2, relations of Cgp, Cgf and Cpf in a tube generating parasitic oscillations. Fig. 3—Use of chokes and by-pass condensers to nullify parasitic oscillations.

inductance and capacitance formed by the parasitic constants. It is clear that this power is entirely wasted as far as useful radiating energy is concerned, because it is radiated at a frequency considerably higher than that determined by the tank circuit.

On the other hand, if the desired radiating frequency is *very* high, then the power generated by the parasitic circuit may approach that generated intentionally, with the result that only a fraction of the total power generated is used to advantage.

Either the parasitic oscillations are generated because of the tube constants or because of external constants. If they are due to the latter, then good design demands that chokes and bypass condensers be inserted at strategic points in the circuit as indicated in Fig. 3. In this figure, only the simple points are bypassed, as the exact location will depend upon circuit conditions. In all cases, however, the oscillating plate current should be kept in the plate circuit, the oscillating grid current in the grid circuit and the tank current in the tank circuit.

If the oscillations are due to the tube, then only the manufacturer is able to reduce the undersired parasitic oscillations.

Figure A shows a typical transmitting tube known as the type E703A. It is rated nominally at 50 watts and has the following characteristics:

Filament voltage, 10 volts; filament current, 3.25 amperes; plate current, 72 milliamperes; plate resistance, 5,000 ohms; transconductance, 5,000 micromhos; μ , 25; plate to grid capacitance, 15 mmf.; input (grid to filament) capacitance, 8 mmf.; plate to filament capacitance, 7 mmf.

When in an operating condition, the following characteristics obtain:

Modulated D.C. plate volts, 1,000 volts; non-modulated plate voltage, 1,250 volts; A.C. plate voltage (R.M.S.), 1,500 volts; D.C. plate current, 175 ma.; maximum plate dissipation, 100 watts.

Let us see what the above characteristics mean. An examination of the tube capacitances reveals that for three-element tubes they are quite low. One reason is that Arcturus separates the leads within the tube so that internal capacitances are a minimum. This is indicated, one way, by the socket connections of Fig. 4. Note that the grid and plate prongs are placed diametrically opposite. A family of plate voltage—plate current curves appear in Fig. 5.

The E711

Figure B is a photograph of the Arcturus E711, 50 watt transmitting tube. The general characteristics of the tube are the same as for the E703A described above with the following exceptions: The plate resistance is 3,400 ohms; the transconductance (mutual conductance), 3,530 micromhos; and the μ , 12.

In view of the lower plate resistance, the family of plate voltage—plate current curves is shown in Fig. 6.

In this, as well as in the E703A, the grid bias is preferably obtained by an automatic biasing resistor as shown in Fig. 3; this method automatically compensates for variations in plate current. This is recommended especially when several tubes are operated in parallel, in

which case a separate bias resistor for each tube should be used. To prevent parasitic oscillations in this and the type E703A, a small R.F. choke or resistance of about 100 ohms should be inserted in series with the grid lead, as close to the grid terminal as possible. This tube should not be confused with the type E711-E which has a small choke built in the tube itself. This latter tube is for A.F. purposes only.

The type E703A above will oscillate satisfactorily in any self-oscillating circuit. For frequencies above 4,000 kc., a tuned-plate, tuned-grid arrangement is recommended with a limited plate current of 100 ma. Particular care should be taken not to exceed the normal plate dissipation of 75 watts at these higher frequencies.

The type E711 is not designed for frequencies greater than 3,000 kc. and hence will not find as much favor as the E703A described above.

One question that will naturally arise is "why should the E703A work above 4,000 kc. and the E711 only up to 3,000 kc.?" The answer to this query is to be found in the difference in the amplification factors of the two tubes. The μ of the former is 25 while that of the latter is but 12. This means that the ratio of the plate inductance to the grid inductance is greater (step down) with the E703A than with the E711.

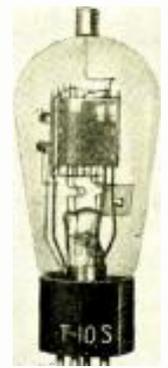
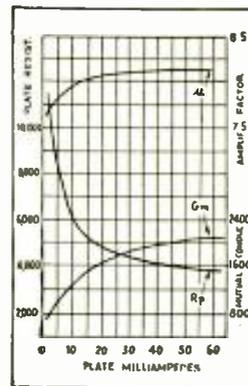
If the grid inductance is lower, the grid losses are lower and more satisfactory high-frequency operation may be secured.

Figure C shows a new type of transmitting tube especially designed for short wave operation; the dynamic characteristics being indicated in Fig. 7. Of particular importance is the fact that the plate lead is connected to the cap at the top of the tube, thus keeping this lead away from all others in the tube.

This feature means that a higher voltage may be applied to the plate of the tube without fear of breakdown; the internal capacitance of the tube is also lowered, which means that the conditions for the generation of parasitic oscillations are more difficult to fulfill. In general, it may be stated that this tube is especially suitable for the lower-powered ultra short-wave transmitter.

New World Time Chart

One of the newest rotary slide-rule time charts, by means of which it is possible to determine the equivalent time in any part of the world, has recently been put on the market by the International At-A-Glance Chart Company of New York and London. The time chart is printed in colors on a heavy card-board disc ten inches in diameter, with complete instructions. By setting the movable time disc, pivoted at the center of the mapped chart, and setting any given hour to a given location such as New York City, one can instantly read off the time in any other selected location such as London, Bombay, Melbourne, San Francisco, etc. The time dial is so calibrated and marked that no difficulty will be experienced in determining the time ahead or behind the given hour at the location where the chart is set for. This chart is an excellent help for putting through transoceanic telephone calls, tuning in foreign short wave stations, deciding the best time for sending or receiving cables or radio messages, et cetera.



Figs. C and 7 above—Appearance and performance curves of new Triad 210 special transmitter tube.

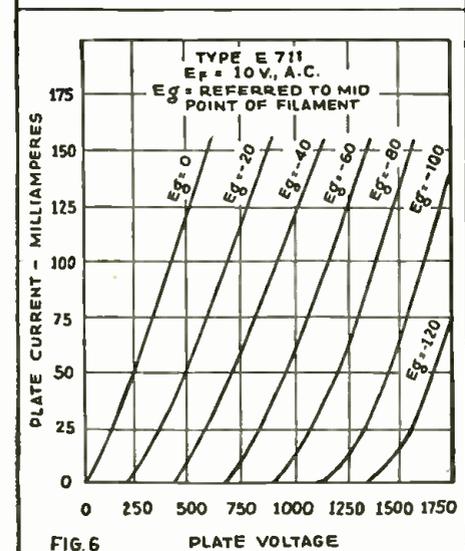
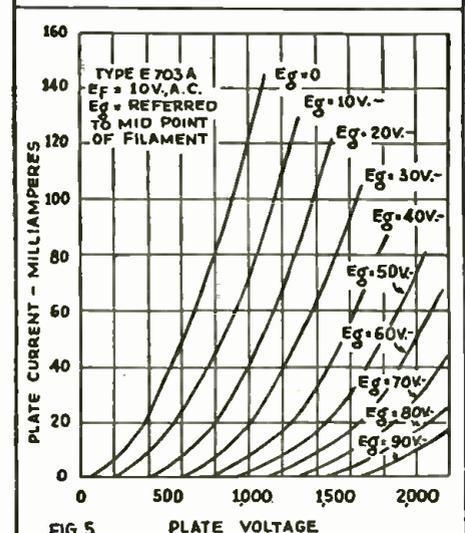
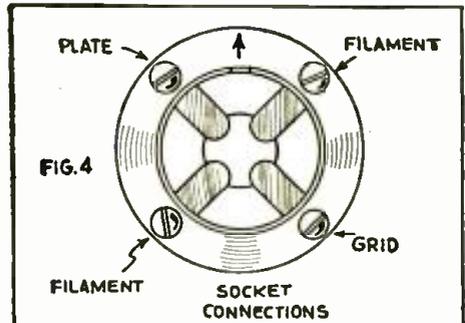
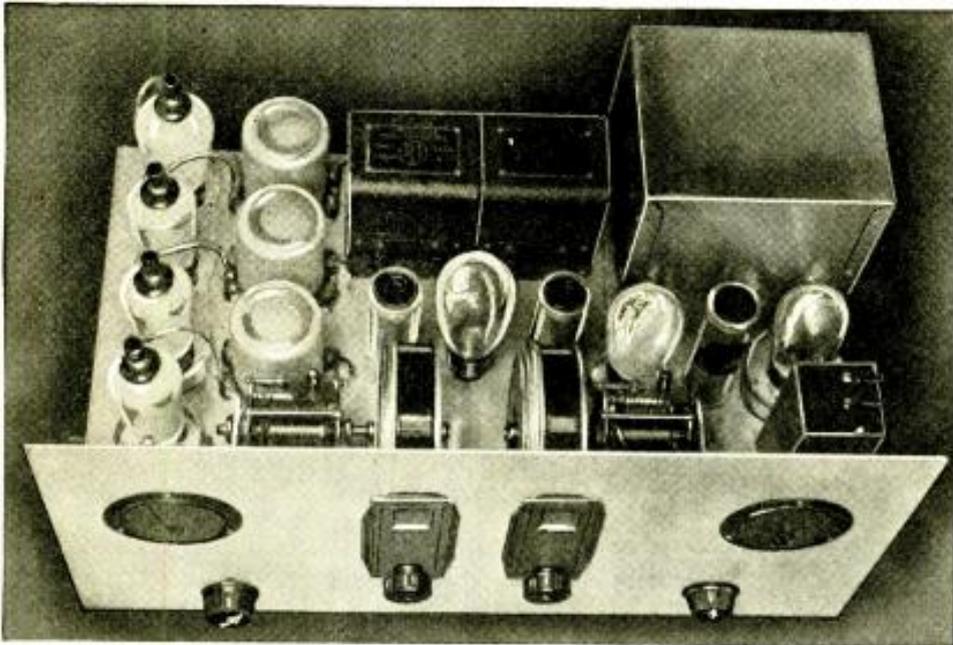


Fig. 4 shows socket connections for the Arcturus tubes; Fig. 5 (center) shows curves for the E703A tube and lower graphs, Fig. 6, show performance of the E711A.



Looking down on the S. W. L. superhet designed and built by Mr. Somerset—an extra tube, used for experimental purposes, is shown in the above model. Note the National dials—a tribute to America's radio designers.

ploying a load resistor of value 25,000 ohms in the plate circuit of T4, and, by virtue of having something like 380 volts at our disposal, we can use a decoupling resistor of 20,000 ohms. If a still flatter frequency characteristic is required, then the load resistor must be reduced to 20,000 ohms and the decoupler increased to 25,000 ohms. This will give a better bass response and greater immunity from the possibility of motor-boating. If motor-boating should be experienced, increase the value of the decoupling bypass condenser to 4 mf. or more.

It will be appreciated that the writer is alluding to British tubes throughout

and for replacement it may be mentioned that the pentode-detector has an impedance of 80,000 ohms and an amplification factor of 320, giving a mutual conductance of 4,000 ohms. The particular tube used is known as the Cossor MS/PEN-A. The output pentode is a Mullard PM/24C requiring 350/400 plate volts with 28 volts negative bias when the plate current flowing is 30 ma. Just as a matter of interest (at least I trust my readers are as interested in our tubes as I am in yours), there is a larger pentode—the PM/24D—requiring 500 volts and giving an undistorted output of 8,000 milliwatts. Nevertheless, the one under

review is quite capable of giving all the volume most folks will be ever likely to require.

The only portion of the receiver that requires to be home-made is the detector grid coil and this is extremely simple. A form 1¼ inches in diameter is used and with the following number of turns will cover 14.5 meters to 60 meters and tuning will not be found to be excessively sharp, in spite of the variable condenser having a value of .00025 mf.: From terminal 3 to terminal 4 there are 7 turns of No. 30 D.S.C.; from terminal 2 to terminal 5 there are also 7 turns but this time of No. 18 enameled, and, still employing this wire, there are 5 turns from terminal 5 to terminal 1. The wave range given is obtained by the use of a small anti-capacity shorting switch, which allows of the winding from 2 to 5 being shorted out.

In practice it will be found that regeneration control by the .00015 mf. variable remains sensibly constant over the two wave-bands, once the correct positions for the series-antenna condenser have been found. This having been done, the receiver becomes a single-dial control for most purposes.

Photograph No. 1 shows the general layout very well. When this photograph was actually taken the author was experimenting with an intermediate audio stage (and larger variable condensers) and this will explain the six tubes seen (apart from the rectifier). In the left-hand forefront is the first detector, with the pentode second detector at the rear; the output pentode is dead in the center of the picture, with a filter choke and audio transformer behind, while the A.C. power transformer is completely shielded. In photograph 2 the chassis construction is seen with the two aerial and ground terminals at the side. Note the metalized tubes. On the left of the panel is the volume and on the right the tone control.

When to Listen in By Robert Hertzberg

An Interesting Letter

Because its contents are interesting and illuminating, we are printing the following letter received by Mr. K. A. Staats, of Alliquippa, Pa.:

RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA
Central Frequency Bureau
66 BROAD STREET
NEW YORK

Mr. K. A. STAATS,
1909 McMinn St.,
Alliquippa, Pa.

DEAR SIR:

This will acknowledge receipt of your card dated March 21, 1932, in which you report the interception at 0243 G.M.T., March 22, 1932, of radiotelephone transmission from station KEI.

This station is located at Bollinas, Cal., and is operated on its assigned frequency of 9,010 kilocycles. It is a point-to-point communication station, not a broadcasting station, and is one unit of the public service world-wide communications system of R.C.A. Communications, Inc., a subsidiary of the Radio Corporation of America, through which direct radiotelegraph circuits are maintained between the United States and 43 foreign points and by connecting circuits at those points with practically any part of the world. Supplementing its radiotelegraph services the company also operates transoceanic point-to-point radiotelephone services for the transmission of addressed program material between the United States and points abroad.

The program material so transmitted is specifically addressed to the organization abroad which is to make use of it. It is not intended for general public reception and use. Regular schedules are not maintained, transmission is effected when and as the program material is offered by a customer for transmission, and the station or frequency utilized is dependent upon the propagation phenomena of the season, time of day, direction, and distance of the foreign point to be reached. The power varies from one to forty kilowatts according to transmission conditions and usually a directional antenna is employed.

The transmission which you intercepted may have been either addressed program material or point-to-point transmission for observation at a specific foreign terminal. In either case it is classified by international treaty and United States law as point-to-point communication concerning which an obligation of secrecy is imposed, both upon us and upon any chance intercepting listener. Such communication is "correspondence of a private nature" of which "the unauthorized reception," "the unauthorized divulging of the contents or simply of the existence" or "the unauthorized publication or use" is in violation of the secrecy provisions of the International Radio Convention.

With this in mind you will no doubt appreciate that we may not supply any confirmation of material transmitted by our stations.

Yours very truly,

LOYD A. BRIGGS.

"Which Station Was That?"

"World Radio" undertakes a service with the above title, whereby it seeks to help its readers in the matter of the identity of stations heard by them. The service has two forms: A, Free; B, Postal.

According to the terms of "A," the answers will appear in the columns of "World Radio." The conditions of "B" necessitate the enclosure of sixpence for each question asked (6 questions may be sent for 2/6), together with stamped addressed envelope. The answers are sent by post. In each case, whether Postal or Free, a coupon from "World Radio" should be enclosed for every question.

It is essential that as close an estimate of the wavelength as possible should be given. If there is any difficulty in doing this, the dial readings of known stations in the vicinity of the unknown one should be quoted.

G5SW

The R. B. C. has received so many requests from correspondents abroad for the confirmation of reception of its short-wave experimental station G5SW, and such confirmation involves so much investigation, that it has been decided to apply to them the conditions governing the *World Radio* "Which Station Was That?" service. The particulars set out above should be complied with except that, instead of a stamped envelope, an International Postal coupon for reply should be sent.

(Continued on page 254)

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE



HONORARY MEMBERS

Dr. Lee de Forest
 John L. Reinartz
 D. E. Replogle
 Hollis Baird
 E. T. Somerset
 Baron Manfred von Ardenne
 Hugo Gernsback
Executive Secretary

Your League Club Station

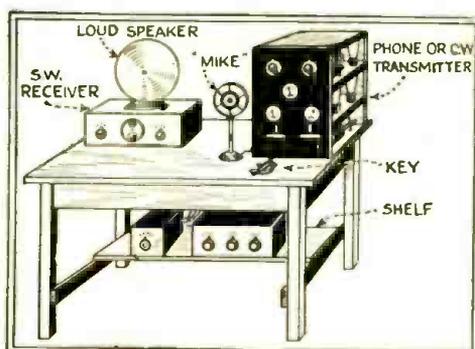
By **ROBERT HERTZBERG, W2DJJ**

• THE single factor contributing most greatly to the success and growth of any radio club is undoubtedly a *club station*. No matter how simple the apparatus, it is bound to attract new members and hold the old ones, for it provides a common medium for experimentation, demonstration and study. A club that merely meets every once in a while, does a lot of talking, and then adjourns, will soon find itself falling to pieces.

It is not necessary to spend a lot of money all at once for a complete receiver and transmitter. If the club meets regularly at the same place, it can set up a small table and start off with a receiver which might be assembled out of assorted parts contributed by the members. One man might have a couple of old but serviceable variable condensers, another an audio transformer, another tube sockets or coil forms. It wouldn't be a bad idea for some member to bring a few hand tools down to each meeting and perform some of the actual assembly work right before the members. A demonstration of the proper method of soldering could probably be watched with considerable profit by most set constructors, judging from some of the work we've seen!

A receiver for club purposes should be simple and rugged, as it will be handled by different men. A good arrangement would consist of one stage of T.R.F., regenerative screen-grid detector, and two stages of audio amplification, with plug-in coils or one of the several available coil-switching assemblies. Without A.C. power pack, this should not exceed 18 inches in length. The pack itself is most conveniently placed on a shelf supported between the two rear legs of the table. Such a receiver will readily operate a loud speaker, so the crowding caused by the use of earphones will be avoided.

Of course, it is also very desirable to have a club transmitter. However, this should not be considered unless the club has permanent headquarters in some member's cellar or in a meeting place that can be locked up safely. A medium-power phone or C.W. outfit can easily be built on the right end of the table, so the latter will become a complete unit that can be moved from one place to another, if this becomes necessary. The accompanying drawing shows a good suggested arrangement,



Good layout for your club station.

Get Your Button!

The illustration herewith shows the beautiful design of the "Official" Short Wave League button, which is available to everyone who becomes a member of the Short Wave League.

The requirements for joining the League were explained in the May issue; copies of rules will be mailed upon request. The button measures $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in diameter and is inlaid in enamel—3 colors—red, white, and blue.



Please note that you can order your button AT ONCE — SHORT WAVE LEAGUE supplies it at cost, the price, including the mailing, being 35 cents. A solid gold button is furnished for \$2.00 prepaid. Address all communications to SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, 96-98 Park Place, New York.

We would like to hear from individual radio clubs that have club stations. Photographs of the actual equipment, if good and clear, will gladly be considered for publication.

Wants Code Rule Changed

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

I wish to help in the work undertaken to have the code requirements in the ultra-short-wave band limited.

I wish to build a transmitter for experimental purposes or in other words as a hobby.

I commend your attitude toward the amateur and hope your efforts in changing the code ruling will meet with success.

Very truly yours,

J. R. TUPPER,
 College of Wooster,
 Wooster, Ohio.

(Thanks for the good wishes.—Editor.)

Suggests "No Code" Law Above 3,000 Meters

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

In SHORT WAVE CRAFT I see that you believe that no one should be required to learn code to transmit below 6 meters. I believe in this very much.

I also have an idea that if one has to learn the code, that a certain wavelength should be set aside above the broadcast and government stations, say, 3,000 meters or less, so that no one will have to have a license to transmit. This would be excellent for code learners. They could get experience and speed better than by practicing in the same room and after getting speed and accuracy, then get a license and go down on good old short waves. We have been practicing quite a while and haven't made any headway for speed. Please put this into consideration with the 6 meter-and-below broadcasts.

Respectfully,
 CLAYTON E. FAIER,
 WOODROW JOHNSON,
 H. WYSONG,
 Neperce, Idaho.

(We are afraid that this proposal will not receive much consideration, as the longer wavelengths are pretty well filled up with commercial radio telegraph stations. In view of the attitude of most foreign countries toward amateur radio, we think it would be quite a victory to get just the five-meter band opened up to non-telegraphing amateurs.—Editor.)

Oh! Oh! What a Kick!

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

It is noted you are sponsoring the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE for the five-meter phone license without a code test. You will stand a good chance of obtaining more of the phone boys' subscriptions to your magazine if you will advocate and work for licenses on all amateur phone bands without code test.

A majority of the phone boys in this locality have turned against the A. R. R. L. and QST bunch at Hartford for the A. R. R. L. work hand in glove with the Federal Radio Commission. And the phone boys are good and tired of receiving a dirty deal at the hands of A. R. R. L. and want a phone magazine of their own which will sponsor their cause.

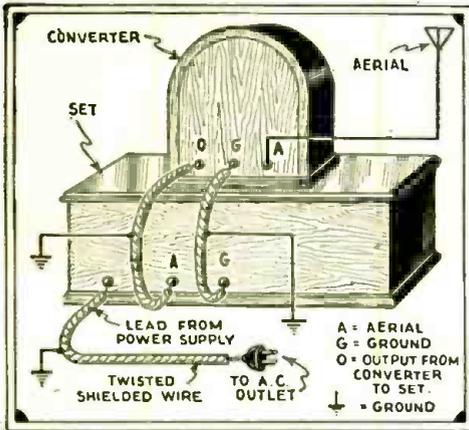
If you are of the opinion that the F. R. C. will hear your plea and grant your request for amateur phone licenses without code test, you are due to be disappointed, for the only thing the F. R. C. understands is political pressure. And in view of the fact that the F. R. C. was created by an act of Congress and receive their power and authority from the same Congress, why it is logical to avoid wasting your time upon the F. R. C. and concentrate your own and the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE'S efforts upon the respective Congressmen and U. S. Senators and thereby cause them to bring the necessary pressure to bear upon the F. R. C.? Then you will get what the phone boys want.

(Continued on page 254)

\$5.00 Prize

Use Shielded Wire for Connecting S-W Converters

- IN connecting a short wave converter to a broadcast set, use shielded wire to make the connections and ground the shield to the set chassis. Also use shielded wire for the leads from the power supply



The best way to connect a short-wave converter—using shielded wire.

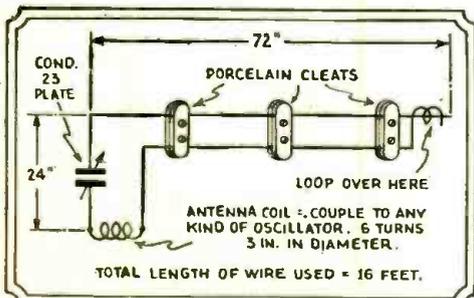
supply from both set and converter to the light socket, also grounding the shield. This will reduce to a minimum the interference from powerful broadcasting stations if there is a tendency for them to crowd through when the converter is being used. Another feature of this shielding of the power lines is that most of the sets can be used without the use of another ground, as the capacity between the shield and the grounded side of the A.C. line is enough to completely ground the set. I have used this with good results when the interference was worst and recommend it heartily.—*Hector Graham.*

“Round the World” with an Indoor Xmitter Antenna

- THIS article is expressly written for the man who is yearning to get into the short wave transmitting game, but is handicapped for room to put up a decent antenna, and for the budding genius who is living on the third floor off the hallway, and has no access to the outdoors at all.

This is for 20-meter work only, and while it will work also on the 40-meter band, its pet forte is 20 meters—by all means.

Now the thing is going to look so simple to you after you have read this little talk and looked over the diagram, that you are likely to pass it up, because you have the notion that it can't possibly work—that it's against all radio



A short-wave “transmitting” aerial you can put up indoors—and it works!

\$5

FOR BEST SHORT WAVE KINK

Beginning with the last issue of **SHORT WAVE CRAFT**, the editor will award a five dollar prize each month for the best short wave kink submitted by our readers. Look over these “kinks” and they will give you some idea of what the editors are looking for. Send a typewritten or ink description, with sketch, of your favorite short wave kink to the—“Kink” Editor, **SHORT WAVE CRAFT**.

theory—that the two fields of the antenna will cancel out, etc., etc., but if you have been fussing with radio as long as I have you will have discovered by this time that there are quite a bunch of valuable ideas working fine in amateur radio that the text-books say will not work.

Let it suffice to say that I have worked around the world with this antenna, using one tube, a U.V. 202 five-watt type with an input of 25 watts, on the 20-meter band. In the year of 1928 I was keeping a daily schedule with G2OD of England, using this antenna, so it must be evident that I did not suddenly work somebody with it last night and now want to rush into print with some dubious “discovery.”

Here is the dope. Use any kind of wire you have handy; lamp cord or rubber covered. That is what I use, and the wire is fastened on the bedroom wall with the usual house wiring porcelain cleats.

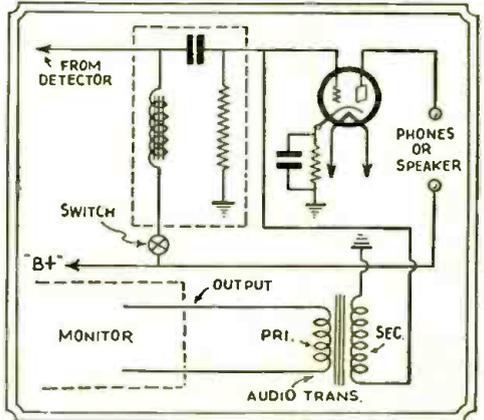
Put a condenser in series as shown, and couple to your oscillator in the usual way. When you tune, you may find you get twice the antenna current as you ever did before on other types of antennas but don't let that mean anything. You can get still more current if you take more turns on the ends of the wire as shown, but about two loose turns wrapped round the upper wire is O. K.

Just wrap the end of the lower wire round the upper one as shown in the same way you would do if you wanted the lower wire hung up temporarily out of the way. Keep both wires insulated all the way, and have no electrical connection at the end where the loop is made. That is all there is to it. I have about 2,000 QSL cards from stations worked with that “fool” rig, so go to it, and the best of luck.—*M. J. Caveney, VE3GG.*

Amplifying the Output of the Monitor

- MOST amateurs prefer a signal with more sock than the one tube of the

ordinary monitor can give. Usually a double throw triple pole switch is required to change from the monitor to the receiver amplifier. In the diagram is a circuit in which changing over may be accomplished easily and with a minimum of trouble. An audio transformer is on the output of the monitor. The secondary feeds into the grid of the amplifying



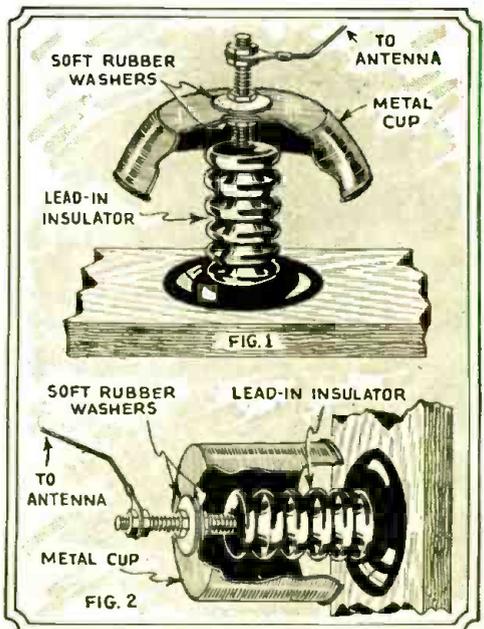
How to amplify the output of a monitor.

tube of the receiver. The switch in positive B lead to the primary of the detector audio transformer is necessary to prevent interference from the transmitter. With this it is possible to continuously monitor the transmitter very easily and with a loud signal.—*Robert Edwards.*

Rain-Drip Cover for Lead-In Insulator

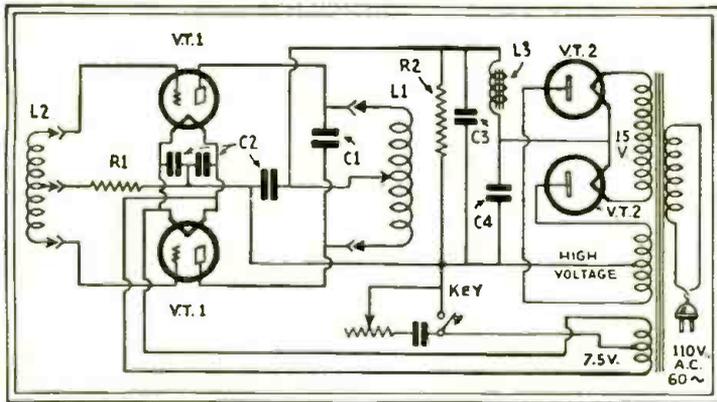
- STATION owners who use a glass or bakelite lead-in insulator, running through the roof or wall of the house, usually find that the range is cut down considerably during rainy weather. This is especially true of the small transmitting station. A simple protective cover can easily be made to remedy this by placing a metal cover over the top of the insulator, as shown in the sketches.

For the upright lead-in insulator, an ordinary aluminum plate or tray will do. (Shown in Fig. 1.) For the horizontal insulator, a metal can of sufficient length to cover about two-thirds of the insulator will do.—*Herman R. Wallin.*



Keeping the rain off that insulator!

Photo at right shows the author adjusting the transmitter which was easily and quickly constructed from a Kolster K-5 power amplifier. Diagram below shows connections of transmitter after the receiver amplifier had been converted.



A 30-Watt Transmitter Made From a Receiver

By ROBERT MORRISON LACEY *

● WHEN a 30-watt amateur transmitter can be built from the standard chassis and parts of a power supply designed for a high quality receiver, the cost of such an equipment falls within the financial limits of the most ambitious youngster, not to mention those amateurs who are always looking for a simple and more effective transmitter.

The unit to be described here started with the power supply of a Kolster K-5 broadcast receiver. In its original form this chassis embodied two 281 half-wave rectifiers, a 210 or 250 tube for the output and an 874 ballast tube, together with all filament and plate supplies and taps

* Chief Engineer, American Sales Co.

for other "B" voltages up to 90, and an 11-inch dynamic speaker. These power units have already been adapted by many experimenters for use with an efficient R.F. tuner and detector, the combination forming a complete receiver of great power and fine quality. However, in this article the instructions will be limited to those necessary when the unit is to be converted into a transmitter.

The changes necessary to quickly convert this to a complete transmitter may easily and quickly be carried out by any transmitting amateur or potential amateur. The same idea can be followed for purposes other than transmitting, such as power supply for television equipment, P.A. amplifiers, etc. If desired, the com-

plete unit can be left intact and employed as a power amplifier.

The cost of such a power supply is so extremely low that it will appeal to many amateurs who have multi stage transmitters in which each stage could have its own individual power supply. This is an extremely desirable feature to effect both stability and quality to the admitted signal.

In converting this unit for use as a power supply for a self-excited push-pull transmitter, proceed as follows:

The dynamic speaker, output and input audio transformers are disconnected and removed from the chassis. The field coil of this dynamic speaker was originally in series with the output of the filter.

The voltage divider and "C" bias resistor are in one tapped unit, which is also removed and later employed as a section of the bleeder resistor. The next step is to parallel the filaments of the two sockets on the extreme right hand end, one of which is already connected to the power transformer for 7½ volts' supply. The other socket is the one which was originally employed for a ballast tube.

The connections of this ballast tube are removed and the filament prongs of this socket are jumped to the filament prongs of the 210 socket, which is its neighbor. One side of the 110-volt supply to the primary of the power transformer was originally connected in series with the plate connector of this ballast socket, and the filament contact cat-cornered from the plate; these leads must of course be connected together in order to complete the 110-volt circuit. There are five binding posts at the rear of this chassis which originally were employed for external "B" supply and the input. The middle one is now removed and also

(Continued on page 238)



Above—The completed 30-watt transmitter which was built from the Kolster K-5 power amplifier.

The New Silver Marshall 728SW

13 to 550 Meter Twelve Tube Superheterodyne

● FROM the Silver-Marshall laboratories has just come what the writer believes to be the finest all-around radio receiver for sensitivity, selectivity and fidelity he has ever seen. And this opinion applies to its performance on broadcast waves as well as on short waves.

This new set, the 728SW, is illustrated herewith, with its circuit diagram and performance curves. These really tell the whole story—the story of the finest sensitivity and fidelity ever obtained in a practical radio receiver, regardless of cost.

The set is a twelve tube superheterodyne using the new "Q" system developed in the S-M laboratories which for the first time permits of accurate short wave dial calibration at the factory. As a broadcast set it uses ten tubes, and as a short wave set twelve. These two extra tubes are in no sense a conventional converter, for both essentially function as the short wave oscillator and replace the broadcast oscillator entirely on short waves.

The circuit involves a '58 detector and '56 oscillator for the broadcast band, or for the three short wave bands from 1,500 to 22,700 kc., a '58 first detector and '56 oscillator with its '56 harmonic generator tube, which allows one oscillator circuit to cover this wide frequency range without changes. Following this is a two stage 465 kc. i.f. amplifier using two '58 tubes, a '56 A.V.C. tube, '56 second detector, a '45 first audio or driver stage and a "Class A Prime" push-pull '45 output stage, with, of course, an '82 mercury vapor rectifier tube. In changing from one short-wave band to another, only the antenna circuit is changed, the broadcast oscillator being dropped completely out of circuit for the short wave bands.

The audio system is totally new, as it uses only a pair of '45s in the output stage, driven by a third '45, yet turns out over eight watts of undistorted power output, with the ability to handle strong signal peaks of up to twelve and sixteen or more watts—just as much to the ear as will '46 in Class B audio, but without any of the '46s' serious harmonic distortion at home volume levels.

The 728SW has a noise suppressor system adjustable for each and every specific location, so that all noise can be cut out at the throw of a switch for local and medium distance reception. This is accomplished by a switch and a semi-variable resistor (on the rear of the chassis) that allows the first i.f. grid to be biased negative enough to cut sensitivity to a point where only signals stronger than local noise can be heard in the silent position of the noise-suppressor switch.

The radio frequency chokes shown in the plate circuits of the first detector, second intermediate frequency amplifier and second detector, each have a value of 7 millihenries. The coils

By McMURDO SILVER *

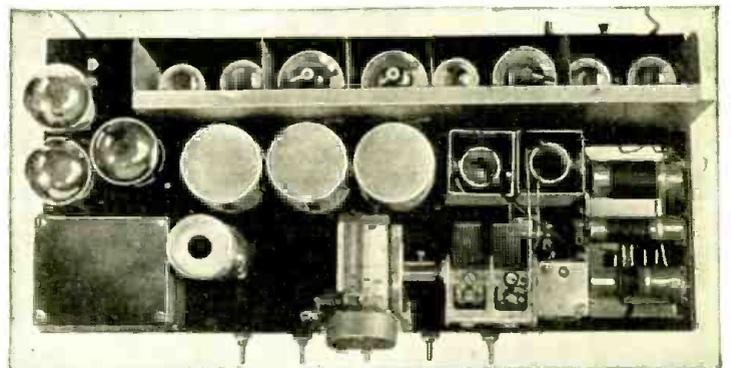
The very latest S-M creation—an all-wave superhet with automatic volume control and separate short-wave oscillator.



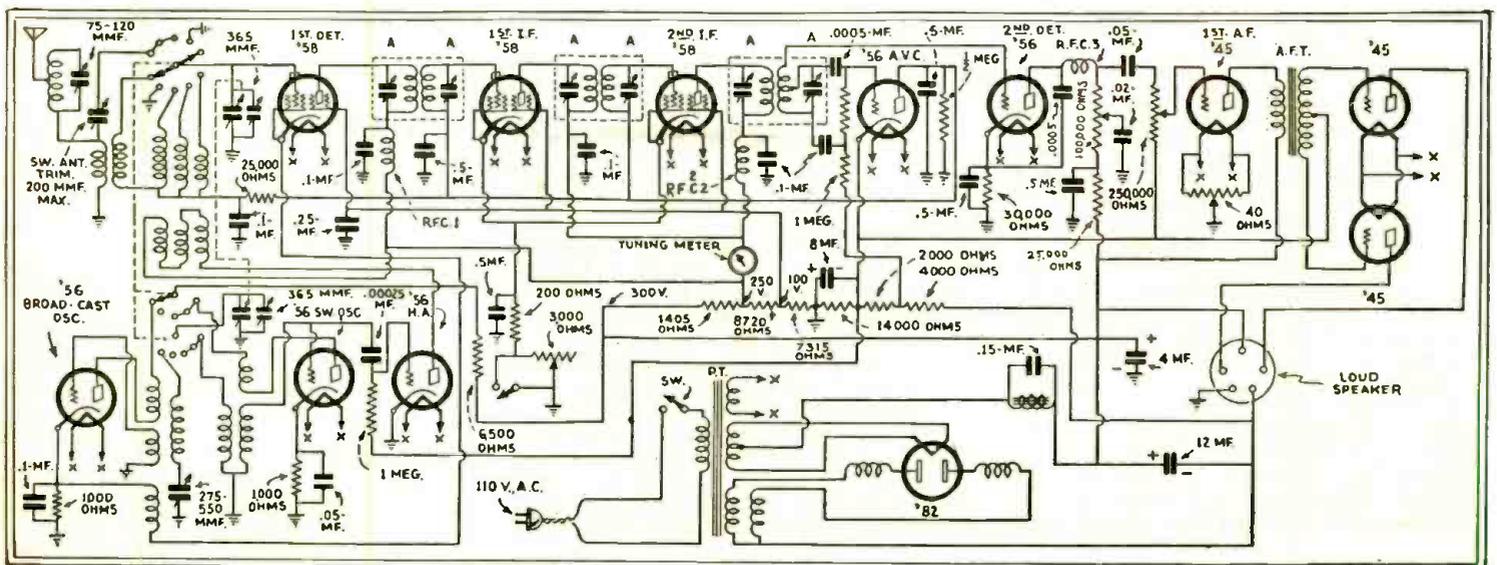
General view of the newest Silver-Marshall creation—the 728 S-W all-wave superheterodyne, fitted with automatic volume control and a separate oscillator for receiving short waves.

used in the new 728SW super-het are wound with Litz wire in many cases, and are difficult to wind accurately, let alone trying to calibrate them. However, for the benefit of the short-wave "intelligentsia," the coil winding data is given in the text that follows:

(Continued on page 250)



Top view of the new 728 S-W all-wave superhet.



Wiring diagram of the new 728 S-W Silver-Marshall, 13 to 550 meter, 12-tube superheterodyne. Capacity A-75-120 muf., R.F. chokes have a value of 7 millihenries.

* Pres. Silver Marshall, Inc.

THE SHORT WAVE BEGINNER

By C. W. PALMER

The Beginner's Short Wave Receiver

No. 2 of a Series

● IN THE first of this series, we considered the fundamentals of electricity and the conduction of current. While this information tells in a general way just what constitutes a current, there are a number of questions that will arise in the minds of those readers not familiar with the science of electricity and its partner—radio.

However, in order to get some practical experience with electrical circuits and actually hear some of the short-wave broadcasts, we must construct and use a set. It is high time, therefore, to build our receiver.

Some of our readers may notice that the circuit of the set shown herewith is the old favorite "three-circuit tuner" so common to radio set builders of the early days of broadcasting. We must not think for this reason that the set is not a particularly good one. In fact, surprising as it may seem, the same circuit with occasional modifications is used by 80 or 90 per cent of present-day short-wave fans and amateurs. One of the attractive things about short-wave radio is that the simplest apparatus suffices for even the greatest distances.

In building our receiver, we will follow a definite plan. First, we will make a simple and economical one-tube set working from batteries. Next, we will construct an amplifier to increase the volume of the programs so that a loud speaker may be used. Then we will make a power unit to do away with the batteries, and thus in gradual steps we will construct a most up-to-date short-wave receiver. At the same time, we will gradually learn more and more about radio reception.

So much for our plans for the future. The problem at hand is to make our short-wave set. To construct any mechanical device, we must have tools, so before continuing further we will collect those required. Figure 1 shows a typical layout of radio tools. It will be noticed that the list includes a hacksaw, a soldering iron (electric preferred), a hand drill and a number of different sized machine drills, a screw-driver, a heavy pair of pliers, a pair of cutters, a pair of long-nose pliers, several files, a knife with heavy blades, a center-punch, a hammer and a pair of tweezers. While all these tools are not essential, it is well to remember that even the best mechanic cannot do good work without correct tools and most of the ones listed above may be found in the household tool box.

A short-wave receiver consists of a number of individual parts, each of which has a distinct use. First, there is a *tuner*. This consists of a coil of wire of a definite size and a condenser. The condenser is a device which stores electricity and it has several uses in radio reception. The use in this case is rather complicated, but for the present we will

accept the explanation that a coil and a condenser will permit the signals from one station to be received and all others to be rejected. In other words, if the dimensions of either the coil or the condenser are variable, we can select any station at will. In a subsequent issue, we will learn how the *tuner* can select stations in this way.

The condenser used for tuning consists of a number of flat metal plates in two groups, one arranged to rotate within the other. The two sets of plates are electrically separated (insulated) from each other. This instrument is known as a *variable condenser*. Another type, called a *fixed condenser*, consists of pieces of tin-foil or aluminum foil separated by mica or waxed paper. The latter are used when it is not necessary to vary the size (capacity) of the condenser.

The next part of the radio set is the vacuum tube, which *detects* the signals. Radio signals are electric currents that change their direction of flow extremely fast—even more than 1,000,000 times each second. That is to say, if the current starts to flow in a wire from left to right, it immediately reverses and starts from right to left. This is known as an *alternating current*; when it reverses as fast as mentioned, it is called a *radio-frequency current*.

Now, this radio-frequency current is received in the tuner and is passed on to the detector. Our ears cannot hear the sound caused by anything vibrating faster than about 10,000 to 15,000 times per second and in order to hear the music sent in the form of radio-frequency (high-frequency) currents, we must first reduce the number of reversals of current to low frequencies. This is accomplished by the use of the vacuum tube. Here again, we will accept the explanation without trying to understand how it is accomplished.

The sounds from a radio set are electric currents changed into air vibrations which we hear as music, speech, etc. The device which changes the electric currents into sound is the head phone or loud speaker. When the sounds are not very loud, head phones are employed, and when sufficient sound is available to fill a room, a loud speaker is employed. They operate in very much the same manner, except that the loud speaker is made heavier to carry stronger currents and produce more sound.

In the above explanation of radio reception, we have not tried to learn how each part acts. We are only trying to become familiar with the parts used, so that the task of building our set will be less difficult. At a later date, we will spend some time learning how each part acts and why it is used.

A complete list of the parts needed for the set is given below. The names of the manufacturers of the parts used

in the author's set are listed for the convenience of those who wish to copy the receiver exactly. Other makes may be used, if good apparatus of the correct values can be obtained more conveniently. However, as the mounting of the parts and the positions of the connections for wires may be different in other makes, it is advisable to use the specified parts.

- 1 .0001-mf. variable condenser, National ST100, 180° Eque tune (C1).
- 1 .0001-mf. fixed condenser (with grid leak clips), Polymet (C2).
- 1 .00025-mf. fixed condenser, Polymet (C3).
- 1 0.5-mf. by-pass condenser, Polymet (C4).
- 1 Aerial coupling condenser (made at home) (C5).
- 1 2-megohm grid leak, Lynch (R1).
- 1 20-ohm rheostat with switch, Carter (R2).
- 1 50,000-ohm variable resistor, Clarostat type P10 (R3). (Regeneration control.)
- 1 4-prong tube socket, Pilot type 216.
- 1 Vernier dial, Kurz-Kasch.
- 12 Binding posts, Eby Junior.
- ¼ Pound No. 22 double silk covered wire, Cornish Wire Co.
- 1 Box No. 600 Braiddite hook-up wire, Cornish Mfg. Co.
- 1 Type "30 tube, Triad.
- 1 45-volt "B" battery, Burgess Battery Co., type 10308.
- 2 Dry cells, Burgess Battery Co., type 6.
- 1 Pair of head phones, Trimm.
- 1 Panel, bakelite or similar material, 5 x 8 inches, Insuline Corp. of America.
- 1 Strip of bakelite 4 x 1 inch, Insuline Corp. of America.
- 8 inches of bakelite tubing, 2-inch diameter, Insuline Corp. of America.
- 1 Wooden baseboard 8 x 8 x ¼ inch thick.
- 6 Brass angles with 1-inch arms.
- 1 Strip of stiff bus-bar.
- Miscellaneous screws, soldering lugs, etc.

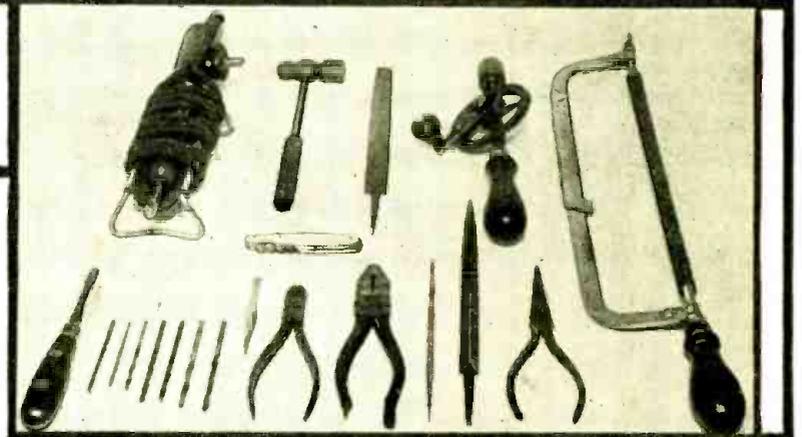
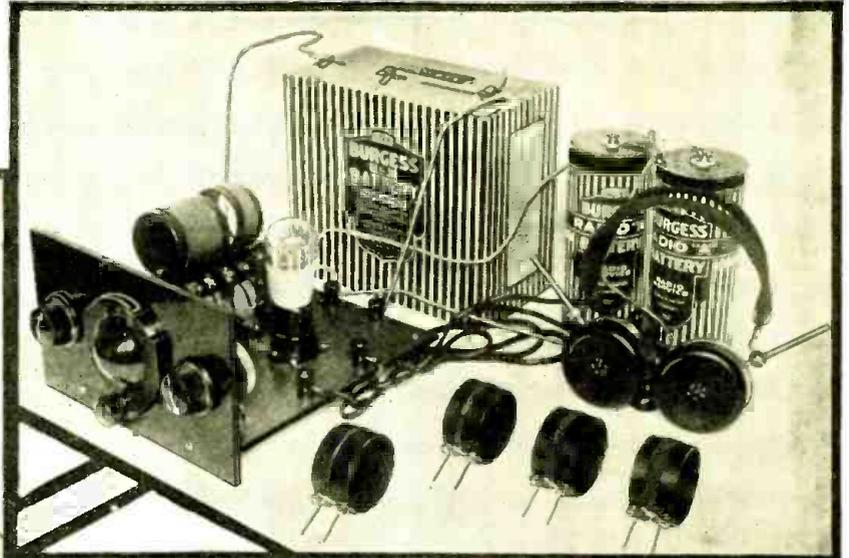
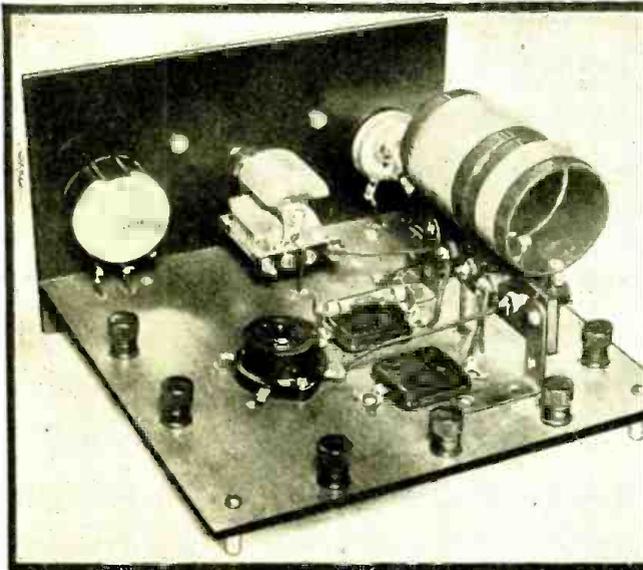
When all the parts are obtained, the panel may be drilled to hold the tuning condenser C1, the rheostat R2, and the regeneration control R3. The positions of the mounting holes, as well as the two holes for the brass angles that secure the panel to the baseboard, are shown in Fig. 2. In drilling the panel, care should be taken to press lightly with the drill so that the panel will not be cracked. The size of each hole is indicated in the illustration.

When we have mounted the three controls on the panel, we can drill the baseboard. Fig. 3 shows the positions of the holes. As a wooden board is employed, we do not have to drill holes for mounting the apparatus. Round head wood screws will suffice for this purpose.

In order to cover all the short-wave bands a number of different coils are needed. As these coils must be interchanged from time to time, they are made in such a way that the changes can be made easily. A bakelite strip 4 inches long and 1 inch wide is equipped with four binding posts and mounted on the baseboard with brass angles. Stiff pieces of wire (bus-bar) are fastened on the coils and these wires are secured in the four binding posts. The mounting strip is shown in Fig. 4. In drilling this strip, be very careful not to crack the bakelite.

(Continued on page 251)

Photo at right shows general appearance of the complete "beginners" short-wave receiver as designed by Mr. Palmer. The coils are home-made, and with a good pair of phones and a fair aerial, together with a good location, there is no reason why you cannot "step out" with this set and bring in short-wave stations from all over the world.



Above—Close-up view from the rear of Mr. Palmer's idea of a short-wave "beginners" set. The layout of the apparatus is very neat and the parts well spaced so as to avoid undue loss by induction or capacity.

The tools recommended in building a short-wave set such as the one pictured, are illustrated in the photo at the right.

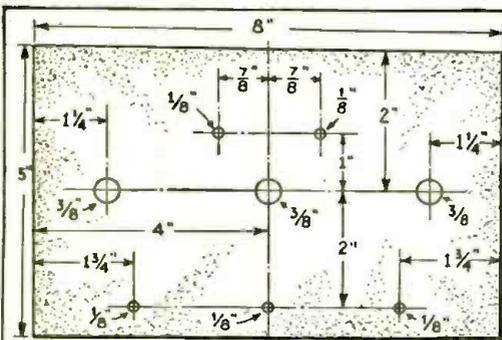


FIG. 2 PANEL LAYOUT

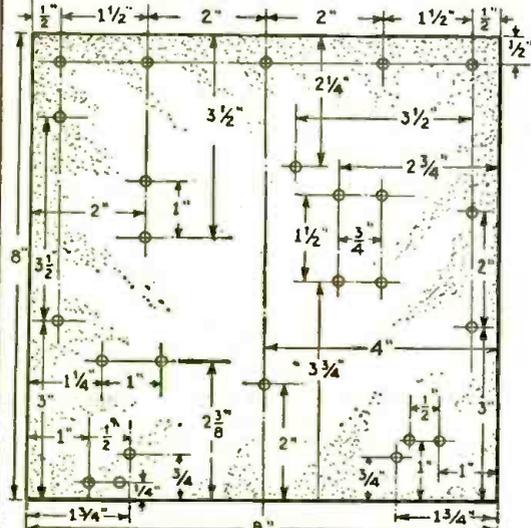


FIG. 3 BASE BOARD LAYOUT (ALL HOLES 1/8" DIA.)

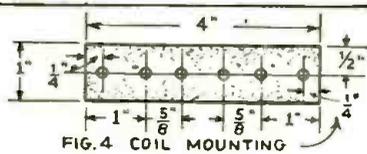


FIG. 4 COIL MOUNTING

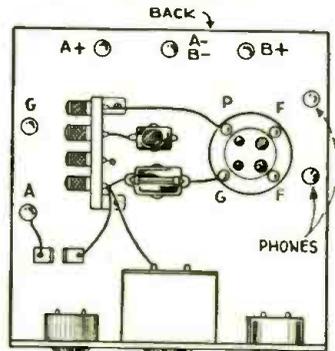


FIG. 5 TOP VIEW

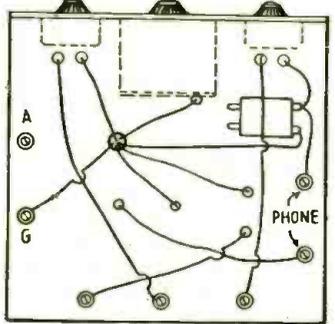


FIG. 6 BOTTOM VIEW WIRING LAYOUT

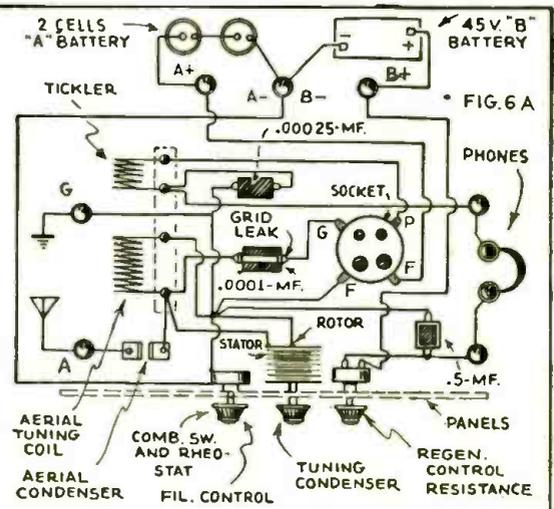


FIG. 6A

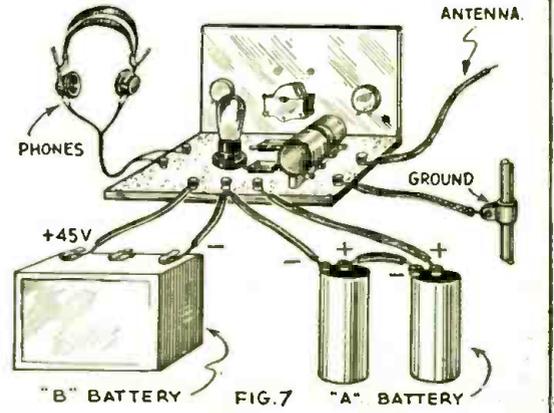


FIG. 7 "A" BATTERY

Dimensions of panel and baseboard, as well as wiring diagrams for the short-wave "beginners" set.

\$500.00 Short Wave Builder's Prize Contest

\$100 In Monthly Prizes For Best Models

In the May number of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, we announced, in considerable detail, this new contest and the rules for those desiring to enter sets in the contest. For the benefit of those who did not read the original announcement in the May number, we mention here some of the more important points that you should bear in mind.

The closing date for the July contest is given below. The keynote of this contest is expressed by the single word—SIMPLEST.

Short wave set builders may submit any one of the following apparatus:

- SHORT WAVE SET
- SHORT WAVE ADAPTER
- SHORT WAVE CONVERTER

You will please note that the set must be BUILT BY YOU and furthermore THE SETS THEMSELVES must be sent, PREPAID, preferably by express, to the editorial offices of SHORT WAVE CRAFT. Remember that WORKMANSHIP will be one of the strong factors that the judges will have in mind in awarding prizes. Sets may be sent with or without phones or loud-speaker. Data is given below on the length of descriptive article, diagrams and other information required by the judges. Have your article typewritten, if at all possible; diagrams need not be finished mechanical drawings, as our draughtsmen will re-draw diagrams for publication, but make neat sketches in ink. All coil and condenser data must be given; also all resistor and speaker (or phones) ohmic or impedance values.

FIRST PRIZE	\$50.00
SECOND PRIZE	25.00
THIRD PRIZE	12.50
FOURTH PRIZE	7.50
FIFTH PRIZE	5.00

RULES FOR \$500.00 SHORT WAVE BUILDER'S CONTEST

During the contest period, SHORT WAVE CRAFT will award a total of \$500.00 in prizes in an important new contest. You are asked to build a home-made short wave set which should fill one or more of the following requirements: 1, Simplicity; 2, Compactness; 3, Ingenuity; 4, Novelty of Circuit Used; 5, Portability; 6, Workmanship.

Read carefully the text of the adjoining article, and observe the following simple rules:

- 1.—Short wave sets submitted may be in either of the following classes:
 "Straight" S-W Receiving Set (battery operated or A.C. operated).
 Short Wave Converter.
 Short Wave Adapter.
- 2.—Sets must be home-made and built by contestants themselves. Manufactured sets are absolutely excluded from this contest.
- 3.—Sets submitted may be for ONE, TWO, THREE and NOT MORE THAN FIVE TUBES. Any type of tube as selected by the builder can be used. Crystal operation or crystal-tube combinations allowable, at the option of builder. Sets may be of any size or shape, at the option of the builder.

4.—In order to win a prize, it is necessary that the set itself be submitted to the editors. The five best models submitted each month will be awarded the prizes as scheduled here.

5.—All sets submitted to SHORT WAVE CRAFT Magazine will be returned to their owners after they have been judged and described for the benefit of SHORT WAVE CRAFT readers in the magazine.

6.—This is a monthly contest, which began May 1st, 1932, and will last for five months. Each monthly contest closes on the 1st of the following month. Thus the contest for July closes Midnight August 1st, 1932, at which time all entries for this month must be in the editorial offices of SHORT WAVE CRAFT. The second prize-winning announcements will be made in the September, 1932, issue of SHORT WAVE CRAFT.

7.—Every set must be accompanied by an article written by the builder, and contain not more than 2,000 words, giving minute instructions with wiring (schematic) diagram, list of parts with values of all resistors, condensers, coil data, including number of turns, etc., how the set was built, its operating characteristics, what stations have been

received with it, and other information considered important by the builder. Such article should be typewritten or written in ink, and should be sent separately by mail, and should not be included with the set itself!

8.—All sets must be shipped in strong wooden boxes, NEVER in cardboard boxes. All sets must be sent "prepaid"! Sets sent "charges collect" will be refused. SHORT WAVE CRAFT Magazine cannot be held responsible for breakage in transit due to improper packing of sets. Before packing the set, be sure to affix tag with string giving your name and address to the set itself. IN ADDITION, PUT YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS ON THE OUTSIDE OF THE WRAPPER OF THE PACKAGE.

9.—Employees and their families of SHORT WAVE CRAFT are excluded.

10.—The judges will be the Editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT Magazine, and the following short wave experts: Robert Hertzberg, Clifford E. Denton. Their findings will be final.

11.—Address all letters, packages, etc., to Editor, SHORT WAVE BUILDER'S CONTEST, care SHORT WAVE CRAFT Magazine, 96-98 Park Place, New York.

The Short Waves Are Saying—

Schenectady Closer to India than England!

The waywardness of radio waves of the higher frequencies is recorded by F. De Swart, a radio fan living in Izmir, Turkey-in-Asia. He reports that on November 7 of last year while tuned to W2XAF, one of WGY's short wave stations at Schenectady, he heard Sir Oliver Lodge, in London, talking on "Science and Civilization." He knew that Chelmsford, England, was also broadcasting the program and endeavored to tune to the nearer station. "Chelmsford," he writes, "failed even to emit a whisper." Mr. De Swart's reception is all the more remarkable since W2XAF uses an antenna directional on South America.

WGY Heard in Belgian Congo

From the Belgian Congo, WGY has received congratulations on its tenth anniversary, celebrated February 20th last. Dr. George W. Westcott, medical missionary at Tremont Hospital, Tondo, Belgian Congo, writes that he and others at the mission frequently enjoy programs from WGY. Their radio sets are built to receive European programs also, but there is so much interference and static on the longer waves that he is almost wholly dependent on the "short waves" for radio entertainment. The programs from the Metropolitan Opera House are particularly fine, he reports, and the signal has been so strong on occasions that his next door neighbors, 100 feet away, have been awakened by the music.

Dr. Westcott writes that he has a great affection for WGY, because he made his debut at the Schenectady station in the summer of

1923, when he played a couple of musical "saw" solos. He is located sixty miles south of Equatorville, which is on the equator.

Pilot-less Plane Directed by Radio

A radio-controlled airplane visited Cape Girardeau, Mo., on a test flight, early in April, according to the officials of the International Aircraft-Radio-Electric Exposition, of St. Louis. The pilot-less plane starts its own motor, and wings its way through the sky, while its skilled and daring pilot soars nearby in the "Control" plane. By sending various groups of dots and dashes, the pilot is able to maneuver the ship just as if seated at its manual controls.

Its first public exhibition was given last summer in Houston, Texas, after which it was taken on an exhibition tour of a number of mid-western cities. Government officials and aviation engineers who have witnessed its uncanny performance, proclaim it as the most advanced step in aviation "since Lindbergh went to Paris." The radio-control mechanism used is the invention of Robert E. Autrey, of Los Angeles. Miss Gloria Hall, popular and widely-known stunt flyer, has been engaged to operate the mysterious pilot-less airplane.

Long and Short Wave Airplane Radio

New airplane radio equipment for carrying on two-way radio telephone conversation and also for the reception of beacon signals and weather reports is being installed on twenty-seven new airplanes of the Pilgrim type, being manufactured by the American Airplane and Engine Corporation, at Farmingdale, Long Is-

land. One of the interesting features of this airplane radio equipment is that the planes will leave the factory completely fitted with Western Electric two-way radiophone apparatus, tuning to waves from 50 to 200 meters, and which will be used for communication with the American Airways radio telephone stations all along its routes. The planes will also be fitted with Western Electric radio receivers for the reception of radio range beacon signals and weather reports, which are regularly broadcast from stations of the U. S. Department of Commerce. The latter receivers tuning from 1304 to 600 meters. It is interesting to note that two-way radio telephone conversations have been carried on between planes of the Pilgrim model 100-A and ground radio stations for distances up to 400 to 500 miles. The phone transmitter in each of these airplane installations is of the 50 watt, crystal frequency control type. The power for the transmitter and both receivers in each plane is obtained from two dynamotors which, with the 12 volt airplane battery and control equipment, are located in a specially designed compartment towards the front of the airplane. The antenna system consists of a six foot stream-lined duralumin mast, located towards the tail of the plane, which supports three wires: two of the wires extend forward where they are attached to stub masts in the wing and the rear wire is attached to the vertical fin. All metal parts of the airplane are bonded or connected electrically and form the counterpoise or ground of the antenna system.

SHORT WAVE STATIONS OF THE WORLD

ALL SCHEDULES EASTERN STANDARD TIME: ADD 5 HOURS FOR GREENWICH MEAN TIME

Wavelength (Meters)	Frequency (Kilocycles)	Call Letters	Address and Schedule	Wavelength (Meters)	Frequency (Kilocycles)	Call Letters	Address and Schedule	Wavelength (Meters)	Frequency (Kilocycles)	Call Letters	Address and Schedule
19.56	15.330	W2XAD	General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y. Broadcasts 3-6 p.m. daily; 1-6 p.m. Sat. and Sunday.	31.49	9.520	OXY	Skamleboek, Denmark. 2-7 p.m. daily.	48.99	6.120	F3ICD	106 Boulevard Charnier, Chi-Hoa (S a l g o n). Indo-China. 6:30-10:30 a.m. Columbia Broadcasting System, 485 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y. 7:00 a.m. to midnight.
19.68	15.240		Pontoise (Paris), France. 9:30-12:30 a.m. Service de la Radiodiffusion, 103 Rue de Grenelle, Paris.	31.55	9.510	VK3ME	Amalgamated Wireless, Ltd., 47 York St., Melbourne, Australia. Wed. and Sat., 5-6:30 a.m.	48.99	6.120	W2XE	Eiffel Tower, Paris. 5:30-5:45 a.m.; 5:45-12:30. 4:15-4:45 p.m.
19.72	15.210	W6XK	Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Saxonburg, Pa. Tues., Thurs., Sat., Sun., 8 a.m. to noon.	31.70	9.460	.....	Radio Club of Buenos Aires, Argentina.	.....	.....	FL	Toulouse, France. Sunday, 2:30-4 p.m.
		DJB	For address, see listing for D.J.A. Mondays, 10-11 p.m. Vatican City (Rome, Italy) Daily, 5:00 to 5:15 a.m. Tokio, Japan, Irregular.	32.00	9.375	EH90C	Berne, Switzerland. 3-5:30 p.m.	49.10	6.110	VE9CG	Calgary, Alta., Canada.
19.83	15.120	HVJ	Vatican City (Rome, Italy) Daily, 5:00 to 5:15 a.m. Tokio, Japan, Irregular.	32.26	9.290	.....	Rabat, Morocco, 3-5 p.m. Sunday, and irregularly weekdays.	49.15	6.100	W3XAL	National Broadcasting Company, Bound Brook, N.J., Irregular.
19.99	15.000	JIAA CM6XJ	Central Tainucu, Cuba, Irregular.	35.00	8.570	RV15	Far East Radio Station, Khabarovsk, Siberia. 5-7:30 a.m.	.....	.....	VE9CF	Hallifax, N. S., Canada. 6-10 p.m. Tu., Thu., Fri.
20.50	14.620	XDA	Trens-News Agency, Mexico City, 2:30-3 p.m.	38.6	7.790	HBP	League of Nations, Geneva, Switzerland. 3-8 p.m., Irregular.	49.17	6.095	VE9GW	Bowmanville, Ontario, Canada, Irregular.
20.95	14.310	G2NM	General Marcuse, Sonning-on-Thames, England. Sundays, 1:30 p.m.	39.80	7.530	.....	"El Prado," Riobamba, Ecuador, Thurs., 9-11 p.m. "Radio-Touraine," France, Lyons, France. Daily except Sun., 10:30 to 1:30 a.m.	49.31	6.080	W9XAA	Chicago Federation of Labor, Chicago, Ill. 6-7 a.m., 7-8 p.m., 9:30-10:15. 11-12 p.m. Int. S-W. Club program; From 10 p.m. Saturday to 6 a.m. Sunday.
21.50	13.910	.....	University of Bucharest, Bucharest, Roumania, 2-5 p.m., Wed., Sat.	40.00	7.500	.....	Eberwalde, Germany, Mon., Thurs., 1-2 p.m.	.....	.....	VE9CS	Vancouver, B. C., Canada. Fridays before 1:30 a.m. Sundays, 2 and 10:30 p.m.
23.35	12.850	W2XO	General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y. Antipodal program 9 p.m. Mon. to 5 p.m. Tues. Noon to 5 p.m. on Tues, Thurs. and Sat.	40.20	7.460	YR	Nuevo Laredo, Mexico. 9-10 a.m.; 11 a.m.-noon; 1-2; 4-5; 7-8 p.m. Tests after midnight, I.S.W.C. programs 11 p.m. Wed. A.P. 31.	49.46	6.065	SAJ	Motala, Sweden. 6:30-7 a.m., 11 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
		W2XCU W9XKL	Ampere, N. J. Anoka, Minn., and other experimental relay broadcasters.	40.50	7.410	.....	Johannesburg, So. Africa. 9:30 a.m.-2:30 p.m.	49.50	6.060	W8XAL	Crosley Radio Corp., Cincinnati, O. Relays 6:30-10 a.m., 1-3 p.m., 6 p.m. to 2 a.m. daily. Sunday after 1 p.m.
23.38	12.820	.....	Director General, Telegraph and Telephone Stations, Rabat, Morocco. Sun., 7:30-9 a.m. Daily 5-7 a.m. Telephone.	41.46	7.330	DOA	Doehertz, Germany.	.....	.....	WQ7L0	Imperial and International Communications, Ltd., Nairobi, Kenya, Africa. Monday, Wednesday, Friday, 11 a.m.-2:30 p.m.; Tuesday, Thursday, 11:30 a.m.-2:30 p.m.; Saturday, 11:30 a.m.-3:30 p.m.; Sunday, 11 a.m. - 1:30 p.m.; Tuesday, 3 a.m.-4 a.m.; Thursday, 8 a.m.-9 a.m.
25.16	11.920	FYA	Pontoise, France. 1-3 p.m. daily.	41.50	7.220	HB9D	Zurich, Switzerland. 1st and 3rd Sundays at 7 a.m., 2 p.m.	49.50	6.060	.....	Byberry, Pa. Relays WCAU, Halifax, N. S., Canada. 11 a.m.-noon, 5-6 p.m. On Wed., 8-9; Sun., 6:30-8:15 p.m.
25.24	11.980	W8XK	Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Saxonburg, Pa. Tues., Thurs., Sat., Sun., 11 a.m.-4 p.m.	42.00	7.140	HXX	Budapest, Hungary 2:30-3:10 a.m., Tu., Thurs., Sat. Budapest Technical School, M.R.C., Budapest, Muegyetem.	49.59	6.050	W3XAU VE9CF	Barranquilla, Columbia. Sourabaya, Java. 6-9 a.m. Lawrence E. Dutton, care Isle of Dreams Broadcasting Corp., Miami Beach, Fla.
		W9XF	National Broadcasting Co., Downers Grove (Chicago), Ill. 9-10 p.m. daily.	42.70	7.020	EAR125	Singapore, S. S. Mon., Wed. and Fri., 9:30-11 a.m.	.....	.....	HKD PK3AN W4XB	Calgary, Alta., Canada. National Broadcasting Co., Downers Grove (Chicago), Ill.
25.26	11.870	VUC	Calcutta, India, 9:45-10:45 p.m.; 8-9 a.m.	42.90	6.990	CT1AA	Rosota, Colombia. Madrid, Spain. 6-7 p.m. Lisbon, Portugal. Fridays, 5-7 p.m.	.....	.....	VE9DR	Canadian Marconi Co., Drummondville, Quebec.
25.34	11.840	W2XE	Columbia Broadcasting System, 485 Madison Ave., N. Y., Jamaica, New York, 7:30 a.m. through to 2 a.m. Sundays 8 a.m. to midnight.	43.00	6.980	EAR110	Madrid, Spain. Tues. and Sat., 5:30 to 7 p.m.; Fri., 7 to 8 p.m.	49.67	6.010	.....	Caracas, Venezuela. 7:45-11 p.m. daily ex. Monday. Eiffel Tower, Paris, France. Testing, 6:30 to 6:45 a.m.; 1:15 to 1:30, 5:15 to 5:45 p.m., around this wave.
		W9XAA	Chicago Federation of Labor, Chicago, Ill. 7-8 a.m., 1-2, 4-5:30, 6-7:30 p.m.	.....	.....	.....	.....	49.75	6.030	VE9CA	Winnipeg, Canada. Administration des P. T. T., Tananarive, Madagascar. Tues., Wed., Thurs., Fri., 9:30 - 11:30 a.m. Sat. and Sun., 1-3 p.m.
25.42	11.800	VE9GW	W. A. Shane, Chief Engineer, Bowmanville, Canada. Daily, 1 p.m.-10 p.m.	.....	.....	.....	.....	49.80	6.020	W9XF	Vatican City (Rome), 2-2:15 p.m., daily. Sun., 5-5:30 a.m.
25.47	11.780	VE9DR	Drummondville, Quebec, Canada. Irregular.	.....	.....	.....	.....	49.98	6.005	.....	Medellin, Colombia. 8-11 p.m., except Sunday.
25.50	11.760	XDA	Trens-News Agency, Mexico City, 3-4 p.m.	.....	.....	.....	.....	50.26	5.970	HVJ	Barranquilla, Columbia. 7:45-10:30 p.m. Monday, Tuesday, 7:45-8:30 p.m.; Sunday, 7:45-8:30 p.m. Elias J. Pellet.
25.53	11.750	G5SW	British Broadcasting Corporation, Chelmsford, England. Mon. to Sat., 1:45-7 p.m.	.....	.....	.....	.....	50.80	5.900	HKD	Winnipeg, Canada. Columbus, Ohio. Prague, Czechoslovakia. 1-3:30 p.m., Tues. and Fri.
		VE9JR	Winnipeg, Canada. Weekdays, 5:30-7:30 p.m.	.....	.....	.....	.....	51.40	5.835	HKD	Bandoeng, Java. Sourabaya, Java. Radio Engineering Laboratories, Inc., Long Island City, N. Y. Irregular.
29.30	10.250	TI4	Amondo Cespedes Marin, Heredia, Costa Rica. Mon. and Wed., 7:30 to 8:30 p.m.; Thurs. and Sat., 9:00 to 10 p.m.	.....	.....	.....	.....	52.50	5.710	VE9CL	Elgin, Ill. (Time signals.) Washington, D. C., Chicago, Ill.
30.3	9.890	EAQ	Transradio Espanola, Alcala, 43-Madrid, P.O. Box 951, Spain. Daily for America, 0030-0200 G.M.T.; for Europe and Canaries, on Saturdays only, 1800-2000 G.M.T.	.....	.....	.....	.....	53.02	5.550	W8XJ	Doehertz, Germany. 6-7 p.m., 2-3 p.m., Mon., Wed., Fri.
		HSP2	Broadcasting Service, Post and Telegraph Department, Bangkok, Siam. 9-11 a.m. daily.	.....	.....	.....	.....	53.90	5.170	OKIMPT	Vienna, Austria. Sun., first 15 minutes of hour from 1 to 7 p.m.
31.10	9.640	HSP2	Broadcasting Service, Post and Telegraph Department, Bangkok, Siam. 9-11 a.m. daily.	.....	.....	.....	.....	70.00	4.280	OHK2	Far East Radio Station, Khabarovsk, Siberia. Daily, 3-9 a.m.
31.28	9.590	VK2ME	Amalgamated Wireless, Ltd., 47 York St., Sydney, Australia. Sun., 1-3 a.m., 5-9 a.m., 9:30-11:30 a.m.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
31.30	9.580	W3XAU	Hyberry, Pa., relays WCAU daily.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
31.33	9.570	WIXAZ	Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Springfield, Mass. 6 a.m.-10 p.m. daily.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
		SRI	Poznan, Poland. Tues. 1:45-4:45 p.m., Thurs. 1:30-8 p.m.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
31.38	9.560	DJA	Reichspostzentramt, 11-15 Schoenherz Strasse (Heronlin), Konigswusterhausen, Germany. Daily, 8 a.m.-7:30 p.m.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
31.48	9.530	W2XAF	General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y., 5-11 p.m.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

(NOTE: This list is compiled from many sources, all of which are not in agreement, and which show greater or less discrepancies; in view of the fact that most schedules and many wavelengths are still in an experimental stage; and that wavelengths are calculated differently in many schedules. In addition to this, one experimental station may operate on any of several wavelengths which are assigned to a group of stations in common. We shall be glad to receive later and more accurate information from broadcasters and other transmitting organizations, and from listeners who have authentic information as to calls, exact wavelengths and schedules. We cannot undertake to answer readers who inquire as to the identity of unknown stations heard, as that is a matter of guesswork; in addition to this, the harmonics of many local long-wave stations can be heard in a short-wave receiver.—EDITOR.)

(Continued on opposite page)

SHORT WAVE STATIONS OF THE WORLD

(Continued from opposite page)

Short Wave Broadcasting Stations

80.00	3.750	F8KR	Constantine, Tunis. Africa. Mon. and Fri.	82.90	3.620	DOA	Doebertitz, Germany. Copenhagen, Denmark, Tues. and Fri. after 6 p.m.	128.09	2.342	W7XAW	Fisher's Blend, Inc., Fourth Ave. and University St., Seattle, Washington.
		I3RO	Prato Smeraldo, Rome, Italy. Daily, 3-5 p.m.	84.24	3.560	OZ7RL					

Experimental and Commercial Radio-Telephone Stations

Wavelength (Meters)	Frequency (Kilocycles)	Call Letters	Address and Schedule	Wavelength (Meters)	Frequency (Kilocycles)	Call Letters	Address and Schedule	Wavelength (Meters)	Frequency (Kilocycles)	Call Letters	Address and Schedule
5.83	51,400	W2XBC	New Brunswick, N. J.	16.80	17,850	PLF	Bandoeng, Java ("Radio Malabar")	26.44	11,340	DAN	Nordelch, Germany. Time signals, 7 a.m., 7 p.m. Deutsche Seewarte, Hamburg.
7.05	42,530	.....	Berlin, Germany. Tues. and Thurs., 11:30-1:30 p.m. Telefunken Co.	16.82	17,830	W2XAD	New Brunswick, N. J.	27.30	10,980	ZLW	Wellington, N. Z. Tests 3-8 a.m.
8.67	34,600	W2XBC	New Brunswick, N. J.	16.87	17,780	W8XK	Kootwijk, Holland. 9:40 a.m. Sat.	28.20	10,630	PLR	Bandoeng, Java. Works with Holland and France weekdays from 7 a.m.; sometimes after 9:30.
9.68	31,000	W8XI	Pittsburgh, Pa.	17.00	17,640	Ship, Phones to Shore: W8BN, "Leviathan"; GFVW, "Maestri"; GLSQ, "Olympic"; GDLL, "Homerio"; GMJQ, "Belgenland"; work on this and higher channels.	17.25	17,380	JIAA	Lawrence, N. J.	
10.79	27,800	W8XD	Palo Alto, Calif. M. R. T. Co.	17.34	17,300	W2XK	Tokio, Japan.	28.44	10,540	WLD	Sydney, Australia. 1-7 a.m.
11.55	25,960	G5SW	Chelmsford, England. Experimental			W8XL	Scheuchately, N. Y. Tues., Thurs., Sat. 12 to 5 p.m. General Electric Co.	28.80	10,410	VLK	Kootwijk, Holland.
11.67	25,700	W2XBC	New Brunswick, N. J.			W8XAJ	Dayton, Ohio.	28.86	10,390	FKZ	Buenos Aires, Argentina.
12.48	24,000	W8XQ	New Mateo, Calif. (Several experimental stations are authorized to operate on non-exclusive waves of a series, both above this and down to 4 meters.)			W2XCU	Oakland, Calif.	29.54	10,150	LSY	Rugby, England.
			Vienna, Austria. Mon., Wed., Sat.			W9XL	Amberg, N. J.			DBS	Nauen, Germany. Press (code) daily; 6 p.m., Spanish; 7 p.m., English; 7:50 p.m., German; 2:30 p.m., English; 5 p.m., German. Sundays: 6 p.m., Spanish; 7:50 p.m., German; 9:30 p.m., Spanish.
13.92	21,540	W8XK	Saxony, Pa.	17.52	17,110	W00	Deal, N. J. And other experimental stations.	17.55	17,080	GBC	Rugby, England.
14.00	21,420	W2XDJ	Deal, N. J.	18.10	16,300	PCL	Deal, N. J. Transatlantic phone.	18.10	16,300	PCL	Kootwijk, Holland. Works with Bandoeng from 7 a.m.
14.01	21,400	WLO	American Telephone & Telegraph Co., Lawrence, N. J., transatlantic phone.	18.50	16,200	WLD	Ocean Gate, N. J. A. T. & T. Co.	30.15	9,950	GBU	Rugby, England.
14.15	21,130	LSM	Monte Grande, Argentina.	18.56	16,150	FZR	Rugby, England.	30.30	9,890	LSN	Buenos Aires, phone to Europe.
14.27	21,020	LSN	(Hurlingham), Buenos Aires, Argentina.	18.68	16,060	NAA	Kootwijk, Holland. Works with Bandoeng from 7 a.m.			LSA	Buenos Aires.
14.28	21,000	OKI	Poděbrady, Czechoslovakia.	18.80	15,950	PLG	Lawrence, N. J.	30.64	9,790	GBW	Rugby, England.
14.47	20,710	LSY	Monte Grande, Argentina. Telephony.	18.90	15,860	FTK	Saloon, Indo-China.	30.75	9,750	.....	Agon, France. Tues. and Fri., 3 to 4:15 p.m.
14.50	20,680	LSN	Monte Grande, Argentina. after 10:30 p.m. Telephony with Europe.	18.93	15,760	JIAA	Rugby, England.			WNC	Deal, N. J.
		LSX	Buenos Aires. Telephony with U. S.	19.60	15,300	OXY	Bandoeng, Java. Afternoons. St. Assise, France. Telephony.	30.90	9,700	WMI	Deal, N. J.
14.54	20,620	F8R	Paris-Saloon phone.	20.65	14,530	W6XAL	Tokio, Japan. Up to 10 a.m. Beam transmitter.	31.23	9,600	LGN	Buenos Aires.
		PMB	Bandoeng, Java. After 4 a.m.	20.70	14,480	LSA	Lyngby, Denmark. Experimental.	32.13	9,330	CGA	Bergen, Norway.
14.62	20,500	W9XF	Chicago, Ill.			W8XK	Westminster, Calif.	32.21	9,310	GBC	Drummondville, Canada.
14.89	20,110	DWG	Nauen, Germany. Tests 10 a.m.-3 p.m.			GBW	Buenos Aires, Argentina. Saxonyburg, Pa.	32.40	9,250	GBK	Rugby, England. Sundays 2:30-5 p.m.
15.03	19,950	LSG	Monte Grande, Argentina. From 7 a.m. to 1 p.m. Telephony to Paris and Nauen (Berlin).	20.80	14,420	WNC	Radio Section, General Post Office, London, E. C. 1.	32.50	9,230	FL	Bodmin, England.
		DIM	Nauen, Germany.	21.17	14,150	KKZ	Rugby, England.	32.59	9,200	GBS	Paris, France (Eiffel Tower). Time signals 4:56 a.m. and 4:56 p.m.
		LSG	Monte Grande, Argentina. 8-10 a.m.	22.38	13,400	WND	Deal, N. J.	33.26	9,010	GBS	Rugby, England. Transatlantic phone.
15.10	19,850	WMI	Deal, N. J.	23.46	12,780	GBC	Sura, Fiji Islands.	33.81	8,872	NPD	Rugby, England.
15.12	19,830	FTD	St. Assise, France.	24.41	12,290	GBU	Bollnas, Calif.			NAA	Cavite (Manila), Philippine Islands. Time signals 9:55-10 p.m.
15.45	19,400	FRO, FRE	St. Assise, France.	24.46	12,250	FTN	Deal Bench, N. J. Transatlantic telephony.	33.98	8,810	WSBN	Arlington, Va. Time signals 9:57-10 p.m., 2:57-3 p.m.
15.50	19,350	.....	Nancy, France. 4 to 5 p.m.				Rugby, England.	34.50	8,690	W2XAC	S.S. "Leviathan."
15.55	19,300	FYM	St. Assise, France. 10 a.m. to noon.				Rugby, England.	34.68	8,650	W2XCU	Schenectady, New York.
15.58	19,240	DFA	Nauen, Germany.				Works Buenos Aires. Indo-China and Java. On 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. and other hours.	34.68	8,650	W9XL	Amberg, N. J.
15.60	19,220	WNC	Deal, N. J.							W3XE	Chicago.
15.91	18,820	PLE	Bandoeng, Java. 8:40-10:40 a.m. Phone service to Holland.							W2XV	Haitimore, Md. 12:15-1:15 p.m.
16.10	18,620	GBJ	Bodmin, England. Telephony with Montreal.	24.68	12,150	GBS	Rugby, England.			W6XAG	Radio Engineering Lab., Long Island City, N. Y.
16.11	18,620	GBU	Rugby, England.				Bandoeng, Java. 7:45 a.m.			W4XG	Dayton, Ohio.
16.33	18,370	PMC	Bandoeng, Java.	24.80	12,090	FQO, FQE	Rugby, England. Transatlantic phone to deal, N. J. (New York).			W3XX	Miami, Fla.
16.35	18,350	WND	Deal Beach, N. J. Transatlantic telephony.	24.89	12,015	NAA	St. Assise, France.	34.74	8,630	W00	Washington, D. C.
16.38	18,310	GBS	Deal Beach, N. J. Transatlantic telephony.			NSS	Tokio, Japan. 5-8 a.m.			W2X00	And other experimental stations.
		FZS	Rugby, England. Telephony with New York. General Postoffice, London.			FZG	Arlington, Va. Time signals, 11:57 to noon.	35.02	8,550	W00	Deal, N. J.
16.44	18,240	FRO, FRE	Saloon, Indo-China. 1 to 3 p.m. Sundays.			KKV	Annapolis, Md. Time signals, 9:57-10 p.m.	35.50	8,450	PRAG	Ocean Gate, N. J.
16.50	18,170	CGA	St. Assise, France.	25.10	11,945	YVQ	Saloon, Indo-China. Time signals, 2-2:05 p.m.				Porto Alegre, Brazil. 8:30-9:00 a.m.
			Drummondville, Quebec, Canada. Telephony to England.	25.65	11,680	KID	Bollnas, Calif.	36.02	8,120	PLW	Bandoeng, Java.
46.57	18,100	GBK	Bodmin, England.	26.00	11,530	CGA	Maracay, Venezuela. (Also broadcasts occasionally.)	37.02	8,100	EATH	Vienna, Austria. Mon. and Thurs., 5:30 to 7 p.m.
		W9XAA	Chicago, Ill. Testing, mornings.	26.10	11,490	GBK	Kahulu, Hawaii.			JIAA	Tokyo, Japan. Tests 5-8 a.m.
18.61	18,050	KQJ	Bollnas, Calif.	26.15	11,470	IBOK	Drummondville, Canada.			DOA	Inoeberltz, Germany. 1 to 3 p.m. Reichpostzentramt, Berlin.
				26.22	11,435	DHC	Bodmin, England.				
							S.S. "Elettra." Marconi's yacht.				
							Nauen, Germany.				

(Continued on next page)

"STAR" SHORT WAVE BROADCASTING STATIONS

The following stations are reported regularly by many listeners, and are known to be on the air during the hours stated. Conditions permitting, you should be able to hear them on your own short-wave receiver. All times E.S.T.

G5SW, Chelmsford, England. 25.53 meters. Monday to Saturday 1:45 p.m. to 7 p.m. Signs off with the midnight chimes of Big Ben in London.

HVJ, Vatican City. Daily 5 to 5:15 a.m. on 19.83 meters; 2 to 2:15 p.m. on 50.26 meters; Sunday 5 to 5:30 a.m. on 50.26 meters.

VK2ME, Sydney, Australia. 31.28 meters. Sunday morning from 1 to 3 a.m.; 5 to 9 a.m.; and 9:30 to 11:30 a.m.

VK3ME, Melbourne, Australia. 31.55 meters. Wednesday and Saturday, 5 to 6:30 a.m.

Pointoise, France. On 19.68 meters, 9:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m.; on 25.16 meters, from 1 to 3 p.m.; and on 25.83 meters from 4 to 6 p.m.

Konigs-Wusterhausen, Germany. On 31.38 meters daily from 8 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.

HKD, Barranquilla, Colombia. On 51.4 meters. Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 8 to 10:30 p.m.; Sunday, 7:45 to 8:30 p.m.

VE9GW, Bowmanville, Ontario, Canada. 25.42 meters. from 1 to 10 p.m.

HRB, Tegucigalpa, Honduras. 48.62 meters. Monday, Wednesday, Friday and Saturday, 5 to 8 and 9 to 12 p.m.

T14, Heredia, Costa Rica, Central America. 29.3 meters. Monday and Wednesday, 7:30 to 8:30 p.m.; Thursday and Saturday, 9 to 10 p.m.

XDA, Mexico City. 25.5 meters. Daily, 3 to 4 p.m.

F3ICD, Chi-Moa, French Indo-China. 49.1 meters. Daily from 6:30 to 10:30 a.m.

RV15, Khavarevsk, Siberia. 70.2 meters. Daily from 3 to 9 a.m.

SHORT WAVE STATIONS OF THE WORLD

(Continued from preceding page)

Experimental and Commercial Radio-Telephone Stations

Wavelength (Meters)	Frequency (Kilocycles)	Call Letters	Address and Schedule	Wavelength (Meters)	Frequency (Kilocycles)	Call Letters	Address and Schedule	Wavelength (Meters)	Frequency (Kilocycles)	Call Letters	Address and Schedule
38.00	7.890	VPD	Sura, Fiji Islands.	43.70	6.860	KEL	Hollnas, Calif.	63.00	4.760	Radio LL	Paris, France.
		JIAA	Tokio, Japan (Testing).			Radio Vitus	Paris, France. 4-11 a.m., 3 p.m.	63.13	4.750	W00	Ocean Gate, N. J.
38.30	7.830	PDV	Kootwijk, Holland, after 9 a.m.	43.80	6.840	CFA	Drummondville, Canada.	63.79	4.700	WIXAB	Portland, Me.
38.60	7.770	FTF	Ste. Assise, France.	44.40	6.753	WND	Deal, N. J.	72.87	4.116	W00	Deal, N. J.
		PCK	Kootwijk, Holland. 9 a.m. to 7 p.m.	44.99	6.660	F8KR	Constantine, Algeria. Mon., Fri., 5 p.m.	74.72	4.105	NAA	Arlington, Va. Time signals. 9:57-10 pm., 11:57 a.m. to noon.
39.15	7.660	FTL	Ste. Assise.	45.50	6.560	RFN	Moscow, U.S.S.R. (Russia) 2 a.m.-4 p.m.	92.50	3.256	W9XL	Chicago, Ill.
39.40	7.610	HKF	Hogota, Colombia. 8-10 p.m. p.m.	46.05	6.515	W00	Deal, N. J.	95.00	3.156	PK2AG	Samarang, Java.
39.74	7.520	CGE	Calgary, Canada. Testing, Tues., Thurs.	62.80	4.770	ZL2XX	Wellington, New Zealand.	96.03	3.124	W00	Deal, N. J.
								97.53	3.076	W9XL	Chicago, Ill.
											Motala, Sweden. 11:30 a.m.-noon, 4-10 p.m.

Airport Stations

98.95	3.030	VE9AR	Saskatoon, Sask., Canada.			KRF	Lincoln, Neb.			WAEC	Pittsburgh, Pa.
53.25	5.630	WQDP	Atlanta, Ga.			KMR	North Platte, Neb.			WAEB	Columbus, Ohio.
86.00	3.490	WSDE	Tuscaloosa, Ala.			KQE	Cheyenne, Wyo.			WAEA	Indianapolis, Ind.
		WSDB	Jackson, Miss.			KQC	Rock Springs, Wyo.			KGTR	St. Louis, Mo.
		KGUK	Shreveport, La.			KQD	Salt Lake City, Utah.			KSY	Tulsa, Okla.
		KGUF	Dallas, Tex.			KKO	Elko, Nevada.			KSW	Amarilla, Tex.
		KGUC	Fort Worth, Tex.			KJE	Reno, Nevada.			KSX	Albuquerque, N. M.
		KGUL	Abilene, Tex.			KFO	Oakland, Calif.			KGPL	Kinsman, Ariz.
		KGUG	Big Springs, Tex.			KRA	Boise, Idaho.			KGTT	Las Vegas, Nev.
		KGUA	El Paso, Tex. (Southern Air Transport Lines.)			KDD	Pasco, Wash. (Boeing Air Lines).			KSI	Los Angeles, Calif.
53.53	5.600	WQDU	Aurora, Ill.	54.00	5.560	WAEF	Newark, N. J.			KGTD	Wichita, Kan.
94.52	3.170	KQQ	Iowa City, Iowa.	96.77	3.100	WAEI	Camden, N. J.			KST	Kansas City, Mo. (Transcontinental Air Transport).
		KQM	Des Moines, Iowa.			WAEJ	Harrisburg, Pa.				
		KMP	Omaha, Neb.			WAEK					

Television Stations

3.75 to 5 meters—60 to 80 megacycles.	105.9	2.833	W6XAN	Los Angeles, Calif.			W3XAD	R. C. A.-Victor Co., Inc., Camden, N. J.
5.96 to 6.18 meters—48.5 to 50.3 megacycles.			W7XAB	Spokane, Wash.			W2XCW	Schenectady, N. Y.
6.52 to 7.14 meters—42 to 46 megacycles.	105.3 to 109.1 meters—2.750 to 2.850 kc.		W2XAB	Columbia Broadcasting System, 485 Madison Ave., N. Y. 8:00-10:00 p.m.			W8XAV	Pittsburgh, Pa., 1,200 R. P.M., 60 holes, 1:30-2:30 p.m., Mon., Wed., Fri.
			W2XBO	Long Island City, N. Y.			W9XAP	Chicago, Ill.
6.89	43.500	W9XD	Milwaukee Journal, Milwaukee, Wis.			W2XBD	Kansas State Agricultural College, Manhattan, Kans.	
		W3XAD	Camden, N. J. (Other experimental television permits: 48,500 to 50,300 k.c., 43,000-46,000 k.c.).			W9XAA	Jersey City, N. J.	
						W9XG	Jersey City, N. J. 3-5, 6-9 p.m. ex. Sun.	
101.7 to 105.3 meters—2.850 to 2.950 kc.	108.8	2.758	VE9C1	London, Ont., Canada.			W2XCD	Wheaton, Maryland, 10:30 p.m.-midnight ex. Sun.
	136.4 to 142.9 meters—2.100 to 2.200 kc.		W2XBS	National Broadcasting Co., New York, N. Y., 1,200 R.P.M., 60 lines deep, 72 wide, 2-5 p.m., 7-10 p.m. ex. Sundays.			W3XK	Works with W3X1.
							W2XCD	Passaic, N. J., 2-3 p.m. Tues., Thurs., Sat.
			W2XR	Radio Pictures, Inc., Long Island City, N. Y. 48 and 60 line, 5-7 p.m.			W8XF	The Goodwill Station, Pontiac, Mich.
							W2XCD	Chicago, Ill.
							W3XK	Chicago, Ill.

Police Radio Stations

Wavelength (Meters)	Frequency (Kilocycles)	Call Letters	Location	Wavelength (Meters)	Frequency (Kilocycles)	Call Letters	Location	Wavelength (Meters)	Frequency (Kilocycles)	Call Letters	Location
121.5	2,470	KGOZ	Cedar Rapids, Ia.	122.8	2,442	KGPX	Denver, Col.	124.2	2,414	WMO	Highland Park, Mich.
		KGPN	Davenport, Ia.			WPDF	Flint, Mich.			KGPA	Seattle, Wash.
		WPDZ	Fort Wayne, Ind.			WPDE	Gr'd Rapids, Mich.			WPDA	Tulare, Cal.
		WPDT	Kokomo, Ind.			WMDZ	Indianapolis, Ind.	175.15	1,712	KGPJ	Beaumont, Tex.
		WPTE	Memphis, Tenn.			WPDL	Lansing, Mich.			WPDB	Chicago, Ill.
		KGPI	Omaha, Neb.			WPDE	Louisville, Ky.			WPDC	Chicago, Ill.
		WPDJ	Philadelphia, Pa.			WPDH	Portland, Ore.			WPDD	Chicago, Ill.
		KGPD	San Francisco, Cal.			WPDJ	Richmond, Ind.			WKDU	Cincinnati, Ohio
		KGPM	San Jose, Cal.	123.4	2,430	WPDJ	Columbus, Ohio			KVP	Dallas, Tex.
		WRDQ	Toledo, Ohio	123.8	2,422	KSW	Berkeley, Cal.			KGPL	Los Angeles, Cal.
122.0	2,458	WPDO	Akron, Ohio			WMJ	Buffalo, N. Y.			KGJX	Pasadena, Cal.
		WPDN	Auburn, N. Y.			WMP	Kansas City, Mo.			WPDU	Pittsburgh, Pa.
		WPDV	Charlotte, N. C.			WPDW	Vallejo, Cal.			KGPC	St. Louis, Mo.
		WRDH	Cleveland, Ohio			WPDY	Washington, D. C.	189.5	1,574	WRDS	E. Lansing, Mich.
		WPDR	Rochester, N. Y.			WPEE	Minneapolis, Minn.			WMP	Fram'gham, Mass.
		WPEA	Syracuse, N. Y.	124.1	2,416	WPEF	St. Paul, Minn.			KGPY	Shreveport, La.
122.4	2,450	WPKD	Milwaukee, Wis.			WPEG	Atlanta, Ga.			WBR	Butler, Pa.
		WPEE	New York, N. Y.			WPEH	Bakersfield, Cal.	1123	257	WJL	Greensburg, Pa.
		WPEF	New York, N. Y.	124.2	2,414	WPGI	Belle Island, Mich.			WBA	Harrisburg, Pa.
		WPEG	New York, N. Y.			WPKB	Detroit, Mich.			WMB	W. Reading, Pa.
		KGPH	Okla. City, Okla.			WPKC	Grosse Pointe Village, Mich.			WDX	Wyoming, Pa.
		KGPO	Tulsa, Okla.			WRDR					
		KGpz	Wichita, Kans.								

Marine Fire Stations

187.81	1,596	WRDU	Brooklyn, N. Y.	192.4	1,558	WEY	Boston, Mass.
		WKDT	Detroit, Mich.			KGPD	San Francisco, Cal.
		WCF	New York, N. Y.				

LETTERS FROM S-W FANS

TUBE OR NOT TO BE

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

Having noticed your article on the Western Electric 216A transmitting tubes, I wish to give you some of my personal experience with these tubes.

Recently I acquired two of them and started using them in a single tube Hartley Hi-C transmitting circuit, and they seemed to "get out" better than the 210. I was previously using. (I was only using them one at a time.) On the first one I put 9 volts on the filament and 400 on the plate and the tube lasted for 4 months, and the only reason that it burnt out was that I had too much filament voltage on it. Then I put the other tube in my transmitter and the set seemed to jump into new life. Of course I ran the filament down, but no lower than 7.5 volts. I increased power by getting a Thordarson 250 watt power transformer and so I put 600 volts on the 216A and 7½ on the filament. I then used the tube for 8 months, but one day I was doing some repair work on my xmitter and accidentally broke the tube. At the time of the calamity, or rather, previously, the tube showed no sign of "going west," and was working OK.

I have been on the air for a little over a year and the only tubes I have ever used are 210 and 216A, and the 216A most of the time. I like it very much, and honestly believe that it will take more punching than the 210. The last tube mentioned was drawing 96 mills and would get slightly red when the key would stay down for a long time. (The latter 216A, not the 210.) I am now using a VT2 Navy type tube and it will not stand my voltage without "blushing like a beet."

I would be very pleased if you could find a few of these tubes, and would appreciate it if you would let me know who has some spare ones. I would like to have some of them in my transmitter. By the fall I hope to have a couple of Type 52 tubes perking in a crystal-controlled rig, with a 216A Xtal oscillator, feeding a couple of un-neutralized 210 tubes, with these 210s feeding two 852 tubes in push-pull (neutralized final amplifiers).

That's enough about that now, and I wish to say "More Power to You and Your Magazine." It has a world of good information in it, and that dope on the directional antenna system is "sure the berries." Transmitter designs and also those of receivers are the "cat's pajamas" also.

Well, good luck and keep the good work up, and 73 es C U L.

JUNIOR CRUMLEY, W4AAO,
607 Fifth St.,
Bristol, Tenn.

"Sigs From A Gud Place to Live."

(You ask us a difficult one Junior, but we believe that Blau, the Radio Man, 89 Cortlandt Street, New York City, may be able to fix you up. Few of these tubes are in use. Blau may have them.—Editor.)

A SWELL KICK

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

I get your publication regularly and think it is getting worse right along. I think that it is the best I have gotten hold of yet but here's a suggestion—let's have some more dope on the construction and operation of short wave receivers and transmitters. I noticed in your January issue there are five or six articles on factory-made receivers.

These belong in some service man's magazine and not in a "ham" publication. I am not a "ham" myself, but expect to go on the air soon. I would like to see something on the calibration of wave meters.

Yours truly,

Forrest Bigelow,
Roanoke, Indiana.

(Thanks, Forrest, for the brick-bat and we certainly do like to get them once in a while, because editors are liable to get swelled heads if they receive laudable letters all the time. In self-defense, however, let us hasten to explain that the short wave art is progressing so rapidly that unless we show you readers exactly what the manufacturers are doing, we earnestly believe that we are falling down on the job. You will notice that unlike other radio publications, we insist that the manufacturer give you readers 100 per cent dope on the inside of the set, including coil specifications, etc.)

Referring to the calibration of wave meters, we hope to have an article on this soon.—Editor.)

NOT SO GREEN!

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

Well, here is the first letter I ever wrote to any magazine. I want to tell you about the first radio receiver I ever built. Yep, I mean the DOERLE Receiver; I had to get started some time. I couldn't understand the radio symbols very well, but it turned out "not so bad." I must say. I had a lot of trouble to control the oscillation, but by looking over the old issues of SHORT WAVE CRAFT I found what I needed and applied it, and oh boy! did it work! Oh say! No kiddin'—IT'S A WOW!

I have listened to the following stations (the first four are heard daily): W2XAF, W1XAZ, W3XAL, W8XK, W9XF, KEF, VE9JR, WOF, RV15, VK2ME, W2XBJ, VE9DR, W9XAA. I have received station F31CD at Saigon every morning for the past three weeks; not bad, I think. I'll say '33. Wishing SHORT WAVE CRAFT a long and prosperous life.

Yours truly,

A. P. VENTURA.

637 Porter St., Vallejo, Calif.

(Congrats, "A. P.," and welcome to the ranks of the short wave wrecking crew. Not so bad at all, we assure you, for a greenhorn in short waves. As a matter of fact, some of the old hands may find that they can learn something from you. Keep up the good work and here's hoping you go broke in buying short wave parts.—Editor.)

OH! OH!

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

Would you be interested in helping an enthusiastic beginner? You will do so if you will be so kind as to publish this letter in a future issue of SHORT WAVE CRAFT. I would like some "ham" (or "hams") to write me describing a 4, 5 or 6 tube short wave receiver (A.C.) which they have built and operated with good results. I built a two-tube battery set which "percolated," but I could only get WOO, Deal, New Jersey. Well, anyway, I feel I'm progressing. By the way, the circuit I used was Mr. Doerle's. I will appreciate it very much if you will publish this.

Very truly yours,

Allison Staples,
17 Cushing Ave.,
Nashua, N. H.

(Not so hot, Allison, and it seems time that someone took you in hand and showed you how to fix up your set so that it will percolate properly. There must be something wrong with the "carburetor." But seriously, we hope that some of your neighbors will read this and get your set to work.—Editor.)

THIS MAKES US BLUSH

Editor, SHORT WAVE CRAFT:

I am sure getting the mail from the fans that read SHORT WAVE CRAFT magazine, after they have read my letter in the Aug.-Sept. of 1931 in "Among the Hams" department. But I hereby like to say that I will be very glad if some of the foreign readers of "S. W. C." will write me.

I should have stated that before as your magazine is no place for such letters as I am writing. But anyway I am writing you because I know that I will get the results that I wish to get for "S. W. C." has good readers that know their business. Most of the letters I receive from the "Swappers" of "S. W. C." are very interesting and have lots of good information. I am a subscriber to the following magazines: Radio Craft, SHORT WAVE CRAFT and Television News, besides a few of the Gernsback books. All these are valuable to me as besides graduating from a very good radio school (which is the R. C. A. Institute, Inc.) I get the rest of my radio dope out of these Gernsback publications, as these publishers know their business. There are quite a few radio magazines in circulation. They all claim that they are best but the best and the leader of all are the magazines that are published by Hugo Gernsback and his associates, as they give real radio dope and no bunk as others do; that is why I don't like other magazines as they publish that which Gernsback publishers have published months ago.

Gernsback publishers are always first to give the latest findings in radio and so I wish them success and also like to see them keep up their very good work. In conclusion please let me say that I predict that the SHORT WAVE CRAFT is going to be a monthly publication as the subscribing list is going upward very rapidly. Now let me suggest that those that write me or other fellow "Swappers" put their addresses very plainly as I received quite a few letters and can't answer them as I am confused about their addresses. Some of them might be disappointed by not receiving an answer but that is not my fault. But any way I thank them all that have written me, and do hope to hear from some foreign readers of "S. W. C." I also wish the president of the International Swappers Radio Club success in his drive for members of this club; incidentally, his name is Eugene C. Miller, 15½ N. Main St., Three Rivers, Michigan. So I request those who have not joined this club yet, to please do so at once as pretty soon the club's album will be passed around to each member of this International Swappers Radio Club, for inspection and for putting their own photographs of their radio stations as well as their own pictures of themselves. If you do write please state what clubs you belong to and also what radio magazines you are a subscriber of. Foreign readers of SHORT WAVE CRAFT are desired for this club. So let Eugene C. Miller of 15½ N. Main Street, Three Rivers, Michigan, hear from you. Mr. Editor, if not asking you too much please have this printed in your worthy magazine, SHORT WAVE CRAFT, as I know of no better "Short Wave" magazine than this SHORT WAVE CRAFT.

Thanking you in advance, I beg to remain,

A steady reader of "S. W. C."

STANLEY JOHN YUREK,

72 East 21st St., Bayonne, N. J.

(Now listen Stanley, please don't write any more letters such as these because if you do, you will be reading about an editorial explosion because our swelled head may pop off! How about a good-sized brickbat for a change—but thanks for your kind wishes.—Editor.)

A Tried and Proven S-W Adapter

By **ROD PERRY**

Radio Operator, S.S. "S. M. Spalding"

● **PRACTICALLY** all marine radio operators, like myself, carry their own "short wave" receivers; these vary from simple one-tube affairs to multi-tube supers. I have tried many types and find the adapter described very satisfactory and meeting the requirements of the sea-going operator.

Several factors had to be taken under consideration; the adapter must be compact so as to take up a minimum amount of space and be easily packed in a traveling bag. It must be sturdily built to withstand the conditions aboard ship; it must be enclosed to protect the set from the damp air and salt spray, and it must cover a wave band at least from 15 to 50 meters.

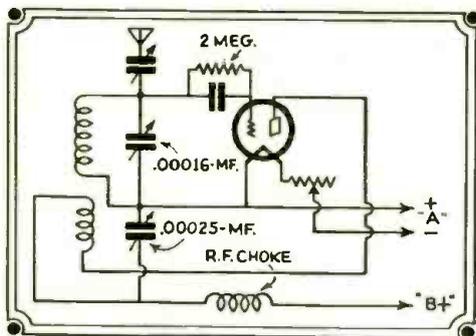
A 5" x 9" x 6" aluminum box was chosen for the cabinet; this is of standard size and easily obtained. Plenty of room is available to allow sufficient spacing between the parts; if the cabinet is too small there will be a tendency for feed-back to take place between the various circuits.

Four controls are on the face of the set; a 30 ohm rheostat, a .00016 mf. tuning condenser, a .00025 mf. plate condenser and a midget condenser in series with the antenna. The variable condensers are of great importance and should be of some reliable make and of the S. L. F. type.

The tube socket projects through a hole cut in the top of the cabinet and a socket to receive the plug-in coils projects through the back in a similar manner. The tube socket is fastened to the front panel with two brass angles, leaving the cover free to allow easy access to the set for inspection. The coil socket is bolted to the rear of the cabinet.

The circuit is of the conventional regenerative type found in most one tube adapters. Some trouble was experienced in controlling regeneration; the set had a tendency to go into oscillation with a "pop", and made it very difficult to tune in broadcasting stations. This was overcome by trying different grid-leaks and by varying the number of turns on the plate coil. It was found that a two megohm grid-leak worked best. If the adapter still persists in going into oscillation in an abrupt manner, place an external variable resistor of 50,000 ohms in series with the 45 volt detector lead of the long wave receiver. Even if the adapter seems to work satisfactory without the variable resistor, it is advisable to use one to compensate for any drop in battery voltage.

Any "plug-in" coils can be used that will match the plate and tuning condensers, but a "one-tap coil" will cover the required band of 15 to 50 meters. For the grid coil wind 8 turns of number 18 enameled wire on a 2½ inch form and take off a tap at 3½ turns. The plate coil has 4 turns of number 22 cotton



Circuit of the successful short wave adapter here described by Mr. Perry.

covered wire, spaced about ¼ of an inch from the grid coil.

A plug fits into the detector socket of the long wave receiver to obtain the filament and plate supply and to couple the adapter to the receiver's audio amplifier. Flexible leads are attached to the plate, filament positive and filament negative prongs of a tube base that is used for the plug. A great many battery receivers have the old style UV sockets, and the tube base comes flush with the top of the socket, making it difficult to turn the base in the socket. It is advisable to make a cap for the plug in the following manner: Remove the brass fittings from an ordinary hard rubber electrical appliance plug, file the sides until it fits snugly into the tube base and glue it in place; this makes a neat finished looking job.

This adapter can be used with any battery receiver by plugging into the detector socket. No detailed list of parts is given as the constructor will probably wish to use parts already on hand, or favor some certain manufacturer's products.

Stand-Off Insulators

● **HERE** is a new wrinkle I am using at the present time. I needed an insulator to keep my transmitting aerial away from the house. Not having the ready money to buy one, I made one that is just as good and will stand the "gaff."

Take a piece of hard rubber or bakelite, 1.5"x12"x¼". Drill three holes in it, as per drawing. Now a piece of the same material 1.5"x14"x7"; drill only 2 holes in this piece. (See drawing.) Now, if you have two small right-angle irons, attach one at point "a" on one piece and at point "b" on the other piece. This may be done with machine-screws. Make sure that these screws are nickel-plated or brass; iron will rust. Now attach the smaller piece to the larger one with another machine-screw. We are now ready to attach the stand-off insulator to the

wall. We will need two round-head wood-screws. Fasten the main insulator first; then brace it with the other piece. It works very well and has a long leakage path.

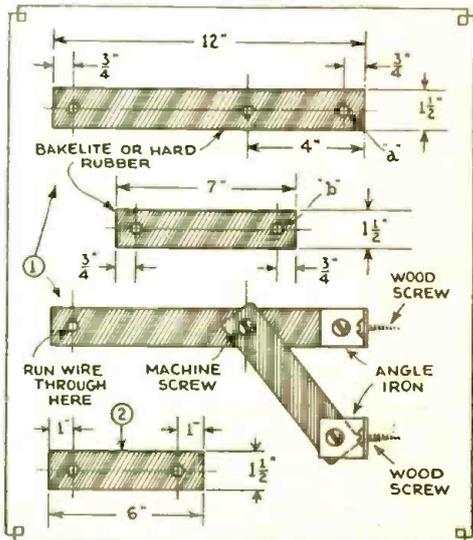
If an insulator is needed for the receiving aerial, use a strip of hard rubber or bakelite, 1.5"x6"x¼", as a good substitute. These insulators cannot be used where there is heavy strain on them.—*Raymond Stephens, W9GPL.*

How to Photograph Your Set

● **UNFORUNATELY** many people are under the impression that taking photographs indoors is a difficult and expensive job. Such is not the case, for some very fine "shots" may be taken with an ordinary camera, a 200-watt electric light bulb, and a simple home-made reflector. The latter may be made in a few seconds by cutting a 2-ft. cone out of a piece of white cardboard and fastening the edges together with paper clips. A hole should be left in the center of the cone to allow for the 200-watt lamp.

Now for taking the actual pictures. First mount the camera on something steady and focus it on the subject. Do not get closer than 6-ft., with an ordinary camera. All light should be excluded from the room except that from the lamp mentioned above. The shutter should be set for time-exposure and the lens stopped to about f.16. Now open the shutter and taking the reflector in your hand keep moving it about slowly so that the light from it falls on the subject from different angles. This procedure should be continued throughout the exposure. Avoid letting the light fall directly on the lens, by keeping the reflector always well behind the camera.

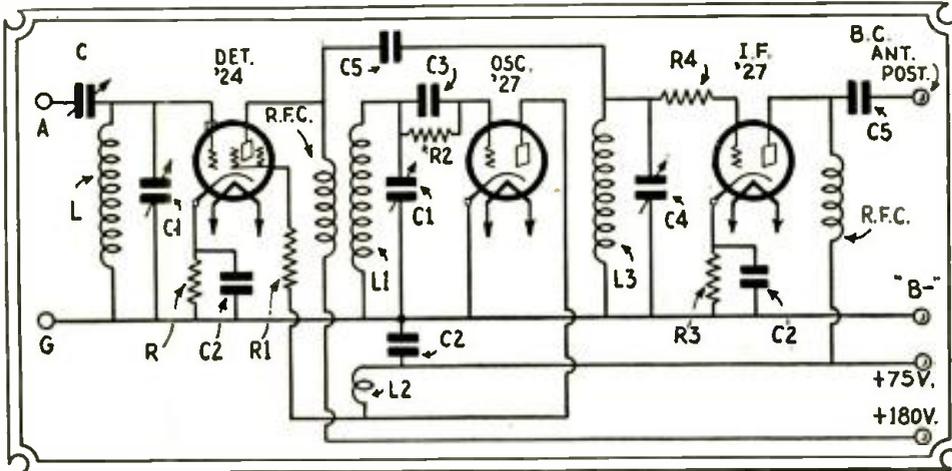
The film should be exposed for about three-and-a-half or four minutes if the subject is fairly light-colored as a whole. If medium-colored the time will be longer, say four or five minutes, or five or six minutes if it is dark. It is well to try several different times of exposure, noting which one is best. Have the films developed by a commercial photographer if possible.—*L. G. MORRIS.*



Very effective "stand-off" insulators can be made from bakelite or hard-rubber strips, arranged as shown.

SHORT WAVE QUESTION BOX

Edited by R. WILLIAM TANNER



A short wave converter suitable for use with a Philco 11-tube superhet is shown in diagram above.

S-W CONVERTER

Raymond Banks, Belleville, N. J., asks:

Q. For a converter circuit suitable for use with a Philco 11-tube Super-heterodyne.

A. The circuit is given in these columns. A '27 I.F. amplifier is incorporated in order to properly couple the converter to the low impedance input circuit of the Philco. This converter can be used with nearly all makes and models of broadcast receivers. The plug-in coils L₁ and L₂ may be any good make. The I.F. coil L₃ should be a regular type of broadcast R.F. transformer with primary removed. The I.F. tuning condenser C₄ is a Pilot .0005 mf. semi-variable. Oscillation in the I.F. stage is prevented by the 1000 ohm resistor R₄. The detector screen-grid resistor R₁ is not always needed. If the oscillator and detector components are not shielded, then R₁ should be used to reduce oscillator-detector coupling.

VALUE OF CHOKE

Kenneth Maper, Binghamton, N. Y., wants to know:

Q. If the filter choke in the circuit of the power supply, page 314, Feb.-March Issue, is 30 henries or 36 henries as the description states?

A. The value of 30 henries is correct.

RESONANCE INDICATOR

Eric Johnson, Cudahy, Wis., asks:

Q. What is a reliable resonance indicator to use with a 201A Hartley transmitter? The plate voltage is 90 volts.

A. An 0 to 25 ma. milliammeter in the "B" positive lead is the best indicator for such low power. Tune the oscillator to the required wave and note the plate current. Then tune antenna circuit until current is highest. It is advisable, for the sake of stability, to reduce the antenna coupling so that the plate current is actually about 85 per cent of its maximum value.

COIL WINDING QUERIES

Steve Setar, Cleveland, Ohio, wants to know:

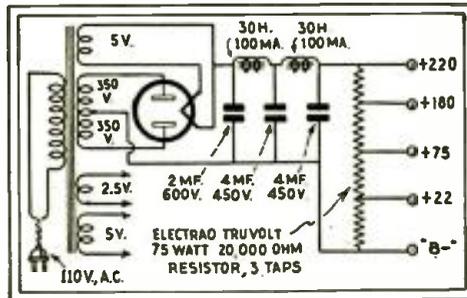
Q. In regard to the receiver circuit shown on page 303, April issue, are the ticklers wound on the same form as the secondaries, or on another form placed within the secondaries?

A. They are wound on the same form, with spacing of about 1/8 inch.

Q. Are the turns spaced on the 17-25 meter coil?

A. As spacing was not mentioned in the

article, it would be assumed that all coils are close-wound.



Power supply circuit suitable for use with short wave receiver.

POWER SUPPLY HOOK-UP

Thomas Burr, Media, Pa., writes:

Q. Can you give me the circuit of a power supply to use with the receiver on page 304, Dec., 1930-Jan., 1931, issue?

A. The circuit appears in these columns.

SPACING BETWEEN GRID AND TICKLER COILS

Harold Gruber, Cincinnati, Ohio, writes as follows:

Q. When winding coils, what spacing should be used between tickler and secondary or grid coil?

A. The spacing will depend upon the detector plate voltage, the value of the grid-leak and condenser, the number of tickler turns and the tube. Approximately 1/16 to 1/8 inch will generally be sufficient. The spacing and number of tickler turns should be proportioned so that the tube will just oscillate at the high end of the tuning scale, with the regeneration control set at maximum. When this is done, regeneration will be very smooth with a minimum of fringe howl and other noises.

'22 AS A DETECTOR

L. P. Ryan, Mingo Jct., Ohio, asks:

Q. Can you publish a circuit using a '22 screen grid tube as a detector?

A. A '22 tube is not suitable for use as a detector, due to its microphonic behavior.

BROAD-TUNING AND SUPER-REGENERATORS

C. C. Morris, Aubundale, Fla., wants to know:

Q. If it is possible to cure the extremely broad tuning of the super-regenerative circuit described in the Oct.-Nov. issue?

A. Broad tuning is a characteristic of super-regenerative circuits. This is one of the reasons they are used on the very short waves, where ordinary short wave sets are too critical for operating convenience.

Q. Could a stage of R.F. be added to increase selectivity?

A. An R.F. stage can easily be added, but even this does not increase selectivity to any great extent.

"MOPA" TRANSMITTER DIAGRAM

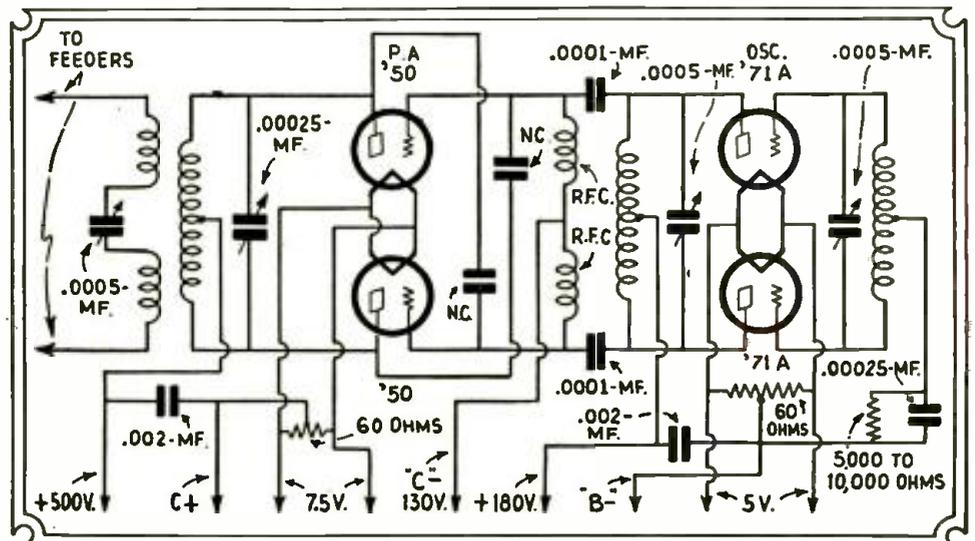
Douglas Wood, Nixon, Ontario, writes this department:

Q. Will you publish an MOPA (master oscillator-power amplifier) transmitter circuit, using '50 tubes in the power amplifier and '71A's in the oscillator, both of which are P-1's?

A. The circuit is given on these pages.

Q. Can loop modulation be used for phone work with this circuit?

A. It could, but is not advisable, since such modulation causes distortion and "wobulation" or frequency modulation.



Master oscillator-power amplifier transmitter circuit using '71A and '50 tubes.

Amateurs who made good

G. LEONARD WERNER

● G. LEONARD WERNER, design engineer of Blair Radio Laboratories. Specialist on transmitters. In 1918, Werner built his first amateur transmitter. He was one of the early experimenters in Brooklyn, N. Y., way back when radio was called "wireless," and he and his "gang" kept the air waves cluttered with dots and dashes.



G. Leonard Werner, well-known New York radio engineer, who has specialized in the design of short-wave transmitters. Mr. Werner first operated an amateur short-wave station in Bethlehem, Pa., under the call 3HC.

In 1922, under the call of 3HC, Werner operated an amateur station in Bethlehem, Pa. He was one of the first amateurs from this section of the country to communicate with the West Coast on extreme low power. After considerable experimentation with a simple Colpitt's circuit, employing a 201 tube (with 90 volts of "B" battery), he established intermittent communication with Oakland, Calif.

About five years ago, Werner became associated with H. C. Blair, who was then quite well known as the manufacturer of the high-quality, resistance-coupled Blair receiver. Werner and Blair decided to manufacture custom-built amplifiers and transmitters for every type of work.

Werner has concentrated his efforts on the design of amateur and commercial transmitters. He is the designer of the Universal Phone-C.W. Transmitter described in the present issue of SHORT WAVE CRAFT. At the present time he is doing advanced research work on ultra-short waves in conjunction with light waves, and he is also doing special experimental work in connection with the physics department of Columbia University. Mr. Werner is a graduate of New York University, class of 1924. His amateur call letters are W2PN.

JEROME GROSS

● JEROME GROSS, better known as "Jerry" to hundreds of amateurs and experimenters not only in America but even in foreign climes.

has built up an excellent custom-made radio business in New York City. Jerry's first short-wave transmitter was tackled in 1908 and was used for demonstrating "wireless" telegraphy to a science class in a school. This set was entirely home-constructed, including the 1/2-inch spark coil.

In the course of the next few years dozens of transmitters were constructed up to the use of the vacuum tube.

At this period GJ was used as the call, a license being unnecessary at that time.

Jerry has been actually engaged in the design and construction of short-wave equipment for the last ten years, having marketed some of the first equipment of its kind in the country. To date the score-card shows the construction and design of over several thousand transmitters, including everything from '99's to 5 K.W. tubes.

Jerry's amateur call is now W2AAE; he's at present conducting the Gross Radio Co., de-

voted exclusively to entering to those interested in short waves. Besides the store and mail order business, he conducts a laboratory, which has placed within the reach of the average amateur short wave apparatus commercial in appearance and operation.



"Jerry" Gross, popular short-wave expert, well-known to all New York City amateurs. His present station call is W2AAE.

A 30 Watt Transmitter

By ROBERT M. LACEY

(Continued from page 226)

the two outside ones. Tip jacks may now be inserted in place of these binding posts for use as a plug-in connection for the center-tapped grid coil of the oscillatory circuit.

The remaining posts are connected to the "B" negative of the filter and to the center tap of the 7 1/2 volts oscillator filament winding.

The above mentioned posts are now completely wired to accommodate a transmitting key.

A 10,000 ohm transmitting grid leak is now connected between the center tap for the oscillator grid coil and "B-". The grid prongs of the two sockets now intended for the oscillator tubes are connected direct to the two outside binding posts or tip jacks.

Originally, directly in front of the two sockets we have now connected as oscillators, there was a grid leak mounting, the spring receptacles of which are removed and binding posts installed in their place. These two binding posts are now in turn connected to the plate prongs of the two oscillator tube sockets and these will form the connections to the plate circuit inductance of the oscillator. The center point of this coil is connected to the "B" plus lead that we at first taped up together with the two leads that originally fed the field of the dynamic speaker.

A by-pass condenser should also be inserted between this center tap of the plate inductance and B negative. A Sangamo 2,500 volt .002 mf. fixed condenser will serve this purpose. There also should be connected in series and across the oscillator filament two more such condensers and their center connection also connected to "B" negative.

The conversion has now been accomplished and the outfit is ready for the tubes. Two 281 tubes for the rectifier and two 210 or 510 as oscillators are employed and the plate tank circuit coupled to an antenna system.

The only additional equipment necessary for this outfit is a tuning condenser for the tank circuit, which is connected directly across the oscillator plate inductance. Such a condenser may be secured for an investment of less than \$2.

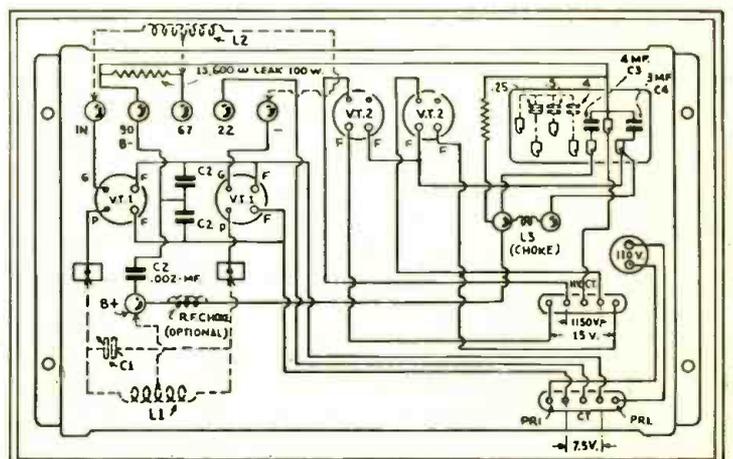
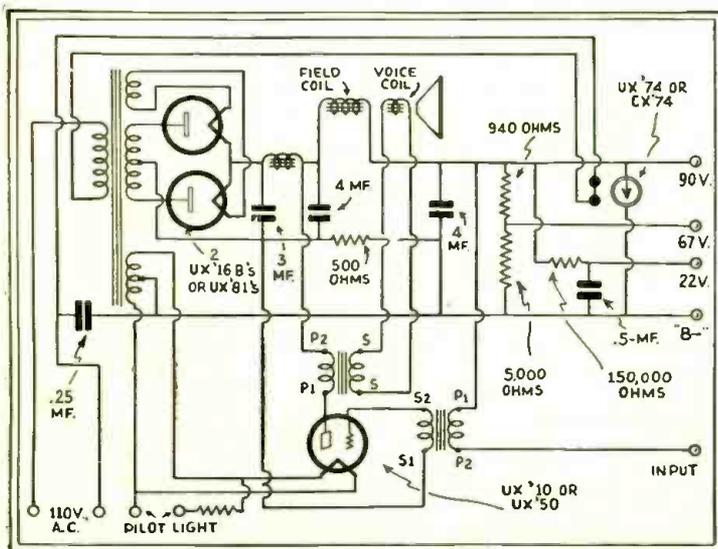
As will be seen in one of the photographs, the center-tapped grid coil may be wound on a one-inch piece of Bakelite tubing long enough to fit phone tips for the three phone tip jacks previously installed where the binding posts were originally installed on the chassis. The turns on this coil depend, of course, upon which amateur band the transmitter is intended to work in. The same applies to the tank circuit inductance.

The grid coils for the various amateur bands, all wound on bakelite tubing with an outside diameter of one inch, should have the following specifications:

Seventy-two turns (of No. 32 S.S.C. magnet wire) center-tapped for the 3,500 kc. band, 40 turns of No. 28 D.C.C. magnet wire for the 7,000 kc. band and 16 turns of No. 28 D.C.C. center-tapped for the 1,400 kc. band.

When using the regular coil-form for the plate tank inductances, the following specification may be followed, using 3/8-inch copper tubing formed on a round form such as pipe or wooden dowel; the diameter as follows.

(Continued on page 252)



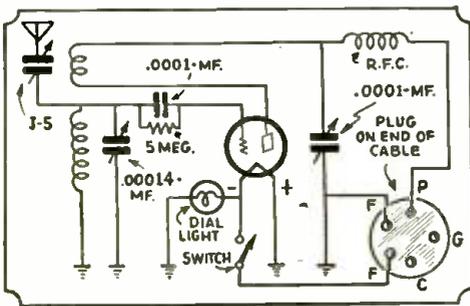
Above—Bottom view of Kolster power amplifier with conversion connections made for transmitter.

Left—Original circuit of Kolster power amplifier and loud speaker.

First Prize Winners

First Prize Winner—Louis P. Maigret.
(Continued from page 210)

are used throughout the converter: a Hammarlund MC-140-M for tuning purposes, a Pilot J-23 for controlling oscillation, and a Pilot J-5 for coupling to the antenna. Incidentally, it might be added here that the J-5 midjet condenser must be slightly altered to reduce its capacity when the converter is used with a large antenna as found on ships. This alteration is done by simply removing the $\frac{1}{8}$ " spacers holding the stator plates in place and replacing them with $\frac{3}{16}$ " spacers. Both stator plates are put together as one and the condenser reassembled. That is all. The rotor is left as before, with its three plates. In this way, the condenser is not damaged, and, while now having the desired small capacity, can be quickly restored to its original construction. If this change is not made, the setting of the condenser will be critical with a large antenna and it will have to be left open in order to obtain oscillation at every point on the tuning dial. After the change, oscillation is smooth and the antenna-coupler acts more like a vernier adjustment, its intended function. The required $\frac{3}{16}$ " spacing was obtained by using two small knurled round 6/32 nuts end to end of the type found on the midjet condenser screw-ends. The same five plate midjet must be insulated from the chassis with fiber bushing washers both inside and out. The remaining two condensers are mounted directly to their respective panels.



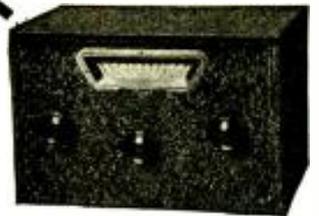
Wiring diagram of Mr. Maigret's S.W. Converter.

An 85-millihenry radio-frequency choke coil is inserted in the plate lead to keep R.F. currents where they belong. Three tube-base plug-in coils are used to cover the three most useful and popular high frequency bands, giving the converter a range of from 14 to 100 meters, approximately.

Connecting the Adapter

Using the chassis as the "A" plus side of the filament supply eliminates much of the wiring and also automatically grounds the converter. If it is found necessary to use an additional ground connection, it can easily be made by running a wire from the most convenient screw on the chassis to the ground binding post of the receiver. Excluding the cable, just about one foot of wire was used to make all connections. The cable consists of three wires, two of which provide the converter with filament voltage. The third goes to the plate end (not "B" plus) of the first audio transformer primary for the plate voltage. This may be accomplished in two ways: first, by removing the detector tube from the receiver and plugging tie cable in its socket. This method, while being the simpler of the two, soon becomes irksome and not so good for the socket. So a compromise was effected and the following method (Fig. 7) decided upon: a separate five-prong socket to accommodate the five-prong cable plug was mounted in a convenient spot not far from the receiver's detector. Three wires were attached to this socket; the two leads from F and P were connected to the ship's General Electric AA-1400 detector-amplifier, which has five handy terminals on each end. The remaining lead from P on the socket was attached to any point on the tickler reversing switch, or either of the two tickler binding posts on the panel. In this manner,

ROYAL SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS



ROYAL MODEL RP

Short wave receivers come and go, but the ROYAL Model RP has passed the severe test of time with flying colors. It has been accepted by the Short Wave fraternity as the outstanding value today.

Its performance closely approaches that of sets and converters selling for four to five times as much. It completely overshadows any other sets in the low priced field. Considering results obtained it is the most economical. Every day it piles up new records for distance, volume, and ease of operation. Remember! the outward appearance may be copied, and extravagant, baseless claims may be made by irresponsible companies, but the final proof of superiority of the ROYAL lies in verification by owners of repeated, consistent reception of French, Italian, New Zealand, African, Asian, South American, and many other stations. No idle boasting on our part! World-wide reception guaranteed or your money back!!

Sturdily constructed on a heavy metal chassis and enclosed in a neat crackle finished cabinet, this remarkable two-tube receiver presents an attractive, efficient appearance. A full vision dial and a smooth acting regeneration control makes tuning remarkably easy. This set tunes from 14 to 550 meters. A special "Ham" model is available with the amateur bands of 20, 40, 80 and 160 meters widely spread. (State your choice.) The use of a UX-232 screen-grid detector and a 233 power pentode amplifier gives extreme sensitivity and tremendous volume.

In Kit Form - \$10.95

SPECIAL A.C. MODEL Uses a 258 (the new variable-mu pentode) and a 247. To be used with the model EF Power Supply or can be operated on any good short wave power pack delivering 275 volts and 2 1/2 volts. Can be furnished with output to dynamic voice coil or to magnetic speaker or phones.

Model RPAC, \$17.95 Kit, \$13.95 Tubes, \$1.75

Special .. \$13.95

Set of MATCHED RCA Licensed Tubes **\$2.55**

Set of BURGESS Batteries (including three full sized 45 volt "B's") **\$5.45**

SET COMPLETE **\$20.95**

It pays to buy the best!

**SPECIAL !! SPECIAL !! SPECIAL !!
Brunswick Short Wave Converters**

Only through our tremendous cash buying power are we enabled to make this sensational offering of latest model, genuine Brunswick Short Wave Converters. Makes your broadcast receiver a short wave superheterodyne with a wavelength range of 20 to 60 and 120 to 200 meters with coil switch. Can be attached by anyone in five minutes. Once connected, a throw of a switch automatically changes from short wave to broadcast reception. For use with any receivers using 247 or PZ pentode tubes. (Adapter for 245 tube sets \$1.00 extra.) Complete **\$10.95** in original factory sealed cartons with two Brunswick 224 tubes.

Regular Price, \$39.50

NEW! Three Tube Receivers

In addition to all of the superior features of the model RP these new short wave receivers incorporate a stage of pentode radio frequency amplification.

BATTERY MODEL RF

Uses the new 234 pentode RF amplifier, a 232 screen-grid detector and a 233 power pentode amplifier. **KIT, \$14.95** Tubes, \$3.75 Batteries, \$5.45 **SET, \$18.95** COMPLETE, \$26.75

AC MODEL RFAC

Uses two of the new type 50 pentode and a 47 power pentode output tube. Designed for use with power pack model EF. **KIT, \$17.95** SET, \$21.95 Tubes, \$2.65

POWER PACKS

MODEL EF—For use with receivers RPAC and RFAC. Uses a 230 rectifier tube. Encased in a neat metal cabinet. For 110 volt 60 cycle. Specially designed for noiseless short wave operation. **KIT, \$12.45** \$14.95

MODEL PB—For any transmitter using 245 tubes. Delivers 2 1/2 volts and 350 volts at 100 mls. By using a voltage divider this pack can be used to furnish power to an AC broadcast receiver. Built on cadmium plated metal chassis. **SPECIAL, \$9.95** KIT, \$7.95

MODEL PE—Uses two 281 tubes output, is 650 volts D.C. at 170 mls and 7 1/2 volts c.t. at 3 amps. For any transmitter using up to three 210's. **\$17.95.** KIT, \$12.95

TUBES

Genuine RCA Licensed tubes. Fully guaranteed against any defect for three months. These are good tubes!

112A	\$.75	238	\$.140
201A	\$.35	247	\$.80
224	\$.75	281	1.35
230	\$.80	282	\$.75
233	1.45	199	1.30
237	\$.90	222	1.50
245	\$.55	227	\$.50
280	\$.50	232	1.25
239	1.40	236	1.40
171A	\$.45	240	1.60
210	1.45	250	1.95
226	\$.40	234	1.45
231	\$.80	246	\$.90
235	\$.84		

Baldwin Headphones \$5.45
Elwood Phones 1.45
Baldwin Loudspeaker Units. 1.25
Ernie's Imported Headsets. 1.75
Phone Plugs25
Kellogg Hand Microphones. 2.95

ACCESSORIES

Shielded Filament Transformers. All windings center tapped. Good regulation.

2 1/2 volts at 10 amps.....	\$1.25
6.3 volts at 1 amps.....	\$1.45
7 1/2 volts at 1 amps.....	\$1.45
10 volts at 4 amps.....	\$2.25
2 1/2 volts at 10 amps. and 2 1/2 at 1 amp.....	\$1.95

BURGESS BATTERIES
Dry Cells, 40c; 1 1/2 volt C, 31c; 2 1/2 volt C, 95c; standard 45 volt B Battery, \$1.35; heavy duty, \$2.00; Transmitting Key, \$1.25; Signal Brass Base Key, \$2.25.

ROYAL Porcelain Bee-hive stand-off insulators. Similar to GR, 10c each 94c doz.; Solder enameled aerial wire; No. 12, 100 ft., 60c; 200 ft. \$1.25; No. 14; 45c, 90c.

Complete stock of PILOT parts and sets at lowest prices.

ORDER NOW!

All above prices include Government TAX
20% DEPOSIT REQUIRED WITH ALL ORDERS
Money Back If You Are Not Entirely Satisfied

OUR PRICES ARE LOWEST

We can supply your entire radio needs at lowest wholesale prices. Just send us your whole order mentioning catalog and page number wherein you find our competitors' lowest prices. We will promptly fill your order at those prices or lower. Besides saving you extra transportation expense you receive the advantages of our intelligent, experienced service.

Harrison Radio Co. 142 LIBERTY ST., Dept. C-10 NEW YORK CITY

Train Now for New RADIO Opportunities

Get Into a Line Where There's Action—
Every Day—And a Pay-day Every Week — You Be the Boss!



YOURS
without extra cost.
A modern set analyzer and trouble shooter. Finds what's causing the trouble—tests circuits and tubes—measures resistance—capacity of condensers, etc.

Right now while hundreds are looking for work where there isn't any, the radio service field can use trained men. With the proper training and the necessary equipment, you can enter this field and make a comfortable living. We include with our course this modern set analyzer and trouble shooter without any extra charge. This piece of equipment has proved to be a valuable help to our members. After a brief period of training, you can take the set analyzer out on service calls and really compete with "old timers." We show you how to wire rooms for radio—install auto sets—build and install short-wave receivers—analyze and repair all types of radio sets—and many other profitable jobs can be yours.

Teaching you this interesting work is our business and we have provided ourselves with every facility to help you learn quickly yet thoroughly. If you possess average intelligence and the desire to make real progress on your own merits, you will be interested in our

NO-COST MEMBERSHIP PLAN

Start this very minute! Send for full details of this plan and free booklet that explains how easily you can now cash in on radio quickly. Don't put it off! Write today! Send Now!

Fill Out and Mail Today!

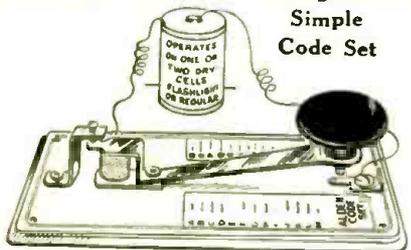
RADIO TRAINING ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA
Dept. SWC-8, 4513 Ravenswood Av., Chicago, Ill.
Gentlemen: Send me details of your No-Cost Membership Enrollment Plan and information on how to learn to make real money in radio quick.

Name

Address

City..... State.....

Don't Fail To See This High-Grade Simple Code Set

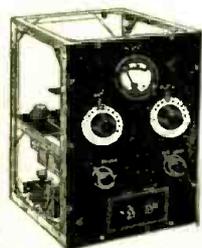


Adjustable pitch buzzer, nickel plated metal parts mounted on beautifully black molded Makalot base. Continental Code relief molded each side of key. This can be put in binding post to hold fountain pen flashlight battery. Great for practice—signals with wire up to 1000 feet—or grounded and connected to antenna sets as wireless transmitter for short distances—signal being received on any kind of set—connected to amplifier produces loud signal for group practice. Alden Code Set. Price, 75c

ALDEN PRODUCTS CO.
Dept. S Brockton, Mass.

AMATEUR AND COMMERCIAL TRANSMITTERS AT LOWEST PRICES

OUR ENGINEERS DESIGN TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS



UNIVERSAL "PHONE-CW" TRANSMITTER
completely assembled, wired, and ready to operate
\$70.00 WITH TUBES
(F.O.B. New York)

BLAIR RADIO LABS.
18 WARREN ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.

the detector tube is never removed to use the converter, but simply turned off with its rheostat. The advantage of this system lies in the fact that either long or short waves (or both together) may be received by simply switching either tube on or off. This feature is fully appreciated every night by the author when receiving weather reports from NAA on 2653 meters and press from KUP on 47 meters, because both are transmitted simultaneously at 10 P. M. E. S. T.

It will be wise to install a 100,000-ohm resistor across the secondary of the first audio transformer to eliminate "fringe howl" which occurs at the "spilling over" point of oscillation. This is easily done on the G-E AA-1400 amplifier because clips are provided for that very purpose behind the center tube. The resistor already in place there usually is too high, being of 2 megohm value.

A five-prong adapter plug is supplied with the Pee-Wee converter to make possible the use of either four- or five-prong tubes, such as the '01-A, the '30 and the '37 types. The adapter plug may also be used on the five-prong plug on the end of the cable when the converter is being plugged into a four-prong socket. Incidentally, a type '37 automobile tube was found to be a very good performer with the converter, being a better oscillator than the types '01-A and '30, and also being much less microphonic. A dial light is included in the circuit of the converter and is, of course, optional.

Mounting the tube on the outside of the adapter was justified mainly by the resulting compactness; but other reasons make this feature desirable and it will be appreciated if it ever becomes necessary to replace a defective tube while copying code. It means just the difference between missing two or three words and missing a whole sentence or even more, with the tube inside the cabinet.

How Metal Box Was Made

The Pee-Wee measures 4 inches high by 3 1/2 inches wide by 3 1/2 inches deep and is constructed entirely of 1/16-gauge silver dip finish sheet aluminum purchased from Bian-the-Radio-Man, New York City. It is made up of four sections. The largest piece forms the top, front and bottom of the "cabinet" and is 11 inches long by 3 1/2 wide. It is bent at right angles 3 1/2 inches from both ends as shown in Fig. 1. The two side pieces are of the same size and each measures 4 1/2 inches long by 3 3/8 inches wide. The "back door" or "inspection hatch" of the converter is a piece of aluminum 4 inches long by 3 1/2 inches wide and is attached to the right side by a small brass hinge (1 inch long by 13/16-inch wide) obtained in the ten cent store. This arrangement greatly facilitates getting at the "works" of the set.

It was found easier to drill all the necessary holes first in the 11 by 3 1/2 inch section before bending it. The two side pieces must be cut out according to Figs. 2 and 3 to allow room for the edges of the coil and tube sockets, and should be bent before drilling the small tapped holes. These are drilled only after the sides have been fitted and centered with the holes in the top and bottom. All the holes on the bent edges of the two side-pieces were made with a No. 4 drill and then tapped with a 6/32 tap drill and wrench also purchased in the dime store. This last operation is very easy as the aluminum is soft. The four holes for mounting the brass hinge were also bored with a No. 4 drill and tapped for 6/32 screws. All the other small holes are 1/8 inch in diameter and made with No. 6 drill.

All the large holes including the two on top for the sockets were made first by drawing two concentric circles of about 3/16 inch different diameter with a pair of dividers, and then drilling small holes all around on the inside circle. After this, the pieces were punched out and the holes smoothed off with a half round and rat-tail file. The dial light opening was made in the same manner. This procedure is rather tedious but it does the trick. A large drill or a washer cutter obviously would be the correct tool to use, but the converter described here was built on board ship and facilities were quite limited.

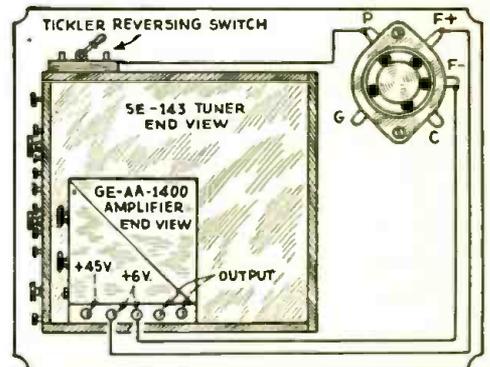
The bending was easily done in a vise. Two thin strips of copper or brass should be used in the jaws of the vise when bending the aluminum to avoid scratching or scarring it.

The back door of the adapter is held shut by two 6/32 screws which fit into two small aluminum or brass angles mounted on the adjoining screws that project from the top and bottom. The dial light was mounted in the following manner: take a Pilot pilot-light bracket and remove the socket. Screw the socket into one side of another small angle-piece. The other hole in the angle-piece attaches to the right-hand mounting screw on the Kurz-Kaseh dial.

The choke coil was mounted by fastening it to one end of a small metal piece 1 1/4 inch long by 1/2 inch wide, the other end of which attaches to the rear tube socket screw. The tuning condenser is mounted upside down; the two other condensers also. The threaded section of the tuning condenser shaft should be kept from projecting beyond the face of the panel with three 1/16-inch thick washers. This is necessary to obtain a perfect fitting dial. A template supplied with the dial gives correct position of the holes.

Wiring Details

In order to shorten connections, the tube socket was mounted on the right side of converter with filament lugs on the outside. The coil socket was placed on the left side with the grid lug inside. The result of this arrangement simplifies wiring. The P lug of the tube socket is soldered directly to the G lug of coil socket. The F plus lug of tube socket is grounded to rear mounting screw. The F plus lug of the coil socket is grounded to the front mounting screw. The midjet grid-leak and .0001-mf. grid condenser are soldered directly to the tuning condenser stator and G of tube socket. That leaves just two connections by wire from the



Hooking up converter to power amplifier.

coil socket. One goes from lug C to choke coil and stator of the 23-plate midjet. The other goes from lug P— to the tuning condenser stator and also to the stator of the 5-plate midjet. Lug P of coil socket is not used.

The rotor of the 5-plate midjet connects to the antenna binding post. This post should be well insulated from the chassis. The remaining connection from the tube socket goes from F— straight down to the switch. And that completes the wiring. I beg your pardon; a short piece of wire goes from F— to the lug on the pilot-light socket. Now the job is done.

Connecting the cable comes next. One wire goes to the open side of the choke coil; another goes to the remaining side of the switch and the last is fastened to the most convenient screw on the chassis. The cable was made with three wires run through a three-foot length of green rubber tubing, 1/4 inch in diameter, also obtained in the dime store. A five-prong speaker plug attaches to the other end of the cable.

The five-prong adapter plug was constructed by sawing off half of the top of a four-prong tube base and mounting thereon a Pilot No. 215 five-prong socket. A wire is soldered to the C and adjoining F contact of the socket and run through the F-prong of the tube base. The other three socket lugs connect to their corresponding tube base prongs, that is, P to P, G to G, and F to F plus.

Coil Data

The coils are wound on five-prong tube bases and No. 24 D.S.C. wire is used throughout, the

grid winding being on top and the tickler winding on the bottom. A spacing of 1/8 inch is allowed between both windings. The top of the grid winding goes to prong F—, the one nearest to prong C. The bottom of grid winding goes to prong F plus, nearest prong F. The top of the tickler winding connects to prong C and the bottom goes to prong G.

The following is a table of the coil data:

COIL.	GRID WINDING.	TICKLER WINDING.	
20-meter coil	4 1/2 turns	4 3/4 turns	No. 24
40-meter coil	10 1/4 turns	7 turns	D.S.C.
80-meter coil	24 turns	10 turns	wire for all.

A final constructional detail that was overlooked pertains to the hinge. It is fastened by 6/32 screws, which should be cut flush with the panel if too long. Screw-heads go inside. A rubber bushing is fitted in the hole through which the cable runs in order to avoid troublesome chafing of the cable on the metal. "Spaghetti" insulating tubing is used over bare stranded wire for wiring the converter. Collo-dion may be used as a binder for the coils. The adapter plug is held firmly together by a small screw and nut running through center.

How Converter Is Used

The Pee-Wee is used by plugging it into the receiver's detector socket, or into the five-prong socket which connects to the receiver, as described previously. A wire is connected from antenna binding post on converter to receiver's antenna post. A coil is plugged in and the switch turned on. Proper manipulation of the regeneration condenser then enables the operator to tune in the desired signals. If the adapter should fail to oscillate, the tickler connections should be reversed.

To use the Pee-Wee with a direct-current receiver, remove the detector tube and plug in the converter. Connect antenna and proceed as before.

It is unnecessary to stress the extreme usefulness of this type of apparatus on shipboard because most operators already realize that. But to those who are without short-wave sets, here is an opportunity to acquire a handy, fool-proof converter that will fit nicely in one corner of your suitcase and that will many times repay for itself in gratifying results.

What the "Pee-Wee" Can Do!

The following table gives an example of what the Pee-Wee can do:

Call	E.S.T.	Wave	Dial	Coil	Service
HJY	P.M.	15.4	18.	1	Brdest.
NAA	10:00	18.6	35.	1	Weather
W2XAD	P.M.	19.5	49.	1	Brdest.
"HAMS"	A.M.-P.M.	20. +	50. ±	1	Code
NAA	12:00	23.7	76.	1	Time Sigs.
W8NK	P.M.	25.2	78.5	1	Brdest.
VE9GW	P.M.	25.4	79.	1	Brdest.
G5SW	P.M.	25.5	79.5	1	Brdest.
FYA	P.M.	25.6	80.5	1	Brdest.
WHD	13:00	26.6	84.	1	Press
WFD	08:30	28.6	82.	1	Press
WFD	11:30	28.6	92.	1	Wea., Stks.
W1XAZ	A.M.-P.M.	31.3	23.	2	Brdest.
W2XAF	P.M.	31.4	24.	2	Brdest.
LSD	18:45	33.9	36.	2	Time Sigs.
KTK	20:00	34.7	38.	2	Press
WPN	10:00	34.7	38.5	2	Press
NPG	14:55	34.9	39.	2	Time Sigs.
NAA	21:55	35.6	41.	2	Time Sigs.
NAA	22:00	35.6	41.	2	Weather
"HAMS"	A.M.-P.M.	40. ±	55. ±	2	Code
KTK	20:00	46	73.	2	Press
WPN	19:00	46	73.5	2	Press
W8NK	P.M.	48.8	77.	2	Brdest.
W3XAL	P.M.	49.1	79.	2	Brdest.
W8XAL	P.M.	49.5	80.	2	Brdest.
"HAMS"	A.M.-P.M.	50. ±	55. ±	3	Ph'ne.C'de
KUP	22:00	46.5	72.5	2	Press

List of Parts Required

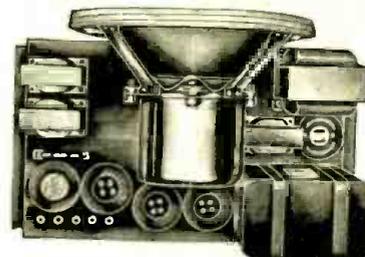
- 4 Pieces 1/16 gauge aluminum, one 11"x3 1/2", (one 4"x3 1/2", two 3"x4 1/2").
- 1 Hammarlund Midget .00014 mfd. variable condenser, MC-140-M.
- 1 Pilot Midget 23 plate variable condenser, J-23.
- 1 Pilot Midget 5 plate variable condenser, J-5.
- 1 Hart-Hegeman switch.
- 1 Kurz-Kaseh 3-inch vernier dial, Walnut.

NEVER BEFORE, SUCH VALUE!

Complete Power Supply Parts for 5- to 30-Watt Transmitters

Will deliver 150 M.A. at 550 volts; pure D.C. plate supply completely filtered, full wave rectification, including filament current for two 210 or 510 tubes at 7 1/2 volts.

Model K5



An economical means of equipping your transmitter with individual power supply for each stage.

Delivered to you complete, ready to operate as a high grade Kolster audio power amplifier, including a 10-inch dynamic speaker. Wiring and lay-out diagrams furnished free of charge for conversion to a transmitter, with power supply unit.

All parts are of excellent design and conservatively rated, assembled and wired by KOLSTER; mounted on a rugged steel chassis 11x19 inches. Ample space is available for a complete R.F. push-pull circuit after the speaker and audio transformers have been removed.

\$5.95 COMPLETE

HERE ARE THE PARTS YOU RECEIVE WHICH CONSTITUTE THE COMPLETE ASSEMBLY

- 1-KOLSTER POWER TRANS. 1150 V. C.T. and Fil. for two 281's and extra winding for two 210's C.T.
- 1-DUBILIER Condenser Block, total capacity 11 1/2 mfd.
- 1-KOLSTER 18 Henry Filter Choke.
- 1-WARD LEONARD Voltage Divider and Bleeder Resistor.
- 5-EBY Binding Posts.
- 1-11x19 inch Steel Chassis.
- 1-KOLSTER Interstage Audio Transformer, plate to grid.
- 1-KOLSTER Output to Speaker Matching Transformer.
- 1-KOLSTER 10 inch Heavy Duty AUDITORIUM type DYNAMIC Speaker.

Have you received our FREE Big 136-page Wholesale Radio Catalogue?

It's full of amateur and Short Wave items at low prices. Send for your copy today!

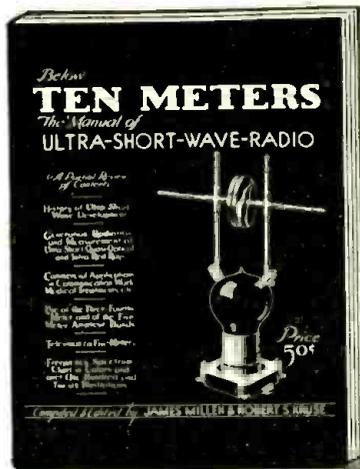
AMERICAN SALES COMPANY

SW 44 WEST 18th STREET

NEW YORK CITY

FOLLOW the NEW RADIO TRAILS!

"BELOW 10 METERS"



This new 68-page NATIONAL Manual of Ultra Short Wave Radio "Below 10 Meters" blazes new radio trails for you to follow. It contains the history of Ultra Short Wave Development, articles about the Generation, Radiation and Measurement of Ultra Short Wave Quasi-Optical and Infra-Red Rays, the Commercial Application of Short Waves in Communication Work, the use of Ultra Short Waves in Medical Treatment, the 5 Meter Amateur Band. Uses of Ultra Short Waves for Television, and contains over 120 illustrations and 68 pages of new and valuable information for experimenters and amateurs.

NATIONAL SHORT WAVE LIBRARY

- Volume I—NATIONAL SHORT WAVE HANDBOOK
64 pages of latest data on Short Wave Reception and Receiver Construction by leading Short-Wave Authorities. Describes in full a great number of proved short wave receiving circuits, adapters, meters, etc.
 - Volume II—NATIONAL SHORT WAVE HANDBOOK
61 pages of ENTIRELY NEW and DIFFERENT MATERIAL than Volume I.
 - Volume III—"BELOW TEN METERS" as described above.
The price is 50c per volume.
- Send Coupon Today, for your copies.

Just Out!
NATIONAL MANUAL OF ULTRA SHORT WAVE RADIO
Vol. III. "Below 10 Meters"



- NATIONAL CO., INC.,
61 Sherman Street, Malden, Massachusetts.
- Gentlemen: Please send me postpaid:
- Volume I. NATIONAL SHORT-WAVE HANDBOOK.
 - Volume II. NATIONAL SHORT-WAVE HANDBOOK continuing Vol. I.
 - Volume III. "Below 10 Meters" ULTRA SHORT-WAVE HANDBOOK

I enclose 50c (stamps, coin or money-order) for each volume checked above.

Name

Address

SWC-8-32

St. Charles

An Entire Block
On the Boardwalk

ATLANTIC CITY



**A Smart Hotel in
America's Smartest Resort**

VACATION DOLLARS go farther at the St. Charles this year than ever. Behind the moderate rates is the conviction that every person in the country would be better off for vacation this summer at Atlantic City. This year of all years make your vacation count for health and energy as well as a good time. Large, cool rooms, superb meals, radio concerts daily, guest-entertainment, surf bathing direct from hotel, low rates—a stay at the St. Charles means the perfect vacation!

European or American Plan
French and German Cuisine

Reduce Interference on SHORT WAVES

Latest engineering achievement eliminates most of the disagreeable interference on short wave broadcast, television and amateur bands. Very simple to apply to any receiver outfit. The best method, according to many experts.

LYNCH

Antenna Transposition Blocks

were designed after long tests and are put up in handy kit form with full instructions.

Complete kit of 10 LYNCH Transposition Blocks \$2.50

Send order today to
LYNCH MFG. CO., Inc.
1775SW Broadway, New York City

Telegraphy

Morse or Continental

LEARN BY LISTENING

TELEPLEX is more than a machine—it is a SYSTEM. It teaches you expert sending and receiving, Morse or Continental Code—for amateur work or a good-pay position.

TELEPLEX is used by the U. S. Army and Navy and leading radio and telegraph schools.

Write for Folder SH-8
Teleplex Co.
76 Cortlandt St., New York



Teleplex

- 2 Pilot No. 217 Sub-Panel sockets.
- 1 Pilot No. 216 Sub-Panel socket.
- 1 Pilot-light bracket No. 40.
- 1 25c spool of No. 24 D.S.C. wire.
- 3 5-prong tube bases.
- 1 5-prong speaker plug for cable.
- 1 Pilot Neutrocap R.F. Choke coil.
- 2 Pilot 1-inch walnut knobs.
- 1 Eby "Antenna" binding post.
- 1 6-volt flashlight bulb.
- 1 '01-A tube.
- 1 Small brass hinge, 1"x13/16".

- 1 .0001 midget fixed grid condenser.
- 1 5-megohm midget Durham grid leak.
- 3 Feet 1/4" rubber tubing.
- 2 Feet spaghetti.
- 2 Dozen 6/32 flat-head screws, 1/4" long.
- 20 Feet stranded hook-up wire.
- 4 Small metal strips, 1 1/4"x3/8"x1/16".
- 1 Rubber bushing, 5/16" inside diameter.
- 2 Fiber bushing washers, 3/8" inside diameter.
- 1 4-prong tube base, for adapter plug.
- 1 Pilot 5-prong No. 215 socket, for adapter plug.

Second Prize Winner—Arno Wilkins

(Continued from page 211)

Tuned grid, untuned plate circuit is used. A two-position tap switch is used for changing wavelength range. Cathode coupling to the mixer is used. Note the method used to increase the amount of coupling on the low-wave position. The coupling coil is simply a continuation of the grid coil, instead of a separate one. A large .00035 mf. tuning condenser is employed to give a large range without a large tap switch. If fine tuning is required, the broadcast receiver dial will be the vernier. As will be noted, no biasing means are used on the oscillator, as no one cares about the efficiency of the oscillator as long as it oscillates. Total plate current of both tubes is less than 10 ma. at 100 volts. The set will give satisfactory results with any plate voltage from 45 to 180.

The filament transformer is home-made, using the iron core from a Philco "B" eliminator choke. The primary is 1,150 turns of No. 30 enameled magnet wire, layers spaced with waxed paper. The 2 1/2-volt secondary consists of 27 turns of No. 18 enameled magnet wire. The R. F. choke is an old thread spool wound with about 1,000 turns of No. 46 D.S.C. wire; its inductance is 84.2 mh. The oscillator coil consists of 1 3/4-inch bakelite tubing wound as below with No. 26 enameled wire: 1/2-inch spacing between secondary and Hekler. The cabinet is a 4 x 8 inch aluminum bread-pan. The top is reinforced with No. 14 aluminum

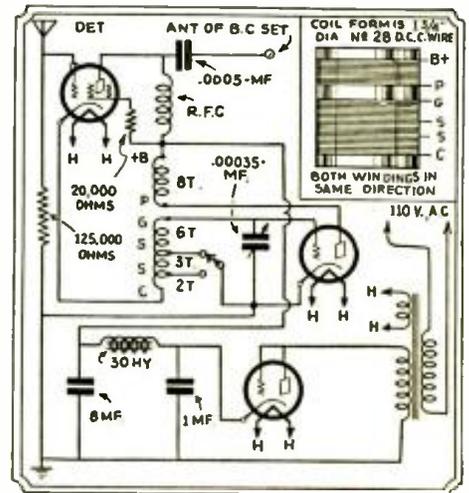


Diagram of Wilkin's S.W. Converter

to prevent sagging, and a bottom of No. 20 gauge is used. While this model has the bottom screwed on, duplicates may be made with soldered bottoms to prevent tampering.

Third Prize Winner—H. A. Staats

Operation of the Midget Marvel

The tube (an old one will do) is plugged into the tube socket; with the 40-meter coil in place we are ready to tune in. Turn the regular set to 1,000 kc, and with the volume on full, after a few minutes the set should start to work. If no sounds are heard the voltage on the plate may be too high, the voltage on the plate (150-180), the voltage on the cap (35-45), when the set is working the voltage should kick as the set starts to work. The writer uses several quick-heating tubes and reduces the time necessary to receive on short waves. Some sets have a low 2.5-volt A.C. supply; in this case it is necessary to use a separate transformer or use a higher voltage and reduce it to a workable voltage. If the set oscillates too much, it can be reduced by increasing the value of the resistance (R-3).

The writer would be glad to hear from any readers of SHORT WAVE CRAFT their records or failures, for this little set is bringing them in from the four corners of the world.

Parts Required

- C1—.00005 mf. midget variable tuning condenser.
- C2—.00005 mf. with all but one fixed and one movable plate removed (variable) condenser.
- C3—.0001 mf. with grid leak attachment condenser.
- C4—.0001 mf. fixed coupling condenser.
- R1—25,000-ohm to 1 megohm grid-leak (use the leak that works with the tube best).
- R2—20,000-ohm, 5-watt fixed resistor.
- R3—An adjustable resistance, about 5 ohms, to regulate heater current.
- R4—A 25,000-ohm, 25-watt sliding contact to cut the "B" voltage to about 175 volts.
- RFC—Any short-wave choke (Silver-Marshall choke used).

Log of VK2ME, Sydney, Australia, May 1, 1932 (31.28 Meters)

- 7 a.m. Eastern Daylight Saving Time. Weather unsettled. Some static.
- 7:01—Orchestral selection.
- 7:05—VK2ME, announced 5 past 9, Sun. eve.
- 7:05 1/2—Band selection, "Entry of the Gladiators."
- 7:07 1/2—Organ selection by Dr. Stanley.
- 7:12 a.m.—Kookaburra bird laughs, VK2ME.
- 7:13—Gave a long talk about the Kookaburra bird or "Laughing Jackass." Its habits: says it's an Australian bird, one that is well known; the laughing type has brown back, wings and breast; the howling type is marked with blue on breast and wings. Some of these birds are robbers, not catching their own game. Gave the sound film, "Laugh of the Australian Kookaburra."
- 7:20 1/2—Announced time, 20 1/2 past 9 p.m. Sun.
- 7:21—Piano forte, solo, "Teasing the Classics."
- 7:25—VK2ME, Mr. J. C. Thomas will now sing "Rose Marie."
- 7:29—VK2ME, orchestra selection, "Sylvia."
- 7:32—Nat Band playing "El Vedor."
- 7:35—Gave the weather report—minimum temperature for May 1, 56° F.; maximum, 63° F. Temperature today, 59.5° F.; barometer, 30.2.
- 7:37—"Cello solo, "Spanish Dance," Opr. 54, No. 5.
- 7:42—Baritone solo.
- 7:45 1/2—14 1/2 minutes to 10, VK2ME.
- 7:45 1/2—Organ solo by Leslie James.
- 7:49—Orchestra selections.
- 7:53—VK2ME stopped and changed selections.
- 7:57 1/2—VK2ME, 31.28 meters, 9,590, 1 a.m. to 3 a.m. E. S. T. they broadcast, 5 a.m. to 9:30 a.m., 10 a.m.-11:30, Amalgamated Wireless, 47 Queen St.
- 8 a.m.—Please stand by, VK2ME, "The Voice of Australia."
- 8:01—The laugh of the Australian Kookaburra bird.
- 8:02—Spoke in foreign.

8:03—(a) Band selection, (b) Band selection (8:05½).
 8:09½—VK2ME, Tenor solo.
 8:13½—Announced time, 13½ past 10 p.m.
 8:14—Orchestra selection, "(?) Fair."
 8:16—VK2ME, Organ and contralto.
 8:19—19 past 10, Sunday evening.
 8:20—Orchestra.
 8:26½—New Mayfair Orchestra, selections from a musical comedy.
 8:27—Soprano solo.
 8:32½—VK2ME, 32½ past 10.
 8:33—Organ solo, Dr. Stanley.
 8:37—Orchestra, "Grass Hopper Dance."
 8:41—Minimum temperature, 56; maximum, 63. Today, 59.5; barometer, 30.2.
 8:42—Tenor solo.
 8:46½—VK2ME, Sydney. Kookaburra bird laughs.
 8:47—Talks about the Kookaburra bird, same as at 7:13 a.m.
 8:55—Orchestral selection.
 8:59½—VK2ME, Sydney. (Local interference.)
 9 a.m. Eastern Daylight Saving Time.
 9:03—Musical selection.
 9:05—Soprano solo. (Faint, local interference.)
 9:09½—VK2ME, 9½ past 11 p.m. Sunday.
 9:10½—Hear VK2ME carrier wave but no music or speech.
 9:15 a.m.—Orchestral selection. (Signal strength much better.)
 7:17 a.m.—VK2ME. (Faded out, back at 9:20.)
 9:23½—VK2ME, The laugh of the Australian Kookaburra bird.
 9:25—Organ solo.
 9:30 a.m.—VK2ME, faded out.
 Midget Marvel dial setting 27, vernier on 1st point. Broadcast 925 kc.

AMALGAMATED WIRELESS (AUSTRALASIA) LIMITED

Broadcasting Department
 "Wireless House," 167/9 Queen St., Melbourne
 B. C. 647 — Box 1272 L. G. P. O.
 9th February, 1932.

Mr. K. A. Staats,
 1909 McMinn Street,
 Alliquippa, Pa.

Dear Mr. Staats:
 Many thanks for your letter of the 26th December, in which you give us a report of reception from our Experimental Station, VK2ME, at Melbourne.

We are very pleased indeed to know that you can tune us in so well, and we have pleasure in confirming your reception, an examination of our Station records showing that the items you enumerate were actually transmitted on the date and at the times you specify.

We regret very much that our organization prevents our complying with the request contained in the last paragraph of your letter. Our Experimental Station is operated under very rigid Governmental Regulations, and it is very difficult to arrange for anything outside our usual transmissions. We regret this very much, but hope we shall at some future date be able to comply with your request.

Yours faithfully,

Amalgamated Wireless (A/Asia) Ltd.
 H. Johnston, Engineer.

HJ/VM.
 ENC.

Reducing Noise

By ARTHUR H. LYNCH

(Continued from page 212)

broadcast receiver is to be used in a neighborhood where the interference level is rather high, such as we are likely to find in a city apartment, where there are all kinds of electrical devices, ranging from fans to X-ray machines and electric elevator control equipment. Interference from these sources may reach the receiver in several ways: It may be picked up on the antenna; it may be fed into the receiver through the electric light line which supplies the current for operating the receiver; or it may be picked up by the coils of the receiver itself. If it is not sufficiently shielded.

In order to get any kind of signal from the desired broadcast stations, with the most convenient type of antenna—usually a very small piece of wire under the carpet or around the picture moulding—engineers have given us receivers which are extremely sensitive. Most

3

**SCREEN
GRID
TUBES**

**ADVANCED
ENGINEERING
DESIGN**

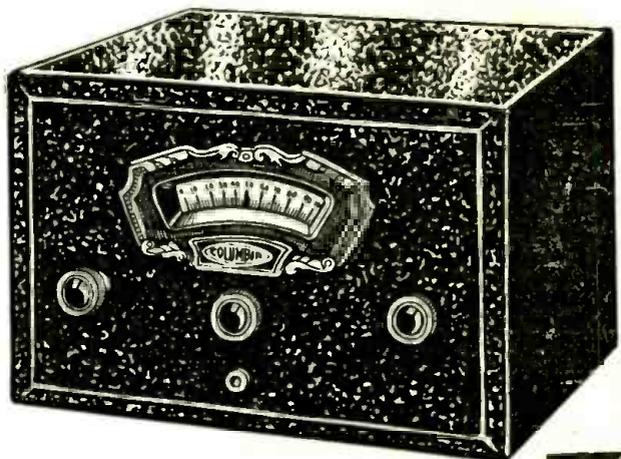
**ELECTRICALLY
and
MECHANICALLY
SOLID**

**STEEL CABINET with
BEAUTIFUL BAKED
FLAKE FINISH**



NOW !!

14 TO 550 METERS



— BATTERIES FIT RIGHT INTO THE CABINET —

**INTERNATIONAL
RECEPTION
GUARANTEED**

Also Available in Amateur Form at No Additional Cost. 4 Coils Cover the 20, 40, 80 and 160 Meter Bands.

**AND
THE PRICE \$13.75**

Set of 3 UX232 Tubes... **3.25**
 Set of Batteries... **3.95**
 Complete with Tubes and Batteries... **19.95**
 In Kit form, with wiring diagram and complete data... **10.60**

COLUMBIA SPECIALTY CO.
925 WESTCHESTER AVE.
 Dept. K-4—New York City

Remember—Unconditional Refund Guarantee!

purchasers of such receivers have thought that sensitivity was all that would be required to enable them to bring in the distant stations. They have not understood the interference problem. The plain and disagreeable fact remains that the limit of the distance the receiver will cover is limited by the very simple matter of the strength of the desired station—in that particular location—as compared to the strength of the interference from the local interference producers. If the wavelength and the intensity of the electric wave set up by the ice box or the elevator mechanism happens to be equal to the strength of the desired signal, we are not likely to receive either understandable or pleasant programs. The interference will vary with the wavelength, but for all practical purposes, we will find that it is not possible to use the full sensitivity of a modern receiver, in such localities, with any degree of noise-free results. We will also find that the noise-to-signal ratio becomes greater as we proceed to the shorter waves. This results from the fact that most of the noise producers are

emitting waves of comparatively short lengths. Where it is only possible to use an antenna of the indoor variety, in a territory where the interference is high, we are absolutely limited to comparatively local reception, if we want noise-free results. No known antenna system will alter this situation, although a great many purchasers of combination short and long wave receivers have been disappointed with the results they have been able to secure, because they have not understood the conditions and have expected too much. Certain sales folk, either intentionally or unintentionally, have contributed to this misunderstanding by the use of misleading and ambiguous advertising. The radio buyer of a large chain of department stores, whom I visited in Pittsburgh, told me that he had sold more than two thousand combination short and long wave receivers in just one of his stores, as the direct result of advertising done by the manufacturer of the particular type of receiver sold. The purchaser was led to believe that all he had to do to listen to stations all over the world was to hook the



You Can Become a Fast, Capable RADIO OPERATOR at Home

WITH THE FAMOUS CANDLER Scientific System

Fine opportunities for trained operators! Copy px easily from CANDLER trained operators sending out of WNU, KUP, WPN, KAA, WGG, WHI, NAA, NSS and others. FREE Px Schedule and other valuable information. Make reputation in Amateur field. results in short time. If "stuck," write Candler. No obligation. Learn about Junior Course for beginners. Advanced Course for operators with speed of 10 wpm or over who want to get in 45 wpm class and copy behind, also Radio Mill Course. Save Time and Money by sending for FREE BOOK today.

CANDLER SYSTEM CO. Dept. 2-C
6343 S. Kedzie Ave., Chicago

"Passed amateur exam. with 3rd lesson." — E. Miller, Toledo, Ill. "Studied 11 hours, can copy 8 wpm." — E. J. Yarris, Chicago. T. H. McElroy, Boston, Retired World's Champion Radio Operator, is Candler trained.

Amazing!



World's Only Code Specialist

KIT OF ACRASTEST PARTS Specified for the DENTON 8-TUBE ALL-WAVE SUPER-HET

Quant. No.	Description	Price Ea.	Total
1	6889 Ant-Gnd. Binding Posts.....	\$0.12	\$0.12
2	6836 6-prong Coil Sockets.....	.17	.34
2	6855 .00014 Tuning Condenser.....	.95	1.90
2	5143 Kurz-Kasch Trials.....	.49	.98
5	3500 1 Meg. 1 Watt Resistors.....	.10	.50
2	3124 Mica Condensers, .0015.....	.09	.18
6	4082 Wafer Sockets.....	.06	.36
6	2817 1y-pass Condensers, .02 mfd.....	.12	.72
1	6188 Frost 100,000 ohm Potentiometer.....		.50
3	3500 Resistors 1-30,000 ohm. 1-100,000 ohm, 1150,000 ohm.....	.10	.30
6	5860 1/2 Watt Resistors 1-25,000, 3-50,000, 1-30,000, 1-60,000.....	.10	.60
3	6612 465 K.C. Transformer.....	.95	2.85
1	6188 Frost 100,000 ohm pot.....		.50
1	6637 Mframold .001 mfd. Condenser.....		.14
1	2871 Acra-test R.P. Choke.....		.17
1	2833 Cartridge Condenser, .075 mfd.....		.12
1	6175 Frost 500,000 ohm potentiometer.....		.65
1	5834 Acra-test Push-pull Input Audio.....		1.20
2	4063 5-prong Wafer Sockets.....	.06	.12
1	6934 Acra-test 6-prong Socket.....		.06
3	4171 Shields.....	.15	.45
3	4172 Bases for Shields.....	.03	.09

Total Value of Kit.....\$12.85
 Please send me complete kit for \$11.95
 20% deposit must accompany C.O.D. orders.
 Send me FREE 100-page Radio Catalog.

Federated Purchaser

25 PARK PLACE (Dept. S) NEW YORK, N. Y.

Aero Short Wave Receiver... \$ 6.45
Aero Auto Radio, Complete... 39.50
Aero Short Wave Converter... 12.50

Send for Complete Catalog

CHAS. HOODWIN CO.

Dept. S17 4240 Lincoln Ave. Chicago, Ill.

PATENT YOUR IDEAS REGISTER YOUR TRADE-MARK BY **Z. H. POLACHEK** 1234 BROADWAY 315 NEW YORK DO IT NOW

REG. PATENT ATTORNEY PROF. ENGINEER
 WHAT IS YOUR INVENTION?
 Send me a simple sketch or model for
CONFIDENTIAL ADVICE

receiver to the light socket and use an antenna just a few feet long. There were more than 2,500 complaints. It must be remembered that there are exceptions to this rule, like most others. There are locations where, with a short wire, remarkable results are obtained. By the application of suitable, simple means it is now possible to reduce interference very materially. The principal difficulty lies in getting the antenna out of the field of interference and then providing a lead-in to the receiver which will not pick up the local interference. In ninety-nine cases out of a hundred the results more than justify the trouble of first making a study of your antenna problem and then making a suitable installation, as suggested in the accompanying diagrams.

Real Information

It is very unlikely that there are any people more interested in the application of these ideas than those who have given me the benefit of their experience, so that it might be passed along for the general good of the art. Mr. James Millen, General Manager of the National Company, of Malden, Mass., who, with S. Kruse, the former Technical Editor of QST, has just released instructive manuals on short wave and ultra-wave reception, spent several hours going over this subject with me. Mr. E. H. Scott, President of the Scott Transformer Company, of Chicago, and his Chief Engineer, Mr. Pfaff, showed me the work they have been doing along this line and told me that it is one of the most important contributions to the general satisfaction which the owners of their receivers are enjoying. "Bob" Arnold, formerly Chief Engineer of Grigsby-Grunow and now in charge of engineering for The United Air Cleaner Company, Chicago, told me that he thought the application of intelligence to receiver design and to antenna systems was one of the most gratifying engineering advances, at the recent trade show, at Chicago. McMurdo Silver expressed himself in much the same way and both Commander Brigham and L. E. Clement, who have been responsible for the very revolutionary Kolster line of receivers, have contributed much valuable information.

Don C. Wallace, of Los Angeles, who won the Hoover Cup for the best amateur radio station in the country a few years ago, has been devoting himself diligently to this study and I am more than grateful to him for the very helpful information he gave me, both personally and through his very informative article on this subject, which appeared in the April issue of *Radio*.

It is hoped that the digest given here will serve the purpose of concentrating some intelligent thought on this important subject and that the results obtained by our readers will be satisfactory.

The practical application of antenna systems of this nature, as used in the regular handling of commercial messages, where the elimination of interference is even more important than it is for the providing of pleasure, was given to me by Fred Meinholtz, who is in charge of the radio department of the New York Times; Mr. Baker, in charge of the Press Wireless Station, at Hicksville, L. I., and Mr. H. O. Peterson, Engineer-in-charge, the R. C. A. receiving station, Riverhead, L. I.

Nearly every one of the experts agreed that the ideal antenna for short waves should be made in the fashion shown in Fig. 1.

Some short-wave receivers and short-wave converters, such as those made by the National Company, have a resistance in the antenna circuit. A new winding, such as described for L1, may be wound on the same form which carries the tuned grid circuit. In receivers where plug-in coils are provided, a new winding may be added to each antenna coil form.

L2 is the tuned grid circuit in the receiver itself, one end going to the input grid and the other to the ground. There is no connection to ground on L1.

There are three insulators at the far end of both antenna wires, which, for best results, are spread directly opposite each other, and, looking from the top, appear as one of the diagrams shows.

An antenna of this sort is very directional. For best reception from European and Australian stations it should be installed in a posi-

tion approximately northwest and southeast for all sections of the U. S.

The dotted line shows the approximate directional effect of such an antenna system.

All the above is based upon an antenna installation in a position free from surrounding objects such as trees, light wires, telephone wires, etc. It is the ideal situation. Most of us will be forced, by our locations, to make compromises.

If moving one leg of the system slightly off the direct line of the opposite leg will avoid any obstruction, move it.

It is good to remember that the purpose is to get the antenna as high and as free from other objects as possible. The length of the transposed lead-in may be anything up to a hundred feet, or more. The antenna does all the work and the lead just pipes the received signal to the receiver.

Use of Transposed Lead-in

In ordinary systems, used for broadcast reception alone, twisted lamp cord, telephone twisted pairs and even twisted BX has been used with satisfaction. None of these lead-ins are as good as the transposed transmission line lead-in for short-wave use. In the opinion of the experts interviewed, the gain in the transposed line is from 15 to 30 per cent greater than is possible with the other forms of lead-in wires.

The engineers at Press Wireless say that very much the same effect is produced when the condensers C1 and C2 are replaced by 400-ohm fixed resistors, in suitable, low-resistance

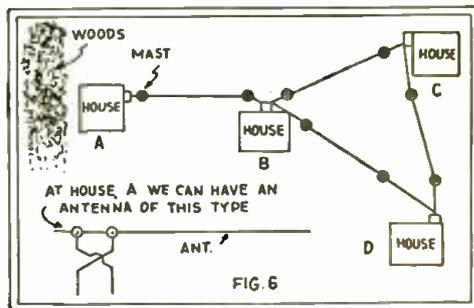


Fig. 6 shows how to lay out short-wave antennas with a woods at one side. At house A we can have an antenna of the type shown in the lower left-hand corner of the diagram above. At house B we can have our choice of any variation of the ideal short-wave antenna, with the flat portions going to house A, C, or D, depending upon the direction which is free from obstructions. At house C we may have a choice of a flat top going to B or D, with a transposed lead or a variation of the ideal extending to B and D, with the transposed lead-in at C. At house D very much the same choice is to be had and at A, B, C, and D, we can at ways have an antenna of the variety shown in Fig. 2.

mountings. They say the resistor arrangement may be employed in any of the systems described, in place of the condensers.

The action of the ideal antenna system, without requiring the same unobstructed area, is accomplished, according to the Press Wireless engineers, in the manner shown in Fig. 2.

In Fig. 2 the antenna section is made in the form of a square, with the ends A and B open and forming one portion of the antenna system. For instance, the entire half of the antenna system which makes the "A" portion is shown in Fig. 3.

The "B" section is of the same character and the entire system may be separated, if there is a tendency for the wires to come together, by small wooden blocks, such as shown in Fig. 2A, spaced about 5 feet apart, on the flat-top portion of the antenna. The lead-in should be made in the manner shown in Fig. 1.

Suitable antenna transposition blocks may be made from bakelite or hard, kiln-dried wood soaked in paraffine. The best results are obtained when the transposition blocks are of

the best possible insulating material, for it must be remembered that the results obtained on short waves differ greatly from those obtained on the broadcast waves and anything which reduces loss is highly desirable.

In some instances, where the ideal system cannot be employed, other systems of various kinds have been suggested. The special difference seems to be in the lead-in system, rather than in the antenna proper. Some engineers prefer the system shown in Fig. 4, or the slight variation from it, which comes from the substitution of 400-ohm resistors for the variable condensers.

It will be observed that the lead-in wires run parallel and are not transposed. However, the regular transposition blocks, now being offered for sale by several manufacturers, make suitable and convenient spreaders for the lead-in wires, whether transposed or run parallel.

Where regular transposition blocks are not available, they may be cut out of 3/16 inch or 1/4 inch bakelite, as shown in the sketches in Figs. 5 and 5A.

In most suburban communities the benefits of suitable antennas are most noticeable, and these antennas are most easily erected. They are most noticeable because the normal interference level is usually higher, due to faulty electric transmission lines and not the best wiring systems. The benefits can be most easily secured by neighborhood cooperation. A single mast on one dwelling can be made to support several antennas, as shown in Fig. 6.

At house A we can have an antenna of this type. At house B we can have our choice of any variation of the ideal extending to B and D, with the transposed lead-in at C.

At house D, very much the same choice is to be had, and at A, B, C, and D, we can always have an antenna of the variety shown in Fig. 2.

The results obtained from Fig. 1 are best, if erected in an unobstructed area. If one side passes over a house, tree or other obstruction, it is better to move the antenna to a "free" position, using the antenna shown in Fig. 2.

In every case one simple rule will guide us: "The antenna should be as high and as free of surrounding objects as possible—the length of the transposed lead makes no practical difference."

The lead-in should be as far as possible from any absorbing material, such as green trees, metal-framed buildings or any other objects.

Antenna systems of this type are highly desirable in every locality and the reduction of the interference is very noticeable in the suburbs as well as in the large apartment houses in the most congested city areas.

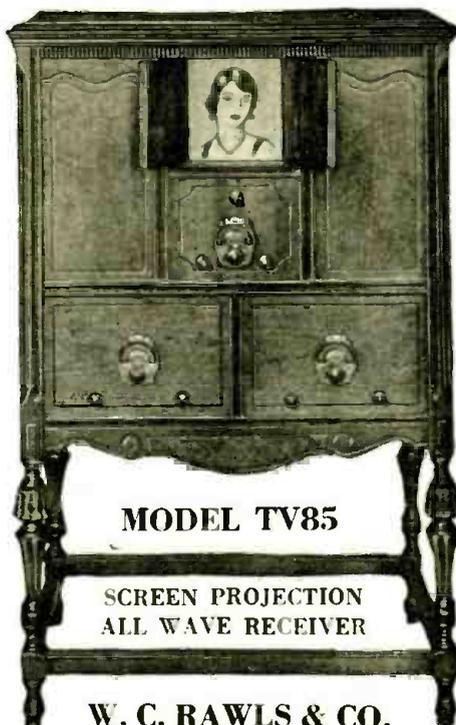
The 'Newark' Converter

By M. HARVEY GERNSBACK

(Continued from page 215)

Installation and Operation

When the converter is installed it is necessary to remove the aerial wire from the broadcast receiver and connect it to the "aerial" post on the converter. The output terminal of the converter should be connected to the "aerial" terminal of the broadcast receiver. A wire should be run from the "ground" terminal of the converter to that of the broadcast set. Connection may then be made to a 110-120 volt 60 cycle A.C. line. The converter will then be ready for operation. Both the converter and the broadcast receiver power supply switches should be turned on and the knob on the right hand side of the converter turned clockwise. This connects the converter to the broadcast set. Tune the receiver to 1,000 kc. and turn the volume control all the way on. Insert one of the plug-in coils in the converter and turn the main tuning dial of the converter until a signal is heard. Use the left hand knob on the converter to bring the signal to best strength. The volume control on the broadcast set may be used to control the volume of the short-wave signals. If the listener wishes to use the broadcast receiver he may do so by turning off the converter and turning the D.P.D.T. switch control on the right side of the converter in a counter-clockwise direction.



W. C. RAWLS & CO.
SW Bankers Trust Bldg., NORFOLK, VA.

Rawls

TELEVISION with Synchronized Sound

LIST PRICE \$295.00

A Message to Moneymakers

And by moneymakers we mean dealers who are alive to new developments—dealers who are quick to appreciate the tremendous selling possibilities to the public of a Television set that provides real home entertainment. If you are interested drop us a line on your firm letterhead and we will be glad to send you full details.



Originators of "Rawls Yellow Base Tubes"

Makes Your Radio BEHAVE!

AMPERITE corrects line voltage variations. Improves reception. Installed in 5 minutes. Money-maker for service men. Write Dept. SW-8 for details.

AMPERITE Corporation
501 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

AMPERITE
Self-Adjusting
LINE VOLTAGE CONTROL

UNIVERSAL BULLET TYPE MICROPHONES

Carbon Granule Type With Hiss Eliminating Filter.

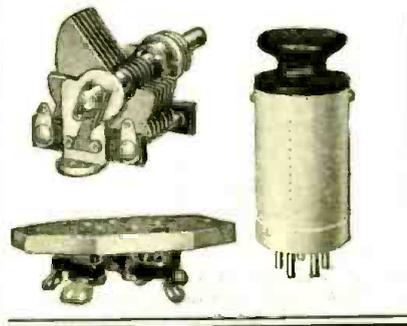
A new Universal product designed to give the public address man the ultimate in appearance and proved UNIVERSAL performance at very reasonable cost. Elegant design. Rugged construction. Special adjustment screw for adjusting microphone to varying acoustic conditions. Hiss level far below background noises encountered. Finished in highly polished Aluminum Chrome Plate. Available in Models BB, KK and LL.

UNIVERSAL MICROPHONE CO., Ltd.
424 Warren Lane,
Inglewood, Calif., U.S.A.

Buy Short-Wave Equipment You Can Depend On!

Hammarlund Precision Radio Equipment, for the man who builds his own receivers, has never been so excellent.

These new Hammarlund Isolantite-insulated tuning condensers, sockets and coil forms are ideal for short-wave construction.



The COMET "PRO"

"The most sensitive and selective short-wave receiver ever developed"—the experts say. Easy band-spread tuning. Special C.W. oscillator. Power-Amplifier to match if desired. 16-page descriptive booklet on request.

HAMMARLUND Mfg. Co., 424 W. 33rd St., New York
Please send me folders describing the COMET "PRO" Super-heterodyne and short-wave construction equipment.

Name
Address

For Better Radio
Hammarlund
PRECISION PRODUCTS
SW-8

The Rotorit Crystal

By R. W. TANNER

(Continued from page 214)

sult, this sometimes being a low growl. It can be cured by connecting in parallel with the secondary of the first A.F. transformer a rather low value of resistance, frequently as low as 50,000 ohms. This, of course, reduces the A.F. gain. On the other hand, if we regenerate with a separate tube, the plate circuit of which is not feeding into the A.F. amplifier, the "fringe howl" is entirely absent. An adjustment of the regeneration control, with a separate regeneration tube, causes less reaction upon the tuning control than with a regenerative detector. There are other advantages but these will not be mentioned, as the reasons given were sufficient to make the combination worth while in this circuit.

Generally, the first job of the "ham" set-builder when constructing a new set is the tuning inductances. Plug-in coils were employed in this layout in preference to a series of coils with tap switches, in order to save space and eliminate, so far as possible, that "horror" of ham-built short-wave receivers—radio frequency feed-back. Silver-Marshall type 130P midget form, 1½ inches long by 1½ inches in diameter, were used with UY sockets as mounting bases. The coils L1 and L2 were all wound with No. 24 D.C.C. wire, turns not spaced. The feed-back coils L3 are wound in the slots with No. 30 D.C.C. wire. Great care must be taken when winding the feed-back coils to make sure that the direction of winding is the same as L2; otherwise the regenerative feature will be absent. The start of the feed-back coil should go to the P prong, the finish to one of the F prongs. The start of L2, near the slot, goes to the remaining F prong and the finish to G. The mounting sockets should be connected into the circuit according to Fig. 1. When the coils are completed, it would be well to "dope" the windings with some good insulating varnish—but not shellac! Details of the coils are given in the accompanying table.

In the first experiments with this circuit, a small trimmer condenser was connected in parallel with each section of the .00014 mf. gang tuning condenser. This was found quite satisfactory and once the trimmers were set on the 20 meter band, they did not require readjustment on the higher waves. This was made possible by winding L1 and L2 exactly alike and using plate-to-coil leads in both tuned circuits of the same length.

A much better method is to mount Hammarlund 35 mmf. compensating condensers in the top of each coil form and to connect them across the windings L1 and L2. It is then possible to set these for maximum sensitivity on each band and leave them alone. This trimmer scheme has been used in many plug-in coil receivers built by the writer and has always proven better than a trimmer condenser in parallel with each tuning section.

The tuning condenser C1 may be a two-gang .00014 mf. (.000125 to .00016 mf. can be used with only a slight difference in frequency coverage) if one can be obtained. Those having a two-gang .00035 mf. broadcast unit may remove plates from the rotor and stators to obtain the proper value. The exact number of plates to remove will depend upon the size and the spacing, but probably 6 or 7 plates in each section will be correct.

A rather high ratio vernier dial will be needed for the tuning condenser, at least 20 to 1, since the tuning is quite sharp even in the 85-meter phone band. The noticeable sharpness of tuning represents actual selectivity.

The antenna coupling coil L4 may well be a coil tapped in four places, one tap for each band. By properly proportioning the taps, it is possible to realize considerably greater gain from the first R. F. stage. It is not possible to give exact specifications for this coil, as the number of turns depends upon the capacity of the aerial and ground system. It is an easy problem to figure out. When the set is completed, wind 15 turns on a one-inch form (No. 30 wire is OK) and plug in the 20-meter coils. Remove turns until maximum sensitivity is obtained with the dial at full scale. Then



...An Announcement That Created Favorable Comment

The May issue of SHORT WAVE CRAFT carried an article of tremendous importance to every Short Wave enthusiast. Hugo Gernsback, editor of SHORT WAVE CRAFT announced to many thousands of fans that an organization was to bring closer those who were interested in this comparatively new branch of radio. The announcement of a SHORT WAVE LEAGUE took the Short Wave world by storm. Thousands of letters and applications poured in and well known figures in the radio field congratulated the magazine on the great work it was doing. Such men as Lee de Forest, D. E. Replogle, Hollis Baird, Baron Manfred von Ardenne pledged their whole-hearted support in this wonderful movement.

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE PLATFORM

- To help popularize short waves among the public.
- To assist authorities in the apprehension of criminals and in general crime prevention through the instrumentality of short waves.
- To demand enactment of new regulations enabling operators of phonic transmitters to be licensed without code requirements, below 6 meters.
- To bring together short wave enthusiasts by promoting comradeship among them.
- To eliminate man-made static, the greatest enemy of short waves.

If you are interested in Short Waves you should join the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE and benefit from the advantages that will accrue as a result of the League's platform. The SHORT WAVE LEAGUE can only realize certain measures if it gets YOUR support. If you are interested, kindly mail the coupon at the right.

You may order at once the insignia of the League. This beautiful button measures ¾" in diameter and is inlaid in enamel—3 colors—red, white and blue. The price is only 35c. A special reprint of the announcement of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE which appeared in the May issue, will be sent to anyone interested, upon receipt of 15c to cover necessary mailing charges.



SHORT WAVE LEAGUE
98 Park Place,
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:—
I enclose herewith —c.
for which please send me:—

- Reprint of May Article explaining all details.
- SHORT WAVE LEAGUE Button.

Name

Address

City..... State.....

PATENT YOUR IDEAS

Small Ideas May Have Large Commercial Possibilities

This FREE Book shows how

If you hope to realize profits from your invention, you must protect it with a U. S. Government Patent. Otherwise you may find that all your time and labor have been lost, because it often happens that other inventors are working on the same idea. IF YOU HAVE AN IDEA, TAKE STEPS TO GET A PATENT AT ONCE! Your first step is to get my FREE BOOK. It tells you in simple, plain language just what you must do, how you must proceed in order to secure Patent protection.



I Serve You in Secrecy

You can communicate with me in perfect confidence. Any drawings, sketches or letters you send me will be kept in strong, steel, fireproof files, that are accessible only to authorized members of my staff. I have served inventors located in every state in the Union. My service is prompt, careful, efficient. Your first step—the move you should make today—is to SEND THE COUPON FOR MY FREE BOOK.

"Record of Invention"

FREE If you act promptly I will send you this valuable Record of Invention blank absolutely FREE. It may help you to prove your right to your invention later on.

Clarence A. O'Brien
Registered Patent Attorney
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Mail to Washington!

Clarence A. O'Brien, Registered Patent Attorney, 23B Adams Building, Washington, D. C.

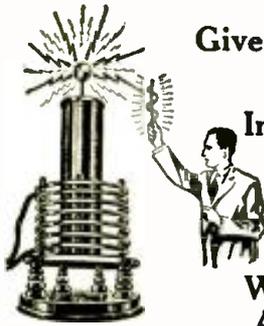
Please send me your free book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form without any cost or obligation on my part.

Name

Address

(Important—Write or print plainly)

DATAPRINTS



Give
Technical
Information
on the
Building
of
Worthwhile
Apparatus

Dataprint containing data for constructing this 3 ft. spark Oudin-Testa coil.

\$.75
Includes condenser data.

OTHER "DATAPRINTS"

MOTOR—1/16 H.P., 110 volt A.C. 60 cycle (suitable for television, driving 12" fan or light apparatus), constructional data.....**\$0.75**

PHONIC WHEELS—How to Build Instructions—1200 cycle (including field winding data)... **0.50**
60 cycle (including field winding data)..... **0.50**

MAGNET COIL DATA

Powerful battery electro-magnet; lifts 40 lbs. **\$.50**
110 volt D.C. magnet to lift 25 lbs. **0.50**
110 Volt D.C. solenoid; lifts 2 lb. through 1 inch. **0.50**
110 Volt D.C. solenoid, lifts 6 lb. through 1 inch. **0.50**
12 Volt D.C. solenoid, lifts 2 lb. through 1 inch. **0.50**

TESLA OR OUDIN COILS

36 inch spark, data for building, including condenser data**\$0.75**
8 inch spark, data for building, including condenser data **0.75**
Violeta type, high frequency coil data; 110 volt A.C. or D.C. type; 1" spark; used for giving "violet ray" treatments..... **0.75**
How to operate oudin coil from a vacuum tube oscillator **0.75**

TRANSFORMER DATA

Any size, 200 to 5000 watts. (1 primary and 1 secondary voltage data supplied—specify watts and voltage desired).....**\$1.00**
Book—"How to Make High Pressure Transformers" **1.25**
Book—"How to Make Low Pressure Transformers" **0.40**
(Postage 10 cents extra on books.)

DATA BOOKS—Engineering for the Layman—

Induction Coils—How to Make.....**\$1.00**
Preliminary Mathematics..... **1.20**
Battery Engineering..... **1.25**
Fundamentals of Direct Current Machines..... **2.50**
Examples in Alternating Currents..... **1.00**
Examples and Problems in Magnetism..... **1.10**
(Postage 10 cents extra on books.)

REFRIGERATION MACHINE — Dataprint —

How to Make Data..... **1.00**

TELEGRAPHONE — Records Voice or "Code" signals on steel wire by magnetism. Code can be recorded "fast" and translated "slow". Constructional data (special).....**\$0.50**

TELEVISION—10 practical hints; including lens disc and crater tubes; receiver diagrams, etc.**\$0.75**

SHORT WAVES—10 practical circuit kinks... **0.75**

CLOCKS—Electric chime ringer. How to make one to fit on any ordinary clock..... **0.50**

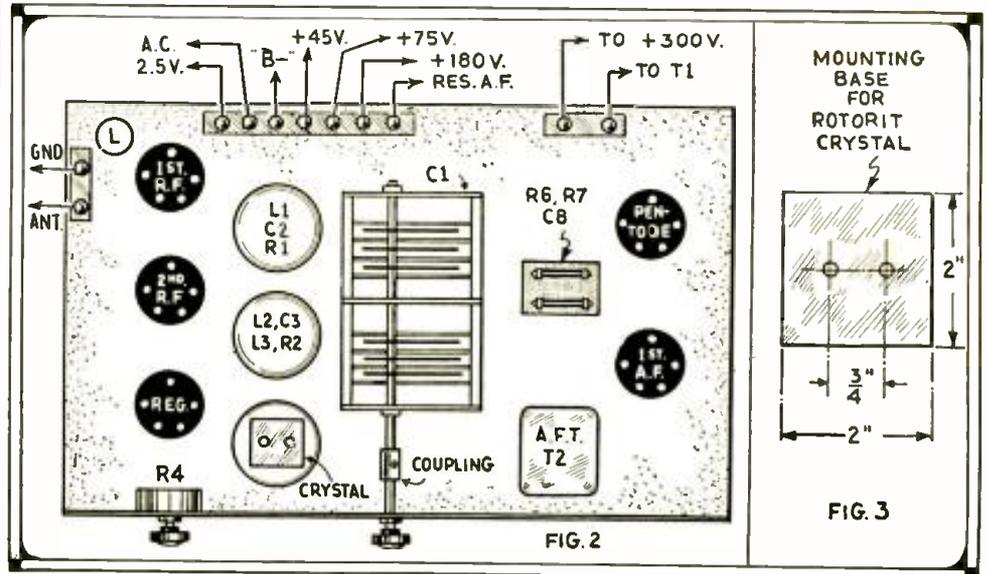
MISCELLANEOUS DATAPRINTS—

Electric Ice Skates—How to make..... **0.50**
How to Thaw Pipes by Electricity..... **0.75**
20 motor circuits—hook-ups..... **0.75**
20 Practical telephone hook-ups..... **0.50**

SLIDE RULES—Specially Selected

Students' 10-inch wood slide rule, accurately engraved (prepaid)**\$1.10**
ELECTRICAL Slide Rule, 10 inch size, with special electrical law ratios and indexes, wood with white ivorine scales (prepaid)..... **5.75**
5" "Pocket" slide rule..... **4.00**
"Circular Pocket" slide rule. Fits vest pocket, 2 1/2" diameter, leather case..... **4.00**
(Postage 10 cents extra on last two slide rules.)

The DATAPRINT COMPANY
Lock Box 322 **RAMSEY, N. J.**



Layout of sub-base of Crystal detector S-W receiver.

add 20 more turns, plug in the 40-meter coils and prune the coil again. Continue adding and removing turns for the two higher bands.

A peculiar condition exists in the output circuit of the crystal detector. If the R.F. filter is insufficient in capacity and inductance, feed-back into the R.F. amplifier will occur as well as distortion in the A.F. stages. This is due to the fact that no crystal is a perfect rectifier. The usual type of short wave R.F. choke will generally not do, a value of at least 85 mh. being necessary. A choke having an inductance of 250 mh., taken out of an old 50-ke. superhet, was employed in the model. The larger value of choke will permit lower values of by-pass capacity, which results in a minimum of "cut-off" at the higher audio frequencies.

The R.F., crystal and A.F. stages were mounted on an aluminum sub-panel, the power-pack being a separate manufactured unit. The sub-panel was 10 inches wide by 18 inches long by 1/4 inch thick and had three brackets fastened to the bottom for support and to allow the resistors, by-pass condensers, etc., to be mounted underneath. The layout is shown in Fig. 2. A panel cutter was used to cut holes for the five tube sockets, care being taken not to place too much pressure on the brace or turning it too fast. The sockets are mounted underneath the sub-panel with two 6/32 bolts. Tube shields are fitted to the two R.F. and regeneration tube sockets.

The shield cans for the two tuning coils and crystal detector were of copper, size 3 inches in diameter by 3 inches high. The bases are bolted to the sub-panel. The cans were of the type that are easily removed by turning slightly to the left and lifting off, facilitating the changing of the plug-in coils. Some of these shield cans now on the market have different diameters from 2 1/2 inches to 3 1/2 inches. Even the smaller size will be quite suitable, there being sufficient space for the UY sockets.

It will be necessary to provide a short length of 1/4 inch shaft and a coupling bushing for the tuning condenser, the length depending upon the type of condenser used.

The filament circuits should be wired with No. 10 stranded insulated wire so that the voltage drop will not be excessive. This is a point given little or no consideration by most set builders. A great many failures in A.C. sets are due to the use of small wire in the filament supply circuits.

The by-pass condensers, the bias resistors and the detector filter are located underneath the sub-panel. The low potential wires should be run to one side and bunched together with string.

The crystal detector requires a mounting base. This is a small piece of bakelite or hard rubber 2 inches square with holes drilled for the jacks, as shown in Fig. 3. The base is mounted in the detector shield can 1/2 inch above the bottom.

When completely assembled and wired, the

set may be tested. Connect the proper speaker and adjust the voltages to the values specified, assuming that a power-pack having adjustable taps is used or one similar to that shown in Fig. 1. Plug in the 20-meter coils and adjust the trimmer condensers, either those in parallel with the main sections of the gang condenser or those mounted in each coil form, as the case may be, to maximum volume on a weak signal. This operation should be done with the dial at or near minimum. Bringing up regeneration will increase both sensitivity and selectivity exactly the same as in any regenerative set, but with practically no effect upon tuning. The 40-meter coils should then be plugged in and the trimmers on the coil forms (if this method is used) again adjusted to maximum volume. Continue this procedure until all coils are "peaked" correctly.

It will be found that the selectivity of this receiver is somewhat better than the usual type of tuned R.F. tuner and has extremely satisfactory sensitivity. Tone quality on music or speech far surpasses that obtained when a tube detector is employed. The volume leaves nothing to be desired, due to a screen grid first and a pentode power audio stage.

The crystal detector employed is one of the most sensitive and stable crystals ever used by the writer and is one of the reasons for the satisfactory operation of this interesting circuit.

PARTS LIST

- L—Antenna coupling coil.
- R—1,000-ohm bias resistor, R.F.
- R1—2-megohm R.F. grid resistor.
- R2—2-megohm resistor.
- R3—2 to 5-megohm regeneration tube grid leak.
- R4—50,000-ohm regeneration control.
- R5—1,000-ohm A.F. bias resistor.
- R6—100,000-ohm plate resistor.
- R7—250,000-ohm grid resistor.
- R8—400-ohm pentode bias resistor.
- R9—25,000-ohm Electrad Truvolt resistor (75 watt). Three taps.
- C—.1 mf. by-pass condensers.
- C1—Two-gang .00014 mf. tuning condenser.
- C2 & C3—35 mmf. coupling condensers.
- C4—.0001 mf. by-pass condensers.
- C5—.001 mf. by-pass condenser.
- C6—.0001 mf. regeneration tube grid condenser.
- C7—1 mf. by-pass condensers.
- C8—.1 mf. A.F. coupling condenser.
- C9—2 mf. 600-volt filter condenser.
- C10—4 mf. 600-volt filter condenser.
- C11—450-volt, 4 mf. filter condenser.
- T—Power transformer.
- T1—Output transformer.
- T2—2 to 1 ratio audio transformer.
- RFC—85 to 250 mh. R.F. choke.
- Rotorit crystal detector.

Band	COIL DATA		
	L1	L2	L3
20	4	4	3
40	7	7	5
80	19	19	9
Television	45	45	15

Short Waves Indicate Altitude

By DR. IRVING J. SAXL

(Continued from page 205)

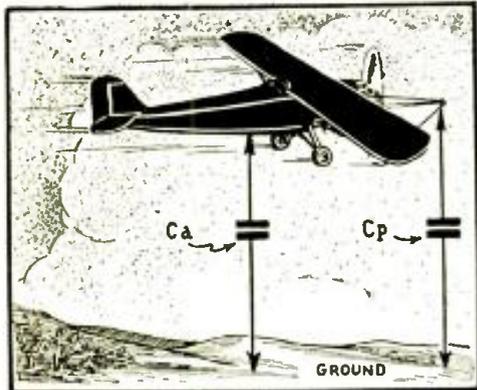


Fig. 1 illustrates how the electrical capacity between the plane, its antenna, and the ground act like condensers.

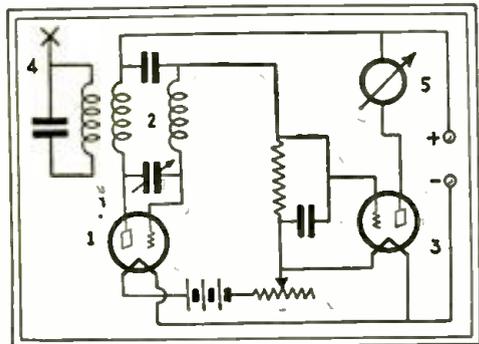


Fig. 2—Wiring diagram of the new Therman "radio altimeter."

out, the grid of a tube 3 is controlled by the latter. Finally, changes in the plate current occur which can be read on the milliammeter 5. The amount of this plate current change is dependent upon the distance of the antenna system 4 above the ground.

There are many other circuits in which the plate current is proportional to changes in the capacity of a system. All, however, relate practically to the same phenomenon of detuning an oscillating system in such a way that the energy output of an associated system is varied. It is not sufficient to simply detune one side of a beat note oscillator. This would

result in a different pitch but not in a different intensity, as the beat note oscillator delivers a fairly constant output. What is wanted are actual changes in the total delivered energy.

Picture 5 shows the actual apparatus. It is important to protect the radio tubes against the microphonic influences which occur in a vibrating airplane. They are therefore covered with felt.

The different parts of the oscillator and of the amplifying equipment are shielded separately in the usual metal boxes. This is important for the functioning of the sensitive apparatus, as stray fields and distributed capacities outside of the antenna naturally influence the coupling between the oscillating systems

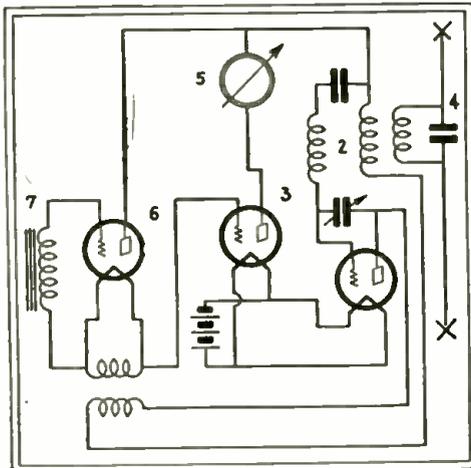


Fig. 3 shows another method of measuring the electrical capacity (and also the altitude) of a plane above the ground.

and therefore disturb the functioning of the radio altimeter. Picture 6 shows the inventor, Professor Leon Sergejewitsch Therman, in the cockpit of an airplane before taking off on a test flight with his instruments. These instruments are simple and light in weight—factors which are of special importance in apparatus for aircraft service. They are not difficult to construct and employ commonly used parts practically throughout. In consideration of all these facts, the radio altimeter may soon become a standard instrument in all airplanes and dirigibles.

How to Become a Radio Amateur

By JOHN L. REINARTZ

(Continued from page 213)

posts and tune the receiver just as you did before. You should be able to hear practically the same stations that you could with the coil mounted in the receiver, as we have about the same number of turns. This will illustrate to you how you can build other coils for use on other frequencies for connection to the three binding posts.

In general, have three times the number of turns on the second half of the coils as on the first half; remember, we had 15 for the first half and 45 for the second half in the coil we just made. To listen to the radio compass stations we need a coil that has 30 and 90 turns; to listen to short-wave broadcasts below 100 meters we need a coil of 5 and 15 turns. The receiver truly becomes a universal receiver through the extra coils.

When we first turn the tube on, we adjust it so that when we turn the regeneration control dial we hear a click in the receivers as we go into and out of regeneration. Do not burn the tube filament brighter than is necessary; after you have been successful in tuning

to a station and getting it to your satisfaction, turn the filament rheostat down to where the signal strength drops markedly; then turn it up slightly and leave it there. In the next article we will first tell you something about tubes and how they function in your receiver.

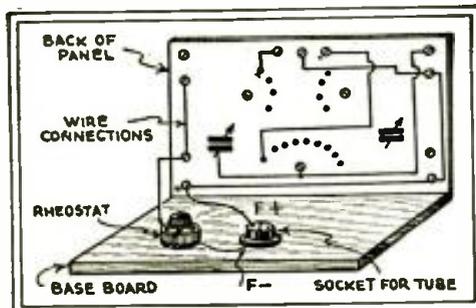


Fig. 3—Rear view of amateur short-wave receiver described by Mr. Reinartz.

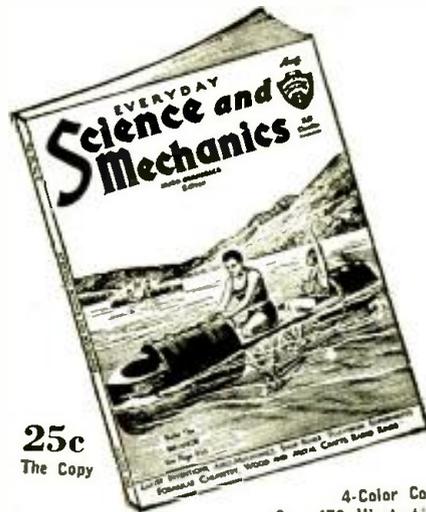
RADIO+

A Host of Other Interesting Scientific Subjects—

TELEVISION
ELECTRICITY
PHOTOGRAPHY
AVIATION
WOODWORKING
AUTOMOBILES
PATENTS AND INVENTIONS
NEW DEVICES

CONSTRUCTION
METAL WORKING
PHYSICS
ENGINEERING
METALLURGY
PUBLIC ADDRESS AND SOUND EQUIPMENT
HOUSEHOLD AND SHOP HINTS

AND OTHERS



25c
The Copy

4-Color Cover
Over 450 Illustrations
96 Pages—9x12 inches

MR. HUGO GERNSBACK'S latest magazine contains the most important and recent developments in Science, Mechanics, Radio, Television, Aviation and Chemistry. For everyone, regardless of age, EVERYDAY SCIENCE AND MECHANICS will be found to be useful and instructive. Thoroughly illustrated with scientific events from all parts of the world, and helpful to thousands of high school, university students and instructors who wish to advance their scientific knowledge.

Many excellent pages for the home workshop man who finds pleasure in building things; experiments in electricity, chemistry and formulas of all kinds.

SPECIAL OFFER!

8 Months for \$1.00

Clip Coupon Now and Mail!

EVERYDAY SCIENCE MECHANICS
100 Park Place, New York, N. Y. SW-3-4
I enclose herewith One Dollar for which you are to enter my subscription to EVERYDAY SCIENCE AND MECHANICS for the next Eight Months.

Name

Address

City..... State.....

Canadian and Foreign Subscriptions Not Accepted

EFFICIENT PHOTO CELLS
CAN NOW BE BOUGHT AT
LOW COST

THE NEW **LUXTRON** KIT HAS THOUSANDS OF PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS including

\$3.50

FIRE ALARMS-BURGLAR ALARMS-SMOKE INDICATORS-COUNTING-SORTING-COLOR MATCHING AUTOMATIC SIGN LIGHTING SWITCHES

COMPLETE KIT \$9.50
REQUIRES NO (Never Before Sold for Less Than \$60) AMPLIFIERS.

This Includes:

- 1 Light Sensitive LuxTron Cell, type "ST."
- 1 Relay, Controlling 110-Volt Circuit, type R-1.
- 1 Gum-Wood Relay Cabinet.
- 1 Complete Set Instructions and Diagrams, showing How to Make Automatic Parking Light Control for Automobiles.

Size 6" x 3 3/4" x 3 1/2" deep. LUXTRON R-1 RELAY (shown above in case).

ONLY \$4.00 less case

Send \$1 Only for Interesting Instructions and Diagrams.

LUXTRON MFG. CO., INC.
241 Lafayette St., Dept. SW., N.Y. City
Pioneers in Photo-Cell Devices Since 1900

"HAM" ADS

Advertisements in this section are inserted at 4c per word to strictly amateurs, or 8c a word (8 words to the line) to manufacturers or dealers for each insertion. Name, initial and address each count as one word. Cash should accompany all "Ham" advertisements. No less than 10 words are accepted. Advertising for the September issue should reach us not later than July 20.

W6CLO's TRANSMITTER—Well built, \$12.50, less tubes and power supply, 40 meter coils, '45 power supply, husky, \$10 less tube. W6CLO, 2631 Westview, Los Angeles, Calif.

CODE TRANSMITTER—The amateur's favorite, exactly as in June Short Wave Craft. Complete with power supply, 4 tubes and plate meter. Will sell for \$15. J. McKechnie, 6000 Washington Ave., Merchantville, N. J.

SHORT WAVE LISTENERS CARDS. We print just the type of card you need for reporting the stations you hear. Write for free samples today. W1BEF, 16 Stockbridge Ave., Lowell, Mass.

WILL SELL OR TRADE complete Pilot A.C. Super-Wasp minus power supply, \$15. Also station parts. List free. Henry Grady, 4220 Kissena Blvd., Flushing, L. I.

WILL TRADE A.C. Super-Wasp with tubes and power for a C.W. transmitter and power. D. Dutra, 603 Laurel Ave., Pacific Grove, Calif.

GUARANTEED MICROPHONE REPAIRS—Any make or model—24 hour service. Stretched diaphragm double button repairs, \$7.50. Others \$3.00. Single button repairs, \$1.50. Write for 1932 Catalog with diagrams. Universal Microphone Co., Ltd., Inglewood, Calif.

TRANSMITTER: Provision for phone. Range over 1500 miles; will sacrifice, \$4.90. Power supply, 400 volts at 125 mils., \$4.90. J. Penn, 817 Overton, Newport, Ky.

CRYSTAL CONTROL TRANSMITTERS: Steady D.C. signal. No out of band operation with one of these transmitters. Uses type 247 tube. Crystal and dustproof holder included. Price \$16. Power supply, \$8.50. Precision Piezo Service, 427 Asia St., Baton Rouge, La.

The 2-Tube "Reliable"

By EDWARD G. INGRAM

(Continued from page 230)

having a yoke-shaped frame and two bearings, unless the bearings are insulated from the frame. Since the capacity named falls within the range of the usual midget condensers with a single bearing, this type is used for both the tuning and antenna condensers.

Thus by the use of a midget condenser for tuning and a potentiometer for controlling regeneration, better performance is obtained than where two large condensers are used for these purposes, and with a considerable saving in cost.

Don't Wind Coils on Cardboard Tubes

Coils for high-frequency work never should be wound on low-grade forms, such as those made from cardboard. Fortunately, bakelite forms of suitable size with ribs to keep the wire away from the dielectric can be obtained at a low price.

While heavy wire is theoretically desirable for high-frequency coils, practically any size from No. 20 to No. 30 may be used to good advantage. No. 30 enameled wire is moisture-proof and very good for the purpose. The number of turns used should be approximately as follows:

Eighty-meter band, plate coil 20 turns, tickler 10 turns; 40-meter band, plate coil 10 turns, tickler 8 turns; 20-meter band, plate coil 5 turns, tickler 6 turns.

A space of one-quarter inch should be left between the plate and tickler-windings. If trouble is experienced in making the tube oscillate, turns may be added to the tickler coil one at a time until best results are obtained. If there is a complete refusal to oscillate the tickler leads may require reversing or the tube may be defective.

Good R.F. Choke Desirable

While fair results possibly may be obtained with no radio frequency choke coil in the plate circuit, the use of one is strongly recommended. It must be of good design and construction to prove effective.

Current for the screen grid and plates of the tubes can be taken from a suitable "B" substitute or from dry batteries. If the power-pack is not provided with a winding for supplying current to the tube heaters, or if "B" batteries are used, a filament transformer can be procured for a small sum. The transformer available probably will be designed for furnishing current to more than two tubes, but this will make no difference. If no center tap is provided, a center-tapped resistor should be placed across the secondary of the transformer and the tap grounded directly to the ground lead-in wire.

To avoid magnetic coupling, the transformer should be placed about three feet from the receiver, and to prevent a serious voltage drop due to resistance of the leads, heavy wire of about No. 10 gauge should be used.

The heaters of the tubes can be operated from a 6-volt, 100 ampere-hour storage battery, if desired, but a change in the wiring will be necessary. Since the tubes are in parallel and each consumes 1 1/4 amperes at 2 1/2 volts, the total current consumption will be 3 1/2 amperes at 2 1/2 volts, which is too high for the ordinary storage battery. By wiring the heaters in series the current consumption can be reduced to 1 1/4 amperes at 5 volts. A rheostat should be provided in this case and adjusted to maintain the proper voltage.

To avoid trouble from hand capacity when tuning, it is necessary to use complete shielding for entire satisfaction. It is suggested that an aluminum box about 12 x 12 x 6 inches, of the type having grooved corner pieces and removable sides, be obtained for the purpose.

Both the coil socket, which is an ordinary four-prong tube socket, and the five-prong tube sockets should have the terminals placed as shown. The aerial condenser is mounted on a small piece of rubber panel and care should be taken to see that the shaft does not come in contact with the metal shielding.

The switch for cutting off the ground and B-minus connection is not essential with a "B" substitute. It is necessary when "B" batteries are used, to prevent the continuous leakage of current through the potentiometer.

The lid of the aluminum box may be attached with small hinges to facilitate the changing of the plug-in coils.

Parts suggested are:

Two .0001 mf. Pilot No. J-23 midget tuning condensers.

50,000-ohm Frost "roller type" potentiometer.

85-mh. Hammarlund R.F. choke.

One four-prong bakelite tube socket.

Two five-prong bakelite tube sockets.

Pilot No. 501 double resistor mount.

1/4-meg., 2-meg., and 2,000-ohm Lynch resistors.

5-meg. Lynch grid-leak.

One .0001 mf. Lynch No. 1460 grid condenser.

One .01, one .00025, one .006 and two .5 mf. fixed condensers (Pilot, Aerovox or Sangamo).

Set of coil forms (Pilot, Silver-Marshall or Octacoil).

National type "B" vernier dial.

Six Eby binding posts.

One switch.

One two-prong jack.

Aluminum box about 12 x 12 x 6 inches.

The New Silver-Marshall 728 S-W

(Continued from page 227)

INTERMEDIATE TRANS.

1st and 2nd—

Pri.—211 turns No. 41 S.S.E. Litz wire

Sec.—211 turns No. 41 S.S.E. Litz wire

Wound on 3/4" form—spaced 1 1/8" with loss ring between coils

3rd—

Pri.—211 turns No. 41 S.S.E. Litz wire

Sec.—211 turns No. 41 S.S.E. Litz wire—tapped at 150 turns.

Wound on 3/4" form—spaced 1/8"

BROADCAST OSC. COIL:

Tank—95 turns No. 27 P.E. wire—space wound 60 T.P.I. on 1 1/4" dia. form.

Grid—35 turns No. 36 P.E.—close wound

Plate—45 turns No. 36 P.E.—close wound

Pickup—13 turns No. 36 P.E. space wound

Grid. plate, pickup wound on 3/8" dia. form.

SHORT WAVE OSC. COIL:

Tank—29 turns No. 20 P.E.—space wound—winding length 1 1/8" wound on 1 1/4" dia. form.

Plate—26 turns No. 36 S.E.—space wound—winding length 1 1/8" wound on 3/8" dia. form.

Grid—9 turns No. 36 S.E.—wound in spacing of tank

ANTENNA COIL—BROADCAST:

Secondary—Approx. 121 turns No. 30 P.E.

wire—space wound—83 T.P.I.

Primary—450 turns No. 34 D.C.C. wire—random wound.

SHORT WAVE COILS

1st COIL.

Secondary—34 turns No. 27 P.E. wire—space wound

Pickup—20 turns No. 36 S.E. wire—close wound spaced 3/8" from sec.

Wound on 1 1/4" dia. form

2nd COIL:

Secondary—19 1/2 turns No. 21 P.E. wire—space wound

Pickup—20 turns No. 36 S.E. wire—close wound spaced 3/8" from sec.

Wound on 3/8" dia. form.

3rd COIL:

Secondary—6 1/2 turns No. 19 P.E. wire—space wound—length, 3/8"

Pickup—20 turns No. 36 S.E. wire—close wound spaced 1/8" from sec.

Wound on 3/8" dia. form.

Short Wave Beginner

By C. W. PALMER

(Continued from page 228)

The remainder of the parts may now be screwed into place on the baseboard as shown in the layout, Fig. 5. Finally, the panel is fastened to the baseboard with the two wood screws and the set is ready for wiring.

The binding post at the front of the coil mounting strip, marked 1, is at the "grid" end of the tuning coil. It is connected to the stationary (fixed) plates of the tuning condenser C1 by a piece of hook-up wire. One end of the grid condenser C2 is also connected to the binding post 1. A wire is soldered to the soldering lug on the condenser and the other end is soldered to the binding post. A third connection is made from this same binding post to the aerial terminal through condenser C5. This condenser is formed of two brass angles mounted on the baseboard, facing each other, but not touching. There should be a space of about 1/16 inch between them. The exact size of the angles and the spacing between them is not critical, so we may use approximate dimensions.

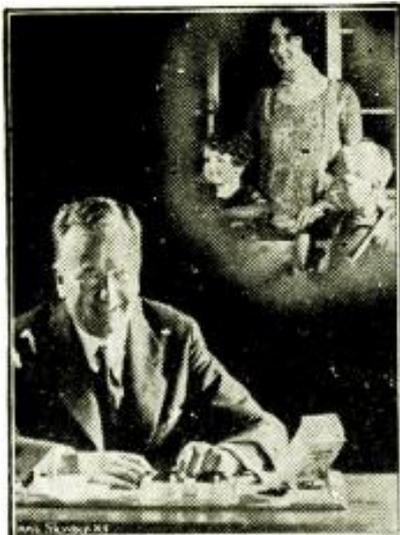
A number of the wires of the set are connected together and grounded to the "Ground" binding post. To facilitate making these connections, a machine screw is passed through the baseboard, below binding post 2 of the coil mounting. A connection is made to a soldering lug under the head of the screw to this post. By referring to the picture layout of the under side of the set, Fig. 6, the wires connecting to this screw may be readily seen. One side connects from the rotary plates of the tuning condenser C1; another from one of the terminals of the rheostats R2; a third runs from the bypass condenser C4, which is fastened to the under side of the baseboard; still another wire connects to one side of the condenser C3; another connects to one of the F binding posts on the tube socket and the last wire runs from the screw to the "Ground" binding post of the set.

The remaining wires are as follows: The third binding post from the front on the coil mounting is wired to the remaining soldering lug on condenser C3 and through the baseboard to the back phone terminal. The fourth post on the coil mounting connects to the P terminal on the tube socket. The lug on the other side of the grid condenser C2 is connected to the terminal G on the tube socket which is adjacent to it. A wire is soldered to the other angle of the condenser C5 and connects to the aerial binding post. The front phone terminal connects to one of the soldering lugs on condenser C4 which is also connected to resistor R3 with a wire through a hole in the baseboard. The resistor R3 is equipped with three terminals. The center one and one of the outer terminals are used and the third one is left open. The second terminal on this resistor is soldered to a wire which connects to the right hand binding post at the rear of the set.

The center binding post of the three at the back of the receiver is connected to one side of the rheostat R2 and the left hand binding post is connected to the other F terminal of the tube socket. This completes the wiring of the receiver. It is advisable to check the wiring to be sure that all the wires have been connected. This can be done most readily by marking off the wires on the diagram with a colored pencil as the wires are checked off.

The coil forms are made of short lengths of two-inch tubing cut from the eight-inch piece obtained. They are all 1 1/4 inches long, except the largest, which is two inches long. To cut the tubing, measure off the 1 1/4-inch length with a ruler and wrap a strip of paper several times around the coil at the desired point. Then with a pencil, a straight line may be marked around the tube.

The lengths can then be cut off with a hacksaw and the edges smoothed off with a file. Two holes are then drilled near the edges, directly opposite each other, to permit the insertion of small screws for holding the ends of the wire and the mounting "legs." The legs are simply pieces of stiff wire (bus-bar) bent around the screws and spaced to fit in the mounting strip binding posts.



What Wouldn't You Do for Them

YET you may be overlooking the most vital thing of all for their future security and happiness—**MONEY.**

If you were taken away tomorrow, what would they have to live on? Could the children go on through school? Could mother earn enough for them?

Life insurance is now sold by mail at so small a cost **NO ONE** need be without its splendid protection. We now offer a special old line, legal reserve life policy for as low as \$4.13 at age 35 (other ages in proportion)—a policy paying you \$1,000, with an additional \$5,000 special travel accident benefit; disability benefits, loan values, and other advantages. Think of it! No family can afford to be without such protection, at so trifling a cost.

We sell entirely by mail, hence these savings—no agents' commissions, no medical fees, no extras, no red tape. **YOU** save the difference.

Mail the coupon below. We will send you a free sample policy which you can judge for yourself. If you like it, keep it. If you don't, there's not a cent of cost or obligation.

For your own peace of mind, for the security of those you love, get this low-cost protection while you **CAN.** Mail the coupon now.

FREE! Mail this coupon TODAY for sample policy and complete details.

Union Mutual Life Company of Iowa, (Box 214)
Des Moines, Iowa.

Send me above described Free sample policy and complete details—this is not to obligate me in any way.

Name.....

Address.....

Age..... Occupation.....

The coils are all wound with No. 22 double silk covered wire. All the coils are wound in the same direction, and each coil should be centered on its form. There are six coils numbered in the following table according to the number of turns.

Coil No. 1.....	45 turns
" " 2.....	18 "
" " 3.....	12 "
" " 4.....	8 "
" " 5.....	6 "
" " 6.....	4 "

The grid or "tuning" coil is inserted in binding posts No. 1 and 2 of the coil mounting. The plate or regeneration coil is inserted in binding posts No. 3 and 4. The coils can be used as either grid or plate coils, but the following combinations are ordinarily employed:

190-100 meters. Grid coil No. 1. Plate coil No. 3
100-60 meters. Grid coil No. 2. Plate coil No. 4
70-45 meters. Grid coil No. 3. Plate coil No. 4
50-28 meters. Grid coil No. 4. Plate coil No. 5
28-18 meters. Grid coil No. 6. Plate coil No. 5

feet in length suspended on the roof or in any other convenient way. The ends of the wire must be insulated by placing glass or porcelain insulators between the wire and the support. The wire brought down from the aerial to the set must be insulated as carefully as the aerial itself, if good results are to be obtained.

The ground consists of a wire wrapped tightly around the water pipe or steam pipe. The pipe should be sandpapered so that a good contact can be made.

Our set is now ready for operation. Turn the rheostat about half way up and rotate the regeneration control knob until the set goes into oscillation. This is a phenomenon easy to recognize by the click and hissing sound after a certain point is passed in turning the knob. The point where oscillation begins is the most sensitive operating point for the receiver. Now, if we turn the tuning dial slowly, readjusting the regeneration control to keep the set at the point of oscillation, we will find the locations on the dial for various stations.

(Don't miss Part III in next issue.)



Stoppani Belgian Compass

Being a precision instrument, the Stoppani Compass lends itself admirably for use in the Radio Experimenter's test laboratory. It affords an ideal means of determining the polarity of magnets, electro-magnets and solenoids carrying current. Since the compass needle is itself a magnet, having a North-seeking pole (which is actually the South pole) and South-seeking pole (which is actually the North pole); and since, as we all know, like poles repel each other and unlike poles attract each other, it is merely necessary to bring the compass in the vicinity of the magnet under test. The North pole of the compass needle will then point to the North pole of the magnet under test or the South pole of the needle will point to the South pole of the magnet depending, of course, upon their relative positions.

May Be Used As a Galvanometer

Because of its uniform magnetic properties, high sensitivity, and delicate frictionless bearings, the Stoppani compass may be utilized to advantage as a highly precise galvanometer for detecting electric currents in experimental or conventional radio circuits. The Compass is easily and readily converted into said galvanometer by merely winding several turns of ordinary radio wire completely around the face and lower case of the compass; leaving small spaces between turns to observe the movements of the needle. The ends of the wire are brought out as test leads to be inserted in series in circuits under test. A deflection of the compass needle in either direction indicates the presence of an electric current. Incidentally the intensity of the current may be closely approximated since the force with which the needle gyrates is proportional to the intensity of the current flowing through the wire.

Stoppani Compass is an ideal SURVEYORS instrument with elevated sights. It is made of Solid Bronze, Parkerized, non-rusting, graduated in 1/10. Ruby Jewelled, 4 inches square. Fitted in a hardwood case, with set screw in corner to hold needle rigid when not in use. The United States Government paid more than \$30.00 for this precision instrument.

Our Price \$4.50

Gold Shield Products Company

102 Chambers Street SWC New York, N. Y.



Precision Wound Coil Forms

wound on the new material, molded Makalot. Set of four—with brilliantly colored code rings—red, green, yellow and blue. Range 15 to 200 meters, \$2.00 a set. Two additional bank wound coils for broadcast band, 75c a pair. Forms without winding, four, five or six prongs, 25c each. Send for new Na-ald price sheets. Adapters for testing all the new tubes—connecting converters and every purpose.

ALDEN MFG. CO.

Dept. W Brockton, Mass.

10 Watt C. W. or Phone Transmitter

By G. LEONARD WERNER

(Continued from page 218)

(18) for preventing R.F. feed-back, the two fixed mica condensers (23) and (24) and the wire-wound center-tap resistor (42). This shelf is held to the upper one by two pieces of brass tubing 1/8 inch in diameter and 3/4 inch high.

Complete List of Parts Required for the Universal 10-Watt Transmitter

- 2 Cardwell .000365 mf. Midway Featherweight Variable Condensers, type 407-B (27, 31).
- 1 75-watt Trutest Power Transformer—Secondary Voltage 375 volts each side of center-tap; 2 2 1/2-volt Filament windings; 1 5-volt Filament winding (40).
- 1 Electrad Truvolt 50-ohm Center-Tap Resistor (42).
- 1 Electrad Truvolt 200-ohm Wire-Wound Resistor, type B-2 (38)
- 1 Electrad Truvolt 10,000-ohm Wire-Wound Resistor, type B-100 (26)
- 1 Electrad 500,000 ohm Gain Control, type RI-203 (7)
- 1 Blair Microphone Transformer (6)
- 1 2,000-ohm Trutest Audio Modulator Choke (18)
- 1 30 henry, 100 mil Trutest Filter Choke (34).
- 1 .0001 mf. Aerovox Mica Transmitting Condenser, type 1450 (25).
- 2 .004 mf. Aerovox Transmitting Mica Condensers, type 1450 (23, 24).
- 1 .003 mf. Aerovox Transmitting Mica Condenser, type 1450 (28).
- 1 Double Section Aerovox Metal Case Condenser, type 46-01, 0.1 mf. each section (9, 10).
- 1 .1 mf. Aerovox Metal Case Condenser, type 460 (15).
- 1 1 mf. Aerovox Condenser, type 407 (12).
- 1 25 mf. (25 volt) Aerovox Dry Electrolytic Condenser, type E-25-25 (39).
- 7 Eby Binding Posts (1, 2, 3, 30, 32, 43, 44).
- 3 5-Prong Eby Sockets (11, 17, 22).
- 1 4-Prong Eby Socket (37).
- 1 124 Arceturus Screen Grid Tube used as Speech Amplifier (11).
- 1 PZ Arceturus Pentode Tube used as Modulator (17).
- 1 PZ Arceturus Pentode Tube used as Oscillator (22).
- 1 180 Arceturus Full Wave Rectifier Tube (37).
- 1 Duplex Toggle Switch, flush-type (Microphone Switch) (4). (Power Switch) (41).
- 1 Set Short Wave Coils (See Coil Winding Data-table No. 1) (29).
- 1 Special R.F. Choke—Coil No. 3 (20). (See Coil Details.)
- 1 Special R.F. Choke—Coil No. 4 (18A). (See Coil Details.)
- 1 Special Jack Switch—"Phone" to "CW" (19, 33).
- 2 I.R.C. (Durham) 3,000-ohm, 1 watt Metallized Resistors, type M.F.4 (8) (16A).
- 1 I.R.C. (Durham) 30,000-ohm, 2 watt Metallized Resistor, type M.R.4 (13).
- 1 I.R.C. (Durham) 100,000-ohm, 1 watt Metallized Resistor, type M.F.4. (14).
- 1 I.R.C. (Durham) 1 megohm, 1 watt Metallized Resistor, type M.F.4 (16).
- 1 4 mf. Aerovox Filter Condenser, type 602 (36).
- 2 2 mf. Aerovox Filter Condensers, type 602 (Connected in parallel) (35).
- 1 4 1/2-volt Burgess "C" Battery, No. 5360 (5).
- 1 Weston D.C. Milliammeter, 0-150 mils, No. 301 panel type (21).
- 1 Bakelite Panel, 10 x 14 x 3/8 inch.
- 2 General Radio Dials (27, 31).
- 2 Knobs (19, 33) (7).
- 1 Piece of Bakelite—Shelf "A"—10 x 5 1/2 x 1/8 inch.
- 1 Piece of Bakelite—Shelf "B"—5 x 3 x 1/8 inch.
- 1 Piece of Bakelite—Shelf "C"—7 1/4 x 1 x 1/8 inch.
- 1 Piece of Bakelite—Shelf "D"—4 1/2 x 2 1/4 x 1/8 inch.
- 1 Binding Post Strip—7 3/4 x 1 x 1/8 inch.

- 1 Bottom Board, 9 3/4 x 8 3/4 x 1/4 inch.
- 4 Rubber Feet.
- 1 Universal Double-Button "Handi-Mike" Microphone.
- 1 Transmitting Key.

All Aluminum Frame Angles—16 Gauge.
Note:—Numbers in parentheses refer to corresponding numbers used to mark parts on diagrams.

Coil Winding Data

Table No. 1
COIL No. 1

Form 4 inches long by 2 1/2-inch diameter.
Bakelite Form

20 Meters 4 Turns No. 12 Enameled Wire Spaced 1/4" apart	40 Meters 9 Turns No. 12 Enameled Wire Spaced 1/4" apart	80 Meters 16 Turns No. 12 Enameled Wire Spaced 1/4" apart	160 Meters 45 Turns No. 12 Enameled Wire
--	--	---	--

COIL No. 2
2 inches long by 2 1/2-inch diameter.
Bakelite Form

9 Turns No. 12 Enameled Wire	9 Turns No. 12 Enameled Wire	9 Turns No. 12 Enameled Wire	18 Turns No. 12 Enameled Wire
---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--

A 30 Watt Transmitter

(Continued from page 238)

For the 3,500 kc. band 13 turns formed on 2 1/2-inch. For the 7,000 kc. band 9 turns formed on 1 1/2-inch. For the 14,000 kc. band 5 turns formed also on a 1 1/2-inch form.

The windings of the two smaller coils may be so spaced that the ends will fit to the same dimensions that the largest coil does. Make certain that no portion of the turns touch the next turn and keep the spacing as uniform as possible. An extra inch should be allowed on each end turn which may be flattened and drilled for the purpose of mounting on some form of standoff insulator, fitted with vertical bolts and wing nuts.

A bleeder resistor is highly recommended, as it protects tubes and condensers from high voltage surges while "keying" and also greatly improves the note. A 10-watt resistor of 50,000 ohms will be satisfactory.

In the schematic it will be noted that there is a condenser and a variable resistor shunted around the key; this is strongly recommended in order to suppress key clicks. A condenser of .5 mf. is satisfactory but must be able to withstand the plate voltage. The variable resistor may be in the form of any rheostat or potentiometer variable from zero to 1,000 ohms.

Such a transmitter was converted from the power-pack referred to and actually placed in operation for a period of eight hours, delivering 30 watts to a dummy antenna, without causing the original transformer choke, etc., to heat up above normal. The cased transformer is equipped with ports to allow air circulation.

With reference to the grid-leak, it is advisable to use a 100 watt size, as while adjustments are being made to determine the exact amount of grid turns, or in tuning, the circuit at times becomes considerably out of resonance, resulting in very heavy grid currents, which are apt to burn out a low-wattage resistor or seriously damage it, so as to cause a noisy carrier later on. This damage very often is not apparent when the resistor is out of service and under test, but develops shortly after it has been put back in service when it heats up, even though the heating is not apparent by physical contact.

Any inquiries addressed to the writer, in care of the Editor, will be cheerfully answered.

Denton 8-Tube Super

(Continued from page 207)

turns to the inch with a winding length of 1 inch.

28 TO 60 METERS—Detector

- Primary..... 4 turns No. 30 D.S.C.
- Secondary.... 14 turns No. 20 Enam.
- Regeneration.. 6 turns No. 30 D.S.C.

Oscillator

- Plate..... 4 turns No. 30 D.S.C.
- Secondary.... 12 turns No. 20 Enam.
- Coupling..... 2 turns No. 20 Enam.

Detector secondary is space wound 12 turns to the inch with a winding length of 1 1/4 inches scant.

The oscillator secondary is space wound 12 turns to the inch with a winding length of 1 inch.

55 TO 125 METERS—Detector

- Primary..... 5 turns No. 30 D.S.C.
- Secondary.... 33 turns No. 20 Enam.
- Regeneration.. 16 turns No. 30 D.S.C.

Oscillator

- Plate..... 5 turns No. 30 D.S.C.
- Secondary.... 24 turns No. 20 Enam.
- Coupling..... 3 turns No. 20 Enam.

The detector secondary is space wound 24 turns to the inch with a winding length of 1 3/4 inches.

The oscillator secondary is space wound 24 turns to the inch; length of 1 inch.

120 TO 300 METERS—Detector

- Primary..... 6 turns No. 30 D.S.C.
- Secondary.... 78 turns No. 30 D.S.C.
- Regeneration.. 30 turns No. 30 D.S.C.

Oscillator

- Plate..... 14 turns No. 30 D.S.C.
- Secondary.... 44 turns No. 28 D.S.C.
- Coupling..... 5 turns No. 30 D.S.C.

The detector secondary is space wound 56 turns to the inch with a winding length of 1 3/4 inches.

The oscillator secondary is space wound 56 turns to the inch; length of over 3/4 inch.

240 TO 550 METERS—Detector

- Primary..... 10 turns No. 30 D.S.C.
- Secondary.... 114 turns No. 30 D.S.C.
- Regeneration.. 48 turns No. 30 D.S.C.

Oscillator

- Plate..... 30 turns No. 30 D.S.C.
- Secondary.... 70 turns No. 28 D.S.C.
- Coupling..... 8 turns No. 30 D.S.C.

PARTS LIST

- 1, 2—Alden antenna-ground assembly.
- 3, 12—Hammarlund S6 Isolantite sockets.
- 4, 13—National 150-mmf. tuning condensers ST-150.
- 2 National type "B" dials VB-D.
- 5—International resistor, 1 meg., 1 watt.
- 6, 14—Hilli mica condenser, .000125-mf.
- 7, 16, 20, 24, 32, 35—4-prong Eby sockets.
- 8, 10, 19, 23, 31, 39—Acratest by-pass condensers No. 2817, capacity .02-mf.
- 9—Frost 250,000-ohm potentiometer No. 6189.
- 11—Micamold resistor, 30,000 ohms, 1 watt.
- 15—International resistor, .1 meg., .5 watt.
- 17, 21, 29—Acratest 465 kc. transformers.
- 18, 22, 30—Acratest resistors, 50,000 ohms, .5 watt.
- 25—Acratest resistor, 15,000 ohms, .5 watt.
- 26—Frost potentiometer, 100,000 ohms, No. 6188.
- 27—Acratest resistor, 30,000 ohms, .5 watt.
- 28—Acratest resistor, 60,000 ohms, .5 watt.
- 33—Micamold condenser, .001-mf.
- 34—Acratest I.F. choke No. 2871.
- 35—Acratest resistor, 150,000 ohms, 1 watt.
- 36—Acratest coupling condenser, .075-mf.
- 37—Frost potentiometer, 500,000 ohms.
- 40—Acratest push-pull input transformer No. 5834.
- 41, 42—Eby 5-prong sockets.
- 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48—Pins of Eby 6-prong socket.
- 49—Power switch mounted on (37).
- Special drilled and folded panel and chassis, Blan, the Radio Man.
- 3 Hammarlund tube shields, type TS.

(Concluded in next issue.)

SEND 15c
FOR SAMPLE
COPY
(See Coupon)

The Television Trend...

Timely developments in radio's latest wonder, Television, are published in every issue of TELEVISION NEWS—Mr. Hugo Gernsback's latest magazine. Rapid advancement in this art today is becoming a repetition of the radio cycle of years ago. Daily broadcasts are becoming more numerous and experimenters are following in quick order in building television sets for experimental purposes. Foresight of its development can be seen by the pioneers of radio—they are equipping themselves now with television experience.

The articles published in TELEVISION NEWS are of primary importance to experimenters—they are simple in construction, understandable and replete with diagrams, photographs and illustrations.



A Few of the Interesting Articles

- Latest Ideas in Cathode Ray Television
- The Studio Aspect of Television
- Phasing the Television Image
- Synchronizing D.C. Motors
- Single Side-Band Transmission
- How to Make Accurate Scanning Discs
- The Dalpayrat System of Dynamic Scanning
- Frequency Requirements for Television
- Narrow Band Television Transmission
- Steadier Television Images with the Phonic Wheel
- Single Control Super-Heterodyne for Tele-Reception

Television News,
98 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

SWC-4

Mark X in square which offer desired:

- As per your Special Offer, I enclose \$1.25 (Canada and Foreign \$1.50), for which enter my subscription to TELEVISION NEWS for one year.
- Send me a sample copy of TELEVISION NEWS for which I enclose 15c (U. S. Stamps or coin accepted).

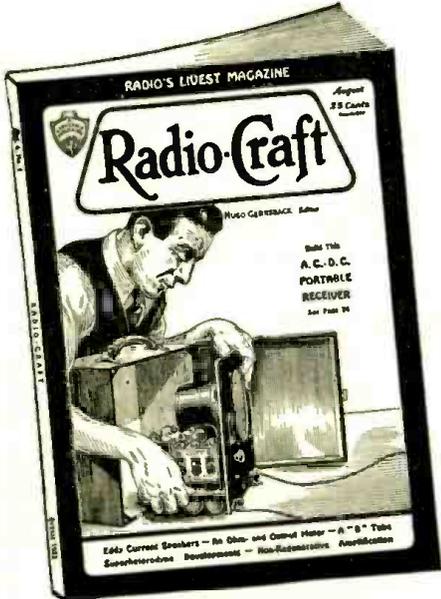
Name

Address

City..... State.....



Two Great MAGAZINES for One Price



A Magazine Combination that covers practically every branch of Radio

Until the 30th of July, this opportunity is yours—this chance to read radio's two great magazines, SHORT WAVE CRAFT and RADIO-CRAFT, at a saving of \$2.00. Regularly the rate for eight months of RADIO-CRAFT and SHORT WAVE CRAFT is \$4.00. For a brief period only, our readers can enter their subscription to receive both magazines for \$2.00. This is a reduction of 30 per cent and represents a saving of \$2.00.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT you have read, and it is needless for us to say that you are well pleased and want to read every issue. It is the "Town Crier" of new developments in the short wave field.

And RADIO-CRAFT, also edited by Hugo Gernsbach, is the radio magazine selected by the greatest number of service men, dealers and radioticians. Of course, thousands of amateurs read RADIO-CRAFT, too. Each month, men of outstanding prominence in the radio field contribute articles of real interest to all.

Mail Coupon TODAY!

SHORT WAVE CRAFT SWC 3-4
100 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

As per your special offer, I enclose \$2.00, for which you are to enter my subscription to SHORT WAVE CRAFT and RADIO-CRAFT for the next eight months.

Name

Address

City State

When to Listen In

By ROBERT "BOB" HERTZBERG

From Canada and Cuba

● OLIVER AMLIE, our indefatigable correspondent of Philadelphia, Pa., has sent this department several cards and letters of acknowledgment that he received from various short-wave stations. A card from the Canadian Marconi Company gives the following "dope" on VE9DR:

"VE9DR was designed and built by the Canadian Marconi Company, and operates on a frequency of 6,065 kilocycles or 49.96 meters, with a power output of four kilowatts. The present schedule is 7:00 p. m. to 11:00 or midnight, E. S. T., every evening."

The office of the Canadian Marconi Company is at Montreal, but the actual radio transmitter is at Drummondville, Quebec.

From Havana Cuba:

"This card will verify that you heard station CMCI on 49.5 meters of the International Broadcasting Company of Havana, Cuba, broadcasting a musical program on last April 7th, 1932. We also broadcast daily on our long-wave station, CMDC on 675 kc., from 7:00 a. m. till 8:00 p. m. and from 8:00 p. m. till 11:00 p. m. on CMCI."

Daylight Saving Time in Foreign Countries

For the current year this time is in effect as follows: France, advanced 1 hour, April 2 at 23:00 o'clock, until October 1 at 24:00 o'clock; Great Britain, advanced 1 hour, April 17 at 2 o'clock a. m., until October 2 at 2 a. m.; Irish Free State, advanced 1 hour, April 17 at 2 a. m.; Holland, advanced 1 hour during the night of May 2-22; Portugal, advanced 1 hour, April 2 at 23:00 o'clock; Belgium, advanced 1 hour, April 3 at 2 a. m.

New Home for W8XK

Radio station W8XK, the little brother of station KDKA, is being moved to a new home.

The change in location is being made in the interest of centralization and with the completion of the transfer the short waves will go on the air from the ultra-modern plant at Saxonburg, Pa., approximately 30 miles from Pittsburgh. The standard wave broadcasting of KDKA has been done from Saxonburg since the plant was first opened, August 31, 1930.

New transmitting sets are being installed at the Saxonburg plant for the frequencies of 15,210 kilocycles and 21,540 kilocycles, their respective wavelengths being approximately 19 meters and 13 meters. Other frequencies being moved are those of 6,140 kc., or 48 meters, and 11,870 kc., or 25 meters.

Walter C. Evans, manager of radio operations for the Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co., is supervising the installation of the short wave equipment at the Saxonburg station.

The achievements of W8XK are known throughout the world. It has carried the National Broadcasting Company programs originating in the KDKA studios to the far corners of the earth. Not only have these short-wave programs of W8XK been received direct on short-wave sets, but millions have tuned in on them after the waves had been picked up and re-broadcast.

Your League Club Station

(Continued from page 224)

And that is amateur phone licenses for all of the amateur phone bands without code tests. Also we want one-half of all the amateur frequencies for phone work.

The phone boys at the present time are required to know two times as much as the code boys in order to be licensed to operate twenty-and eighty-meter phones and are in turn penalized by the F. R. C. by permission to use but a very small amount of the amateur frequencies. This is the handiwork of the CW—A. R. R. L. pirates at Hartford.

73's

N. E. BREWER, Radio Station W9DKK,
418 W. 5th St., Abilene, Kansas.

(You seem to have gotten a very twisted slant on the phone-C. W. problem, OM, and I will try to straighten you out. First of all, you must understand that one phone transmitter takes up as much room on the air as fifty C.W. transmitters. If the ham bands were opened to unrestricted phone work the bedlam would be unbearable. It's bad as it is now, what with many inconsiderate amateurs using wobbling oscillators and down-in-the-cellar modulation. CW experience is very valuable to the phone experimenter, because a phone transmitter must first be a stable C.W. outfit before it can be modulated properly.)

Your remarks about the A. R. R. L. are altogether unwarranted. If it were not for this organization there probably would be no such thing as amateur radio today. You must remember that amateur radio is no longer a local proposition, but has assumed international aspects. Uncle Sam has certainly treated the "ham" more kindly than any other government, and has stood up for him when most of the other countries wanted to "wipe him off the map" completely and grab off all the short-wave channels for commercial and military purposes.—Editor.)

Short Wave Events of the month

May 19—Chicago Tribute to Germany, 11:30 to 12 noon, E. D. S. T., National Broadcasting System. (W2XAD, 15,340 kc., WGY.)

May 19—Pan-American Program, 11:30 to 12 midnight, E. D. S. T., National Broadcasting Company. (W2XAF, 9,530 kc., WGY.)

May 20—Hudson Festival, 3 to 4 p.m., E.D.S.T., National Broadcasting Company. (W2XAD, 15,330 kc., WGY.)

May 25—The song of an English nightingale, picked up by microphones concealed in the Pangbourne Woods, Berkshire, England, was heard here over the Columbia Broadcasting System. The program was sent by short waves.

May 26—Transatlantic rebroadcast from London, England, over Columbia Broadcasting System network—"The Great Unlicked," stories of college life, given by Carleton K. Allen, warden of Rhodes College, Oxford, England.

May 26—Rebroadcast to American audience over the C. B. S. chain of stations of the charity concert from Albert Hall, London, England.

May 28—Rebroadcast to America by C. B. S. of Bonn University students chorus from Bonn, Germany.

May 29—Amelia Earhart spoke to American broadcast audience via C. B. S. over short-wave link across the Atlantic from London, England.

May 31—Ambassador Mellon, C. B. S. short-wave broadcast to America from London, England.

June 3—C. B. S. international exchange feature—"Broadway," sent from WABC studio to London and the whole continent via Rocky Point, Long Island, short-wave station.

June 3—Singerfest Program, 2 to 2:30 p.m., E. D. S. T., N. B. C. (W2XAD, 15,330 kc., WGY.)

June 5—Monte Grappa Rock, 10 to 11 a.m., E. D. S. T., N. B. C. (W2XAD, 15,330 kc., WGY.)

June 11—C. B. S. short-wave broadcast from London, England, to American audience, of the Aldershot tattoo.

June 11—Washington College, 12 noon to 1 p.m., E. D. S. T., N. B. C. (W2XAD, 15,330 kc., WGY.)

June 17—Pan-American Program, 11:15 to 12 midnight, E. D. S. T., N. B. C. (W2XAF, 9,530 kc., WGY.)

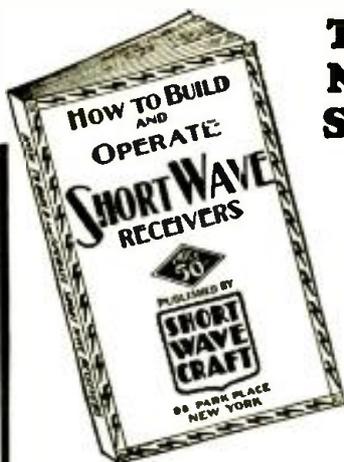
SWAPPERS

SWAPPERS are swappers of correspondence. During the past few years we have noted that Short-Wave enthusiasts love to get acquainted with each other by mail in order to swap experiences. Use a postcard only. Never write a letter. Address postcard as follows:

SWAPPERS
c/o SHORT WAVE CRAFT
96-98 PARK PLACE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

On the blank side of the postal PRINT clearly your name, address, city and State. Don't write anything else on card. We will then understand that this is your request to publish your name and address and that you wish to enter into correspondence with other short-wave readers. There is no charge for this service.

—EDITOR.



This Book STRIKES A NEW NOTE in Building SHORT WAVE SETS!

Partial List of Contents
The "S. W. C." Two Tube Portable Works "Speaker"—Clyde Fitch.
How to Operate a Short Wave Receiver
Two-Volt Tube Receiver
A "Plug-less" S. W. Receiver—John M. Avery
"My Favorite" Short Wave Receiver—F. H. Schnell
The HY-7B Super-Het for A. C. Operation—L. W. Hatry
The "Egert" SWS-9 Super-Het—How to Make It—Joseph I. Heller
A Super Sensitive Short Wave Receiver—Thomas A. Marshall
A S. W. Power Amplifier—H. Winfield Secor

72 Pages
100 Illustrations

Mail Coupon Now!

If you have a library of Short Wave books, your collection is incomplete without this instructive text. If you haven't a library as yet, let HOW TO BUILD AND OPERATE SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS be the forerunner of a group of ready references. Our "Partial List of Contents" is just an idea of the topics that this book covers, and of the experts that have written for it. You should own a copy if you want to be well versed in the art of Short Waves.

- MERTON AILES
33 Spring St., St. Johnsbury, Vt.
H. C. ARLT
Plummer, Minn.
JACK BANNON (160 meter work)
412 Seneca St., Oil City, Penna.
ROBT. M. BENNETT, JR.
4541 Saratoga Ave., Downers Grove, Ill.
CARL W. BERG
3001 Upton Ave. North, Minneapolis, Minn.
RAY BIRREN
5753 Wilson Ave., Chicago, Ill.
WINFIELD BOSSNOT
610 Ferguson Ave., Norfolk, Va.
RALPH E. BRACKETT
Sanbornville, N. H.
CURTIS BUFKIN
Almont, Mich.
EARL G. DE HAVEN
5136 Victoria Ave., Los Angeles, Cal.
R. DONALD ELSER
North Lima, Ohio.
MELVIN NESBIT FREED
414 Fourth Ave., Salt Lake City, Utah.
LEO GOUDREAU
Box 869, Rosseberry St.,
Campbellton, N. B., Canada.
WILLARD M. HAMMANN
55 So. Main St., Milltown, N. J.
STUART L. KELLEY
Radio W2CGW-W2DSC, Newport, Vt.
EBERHARD G. LOHMAN, JR.
7222 Tenth Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ELMER T. MAGOWAN
16 Ambler Rd., Merchantville, N. J.
H. ADRIAN MCKINNON
67 Avalon Ave., Quincy, Mass.
HUGH METCALF, W5BIF
735 Jenkins, Norman, Okla.
WALTER MULLER
1546 Second Ave., New York City.
J. W. MYERS
Curryville, Miss.
JOSEPH NABER
11237 So. Albany Ave., Chicago, Ill.
JAMES L. PATTERSON
Box 220, Fort Mill, S. C.
CLYDE E. PAULFY
Penn. Ave. and 24th St., Owens, W. Va.
ARTHUR RICKETTS
95 Radford St., Yonkers, N. Y.
EDGAR J. SANMANN, W6AFD-W6EBU
Associate IRE
1010 E. Columbia, Monterey Park, Cal.
SAMUEL SCHWAB
629 M St., Sacramento, Cal.
CHARLES W. SHATTUCK, JR.
27 No. Maple St., Hempstead, N. Y.
ROBERT F. SHIRLEY
Box 1389, Mobile, Ala.
FREDERICK A. SMALLMAN
79 Willett St., Wollaston, Mass.
KENNETH SMITH
North Marshfield, Mass.
CLARENCE S. SORENSON
12237 Rockwood St., Mt. Morris, Mich.
VINSEN SWICK
Box 127, Buena Vista, Colo.
JACK TAYLOR
50 Carmel Rd., Buffalo, N. Y.
D. H. THIELEN
4716 So. Kildare Ave., Chicago, Ill.
SPENCER TUCKER, W2PCB
566 W. 161st St., New York City.
"BILL" W. WATTS
Box 495, Stanton, Nbr.
JOHN WHITLOCK, JR.
256 S. 56th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
C. E. WILSON, C.E. Radio
Hilldale, N. J.
R. WRIGHT
3111 Heath Ave., Bronx, N. Y.
AL ZEITZIFF
2008 East 3rd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

If your friend has a copy of this valuable book, you've probably thumbed through it and noted the worthwhile information contained in its 72 pages. HOW TO BUILD AND OPERATE SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS is just chock full of good Short Wave Receivers—from a simple 1-Tube to a 9-Tube Super-Het.

SHORT WAVE CRAFT SW-3-4
96-98 Park Place, New York City.

Gentlemen:—
I enclose herewith fifty (50c) cents for which please send me a copy of your new book, HOW TO BUILD AND OPERATE SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS. (Send money order, check, cash, or new U. S. Stamps. Register letter if it contains currency or stamps.)

Name

Address

City and State.....

12,500 MILES ON A 2 TUBE SET COSTING ONLY \$4.50

The above price includes all parts necessary for building this remarkable set as described in detail in Nov., Dec., and Jan. issues of Short Wave Craft.

Refinements have been added to make it even more sensitive, such as aluminum chassis and panel, 3 plug-in coils covering from 10-110 meters. Instructions and blueprint free with each kit. This set uses 2 230's, 2 dry cells, and 2 B batteries. Can be supplied for all electric AC operation at no extra cost. KIT COMPLETE.....\$4.50

ABOVE SET—

All wired and tested.....	\$ 9.00
Assembled but unwired	7.00
Pentode Tube output 2 tubes makes set 3 times as loud.	
Complete Kit	5.00
Pentode all wired and tested..	10.00
3 tubes—Pentode output. kit..	8.00
All wired and tested.....	15.00

SHORT WAVE PARTS OUR SPECIALTY

We Specialize in Obtaining Kits as Described in Short Wave Craft

UNITED RADIO BUILDERS
1234-1236 Springfield Ave.
Irvington, N. J.



96 PAGES OF NEW DATA HAS BEEN ADDED TO THE

OFFICIAL REFRIGERATION SERVICE MANUAL

To bring this useful service manual right up-to-date, Mr. L. K. Wright, the editor of the OFFICIAL REFRIGERATION SERVICE MANUAL, has added a wealth of entirely new material on electric refrigerators and other models which are already on the market. As usual every refrigerator has been accurately described from the viewpoint of servicing—diagrams to illustrate the essential parts, so simplified that repairs can easily be made. The addition of these new pages will not increase the cost of the book to those who order their copy now.

Here Are Some Of The Important Chapters: Introduction to the Refrigeration Servicing Business
History of Refrigeration
Fundamentals of Refrigeration
Description of All Known Types of Refrigeration
Motors
Trouble Shooting
Unit Parts, Valves and Automatic Equipment
Makes and Specifications of Units
Manufacturers of Cabinets
Refrigerants and Automatic Equipment and Many Other Important Chapters

GERNSBACK PUBLICATIONS, Inc. SWC-3-4
96-98 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

I enclose herewith my remittance for \$5.00 (check, stamps or Money Order accepted) for which you are to send me, postage prepaid, one copy of the OFFICIAL REFRIGERATION SERVICE MANUAL, together with the extra 96 pages of new material at no extra cost.

Name

Address

City..... State.....

WHAT ARE YOU DOING IN RADIO IN THESE DAYS OF KEEN COMPETITION AND SCARCITY OF JOBS AND POSITIONS?

IT is always the well-trained man who wins out over the horde of thousands of superficially trained and incompetent men. You are reading this magazine because you are interested in radio. Sooner or later, the time will come when you will wish to cash in on your knowledge. Your chance may come over night, and then the big and vital question will be, "How well equipped am I to fill the job?" You are in radio because you like it. You also realize that, at the present time, there are many branches of the radio art which you do not know as thoroughly as you should. Knowledge, these days, can be gotten cheaper than ever before. It isn't necessary for you to go to college to become proficient in radio. Start today, to build a REAL radio library and become acquainted with all branches of this great and growing art. In this page are listed the world's best radio books. We have combed the market for the really important books in radio; so that, no matter what branch you are interested in, you can pick out the best books that are now printed. Start, today, to build a complete radio library. You do not have to get all the books at once, but make up your mind to get one book a month; so that, when your chance comes, you will be fully equipped to win out over the others not so well equipped.

WE herewith present the most complete collection of recent important radio books. We have, after an exhaustive study, selected these volumes because they represent the foremost radio books of their kind in print today. There is such a great variety that we are sure it will satisfy any taste as well as any requirement that the student of radio might have. We publish no catalogue and ask you to be kind enough to order direct from this page. Prompt shipments will be made to you direct from the publishers. We merely act as a clearing house for a number of radio publishers and OUR PRICES ARE AS LOW OR LOWER THAN WILL BE FOUND ANYWHERE. Remit by money order or certified check. If you send cash, be sure to register it.

IMPORTANT.—This list is changed every month to include the latest books. Note also new low prices.

THE RADIO HANDBOOK, by James A. Moyer and John F. Westrel. Flexible covers, size 5½x8", 886 pages, 650 illustrations. Price **\$5.00**

Comprehensive data on short-wave apparatus, vacuum tubes, modern radio receivers and transmitters, photoelectric cells, television, sound motion pictures, tables, graphs, diagrams, etc. No radio man should miss it.

RADIO FREQUENCY ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS, by Hugh A. Brown. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 386 pages, 235 illustrations. Price **\$4.00**

One of the few great books on this important subject. Everything from thermionic-tube coefficients to piezoelectric measurements.

PRACTICAL TELEVISION, by E. T. Lerner. Cloth covers, size 5½x8", 223 pages, 127 illustrations. Price **\$3.75**

This book explains television in full, including elementary principles, photoelectric cells, and all important types of television sets as well as basic principles of optics, images, mirrors, lenses, etc.

TELEVISION, Its Methods and Uses, by Edgar H. Felix. Cloth covers, size 5½x7¾", 272 pages, 73 illustrations. Price **\$2.50**

A practical complete cross-section of television today. One of the very best books on this important art in print.

MAGNETIC PHENOMENA, by Samuel Robinson Williams. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 230 pages, 150 illustrations, and numerous tables. Price **\$3.00**

All electric motors, coupling coils, magnetic and dynamic loud-speakers, transformers, choke coils, etc., are dependent on magnetic phenomena. This fine book is complete on the subject.

HOW TO BUILD AND OPERATE SHORT-WAVE RECEIVERS, by the Editors of SHORT WAVE CRAFT. Stiff Paper covers, size 7½x9¾", 76 pages, 250 illustrations. Price prepaid **40c**

The greatest book on building and operating short wave sets and converters in print today. No better book printed.

CINEMATOGRAPHY, by James R. Cameron. Stiff covers, size 7½x5", 240 pages, 150 illustrations. Price **\$3.50**

Everything on the subject from "silent" and "talkie" 16 mm. film to its manufacture and to the final projection is in this marvelous volume.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS—Sound Motion Pictures, by James R. Cameron. Cloth covers, size 7½x5", 250 pages. Price **\$3.50**

The most important book on the technical subject of "Talkies."

AUDELS RADIOMAN'S GUIDE, by Frank D. Graham. Cloth covers (flexible), size 5x6¾", 220 pages, 300 illustrations. Price **\$1.00**

A practical, concise book presenting the theoretical and practical information for the proper operation, maintenance and service as applied to modern radio practice.

THE RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK (New Revised Edition), by A. Frederick Collins. Cloth covers, size 5½x7¾", 394 pages, 116 illustrations. Price... **\$2.00**

If you wish to become a radio amateur (radio ham) this book tells you how. Everything in receiving and transmitter sets and how to build them.

RADIO SET ANALYZERS AND HOW TO USE THEM, by L. Van der Mel. Stiff Paper covers, size 6x9", 68 pages, 45 illustrations. Price prepaid **40c**

The first book giving the fundamentals of radio servicing design in a manner which is clear even to the tyro. No service man can be without it.

RADIO AND ELECTRONIC DICTIONARY, by Harold P. Manly. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 300 pages, 550 illustrations. Price prepaid **\$2.50**

A fully indexed volume, which places at your finger-tips definitions of 3,800 radio words and phrases; of inestimable value.

FOUNDATIONS OF RADIO, by Rudolph L. Duncan. Cloth covers, size 5½x8", 246 pages, 145 illustrations. Numerous tables. Price **\$2.50**

This textbook gives you the fundamentals of electricity as applied to radio. It equips you for further study in the field of radio.

EXPERIMENTAL RADIO ENGINEERING, by John H. Morecroft. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 316 pages, 250 illustrations. Price **\$3.50**

A student's book; devoted to the principles of radio apparatus; intended to accompany a course in electricity. The best of its kind.

TALKING PICTURES, by Bernard Brown. Cloth covers, size 5½x8¾", 327 pages, 161 illustrations. Price **\$3.00**

The non-technical man reading this book feels that he has been transported to a wonderland; technicians refer to it time after time.

RADIO THEORY AND OPERATING, by M. T. Loomis. 5th revised Edition. Cloth-bound; size 5½x8" x 1½", thick; 1,000 pages; over 800 illus.; 450 review questions and answers. Price **\$4.50**

Written in textbook style, a tremendous amount of useful information has been crammed into this thin-paper, compact reference work. Radio transmission and reception have been covered, "from soup to nuts." A truly great book.

THE RADIO MANUAL, by George E. Sterling and Bob S. Kruse. E.E. 2nd enlarged edition. Flexible fabricoid covers. Size 5½x8", 805 pages, 348 illustrations. Price **\$6.00**

A complete Radio Course for the operator, the technician, the amateur, the student and experimenter. Everything imaginable in the whole radio art is covered in this great book—the "radio bible" of the amateur. DON'T MISS THIS.

RADIO AND ITS FUTURE, by Martin Codel. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 349 pages, 8 plates. Price **\$4.00**

Vivid chronicles of radio broadcasting, communications, industry, regulations, etc. If you are in radio you MUST have this book.

SHORT WAVES, by C. R. Leutz and R. B. Gable. Stiff Covers. Size 6x9", 384 pages, 258 illustrations. Price, prepaid... **\$3.00**

The highest and most complete book on short waves. Covers every imaginable phase, including S.W. Superheterodynes. The authors are famous S.W. authorities.

RADIO FREQUENCY MEASUREMENTS, by E. B. Moullin. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 487 pages, 289 illustrations. Price prepaid **\$12.50**

This large volume answers all questions which arise in the design and construction of R.F. circuits of every possible type. The greatest and most authoritative book of its kind in print for radio students and engineers.

RADIO MOVIES AND TELEVISION, by C. Francis Jenkins. Cloth covers, size 9½x6", 144 pages, profusely illustrated. Price **\$1.00**

A complete volume by the master of television, giving everything in television, including constructional details for building your own television sets.

RADIO VISION, by C. Francis Jenkins. Cloth covers, size 9½x6", 144 pages, profusely illustrated. Price prepaid **90c**

An excellent book. The Jenkins television system, as well as many other modern television systems fully described.

A POPULAR GUIDE TO RADIO, by R. Francis Dashiell. Cloth covers, size 5½x8¾", 286 pages, profusely illustrated. Price prepaid **\$3.50**

The fundamental principles of radio. From crystal rectifiers to the latest electron tube amplification, etc.

How to order

We cannot ship C.O.D. Our prices are net, as shown. Some of the books include postage. Those that do not will be shipped by express collect if sufficient postage is not included by you.

RIDING THE AIR WAVES, by Eric Palmer, Jr. Cloth covers, size 7½x5½", 328 pages. Price **\$2.00**

No radio amateur or "ham" can afford to be without this book, written by the author of "Around the World with 5 Watts."

SOUND PICTURES AND TROUBLE SHOOTERS MANUAL, by Cameron and Rider. Cloth cover, size 8x5½", 1120 pages, profusely illustrated. Price **\$7.50**

The standby of every operator. It is the most thorough book on the subject.

TELEVISION TODAY AND TOMORROW, by S. A. Moseley and H. J. B. Chapple. Cloth covers, size 8x5½", 130 pages, profusely illustrated. Price prepaid **\$2.50**

A most up-to-date work on television describing in detail the apparatus used by Baird.

S. GERNSBACK'S RADIO ENCYCLOPEDIA (Second Edition). Red Morocco Flexible Binder, 352 pages, 2201 radio definitions, 1253 illustrations, 34 tables. Price **\$3.25**

The most comprehensive encyclopedia of its kind in print. Remarkably up-to-date in every way, with marvelous illustrations.

ORDER DIRECT FROM THIS PAGE

DRAKE'S CYCLOPEDIA OF RADIO AND ELECTRONICS, by H. P. Manly. Cloth covers, size 6x9", 1050 pages, 1080 illustrations. New 1932 Edition. Price **\$6.00**

The largest work of its kind ever put between two covers. New and up-to-date; a standby for every radio man.

RADIO TROUBLE SHOOTING, by Ennor H. Haan, E.E. Flexible covers, size 6x9", 323 pages, 257 illustrations. Price... **\$3.00**

An intensely practical handbook for all radio service men and operators. Up-to-date in every respect.

FUNDAMENTALS OF RADIO, by R. R. Ramsey, Professor of Physics, Indiana University. Cloth covers, size 9½x6", 372 pages, 11-illustrated. Price, prepaid... **\$3.50**

The backbone of the radio art. This book gives you the foundation on radio from A to Z.

OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL, Volume I, by Hugo Gernsback and Clyde Fitch. Flexible loose-leaf binder, size 9x12", over 2,000 illustrations, 650 pages. COMPLETE WITH SIX SUPPLEMENTS. Price prepaid **\$4.50**

The Service Man's Bible. Greatest book ever published on the subject. Contains all old circuits of every imaginable commercial radio set up to 1931.

OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL, Volume II, by Hugo Gernsback, C. E. Denton and C. H. W. Nason, with 1932 Free Supplements, 1000 pages, 2000 illustrations. Flexible loose-leaf Binder, size 9x12". Price, prepaid **\$4.00**

The talk of the radio industry. This marvelous volume contains everything in radio, circuits, and radio developments, for 1932. Not a line of duplication between 1931 and 1932 volumes. (Vol. I and Vol. 2.)

ELEMENTS OF RADIO COMMUNICATION, by Professor John H. Morecroft. Cloth covers, size 9x6", 270 pages, 170 illustrations. Price **\$3.00**

An authoritative volume embracing every imaginable phase in radio communication.

RADIO SERVICE MAN'S HANDY BOOK WITH ADDENDA DATA SHEETS. Flexible covers, size 9x12", 200 pages, 400 illustrations. Price prepaid... **\$1.49**

The Service Man's standby. Contains the latest practical information on radio servicing.

RADIO TELEGRAPHY AND TELEPHONY, by R. L. Duncan and C. E. Drew. (New Edition.) Cloth covers, size 9½x6", 950 pages, 468 illustrations. Price **\$7.50**

Everything from Ohm's Law to vacuum tubes and detectors, to oscillographs and radio compasses thoroughly treated in this great book.

PRACTICAL RADIO CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIRING, by J. A. Moyer, S.B., A.M. and J. F. Westrel. Cloth covers, size 8x5", 354 pages, 163 illustrations. Price **\$2.50**

A handbook that every radio set tester and general student must have. The diagrams alone are worth the price of the book.

PRACTICAL RADIO—INCLUDING THE TESTING OF RADIO RECEIVING SETS, by James A. Moyer, S.B., A.M. and John F. Westrel. Cloth covers, size 8x5", 378 pages, 223 illustrations. Price **\$2.50**

The title gives the story. Everything from crystal sets to the latest multi-tube receiver, and how they work.

RADIO RECEIVING TUBES, by Moyer and Westrel. Cloth covers, size 7½x5½", 298 pages, 181 illustrations. Price... **\$2.50**

One of the finest books on vacuum tubes. Everything worthwhile on the subject treated in a masterful manner.

HOW TO PASS U. S. GOVERNMENT RADIO LICENSE EXAMINATIONS, by R. L. Duncan and C. E. Drew. Flexible covers, size 9½x7", 170 pages, 92 illus. Price **\$2.00**

The most important book on the subject ever published. Gives every conceivable angle which will help you to pass a radio license examination successfully.

PRINCIPLES OF RADIO, by Keith Henney, M.A. Cloth covers, size 8x5½", 478 pages, 306 illustrations. Price **\$3.50**

A marvelously written textbook with the latest radio principles, including screen grid and pentode, amplifiers, etc.

PHOTOELECTRIC PHENOMENA, by Arthur Llewellyn Hughes and Leo A. Duhrke. Cloth covers, size 6"x9¾", 531 pages, 202 illus. Price..... **\$5.00**

A critical survey of the whole field of photoelectric phenomena, intended as a reference book for research workers, students and teachers. The most complete work in print.

RADIO TRAFFIC MANUAL AND OPERATING REGULATIONS, by R. L. Duncan and C. E. Drew. Flexible covers, size 9x12", 6", 186 pages. Price..... **\$2.00**

A new wire book for all radio amateurs, including how to learn code, abbreviations, International Radiogram Convention, Radio Act of 1927, etc.

PRINCIPLES OF RADIO COMMUNICATION, by J. H. Morecroft. Prof. of Electrical Engineering, Columbia University. Cloth covers, size 9½x6", 988 pages, profusely illustrated. Price... **\$7.50**

The radio classic, by the dean of radio. Covers entire radio art as does no other book.

EXPERIMENTAL RADIO, by R. R. Ramsey, Prof. of Physics, Indiana University. Cloth covers, size 7½x5½", 256 pages, 168 illustrations. Price, postpaid... **\$2.75**

A marvelous book for the experimenter. Experiments laid in easy comprehensible language.

FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF RADIO, by Louis Martin, B.S. Stiff Paper covers, size 6x9", 68 pages, 85 illustrations. Price, prepaid **40c**

Just what the title says, but it gives you the HOW and WHY of radio in plain English. THE book for beginners.

MODERN VACUUM TUBES and How They Work, by "Bob" Hertzberg. Stiff Paper covers, size 6x9", 68 pages, 150 illustrations. Price, prepaid..... **40c**

Just published, this important book covers the art as does no other book. Describes all the latest tubes, including the "Triple Twin".

ORDER DIRECT FROM THIS PAGE
RADIO PUBLICATIONS 245-S GREENWICH STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.



SQUARE WALL MODEL—Like all other Hammond electric clocks, requires no winding, regulating or oiling. Gives exact time to the second. Wood case has mahogany finish. Size 14 7/8" x 14 7/8" x 4". Dial 12" x 12". Retail price \$18.00.

Limited Introductory Offer



There are no "ifs, ands or buts" about this offer. We want more dealers and servicemen to realize the advantage of selling CERTIFIED TRIAD TUBES. Fill in the coupon—attach your check for \$25.00 (\$50 worth of CERTIFIED TRIADS, list price, less 50%); attach a copy of your business card or letterhead. You get your introductory stock of tubes and the clock ABSOLUTELY FREE.

THIS LARGE GUARANTEED HAMMOND SYNCHRONOUS ELECTRIC WALL CLOCK

Remarkable
Purchase
Enables
TRIAD

to give you
this fine
Hammond

Electric
Clock

A
B
S
O
L
U
T
E
L
Y

F
R
E
E

For SERVICEMEN

CERTIFIED TRIAD TUBES are the result of many years experience. All the guesswork has been eliminated. They are designed, manufactured and tested by the most modern machinery. They are produced by skilled operators. No better tubes can be bought.

A complete study of the proper method of merchandising tubes, in order to protect the seller as well as the buyer has resulted in the adoption of an entirely new form of distribution. The CERTIFIED TRIAD SERVICEMAN is the key stone. You can become one of the agents, who are taking a handsome profit from these tubes, by filling in the coupon. The whole interesting story will come to you by return mail.

If you are selected to represent TRIAD, we will protect your territory, for you. Every Tom, Dick and Harry will not be competing with you.

SELLS AT
\$18.00
BUT GIVEN ABSOLUTELY FREE

TO DEALERS AND SERVICEMEN with their first \$25.00 (\$50 list, less 50% discount) order of CERTIFIED TRIAD TUBES.



This is a reduced facsimile of the Triad Radio Tube Certification Coupon, which is sealed in the box with tube to which it refers.

and
DEALERS

Even a good radio receiver will sound like "nothing at all" if it is equipped with poor tubes. Most people realize that the radio tube is the heart of their receiver. Ordinary tubes can be bought for a song, but you usually get what you pay for. No one expects to get Cadillac or Lincoln service from an Austin. No one looks for custom-made shoes for three dollars. Those who expect the very best performance from inferior tubes are not logical and they are sure to be disappointed. No form of entertainment is as inexpensive as radio. Isn't it good business to keep it working at its best. You can be sure of doing so, by insisting on CERTIFIED TRIAD TUBES. A line to us will enable us to send you the CERTIFIED TRIAD SERVICEMAN, we have selected to serve your vicinity.

The TRIAD Line is complete. It includes all types of standard Tubes as well as Photo-Electric Cells and Television Tubes.

CERTIFIED TRIAD TUBES are licensed by RCA, and are sold at the same list prices.

TRIAD MANUFACTURING CO.
Pawtucket, R. I.

My money order or check for \$25.00 is attached. In return, I want the CERTIFIED TRIAD TUBES listed on the regular TRIAD TUBE list amounting to \$50, less 50% discount. I am also to receive the \$18.00 HAMMOND ELECTRIC CLOCK, ABSOLUTELY FREE.

Name

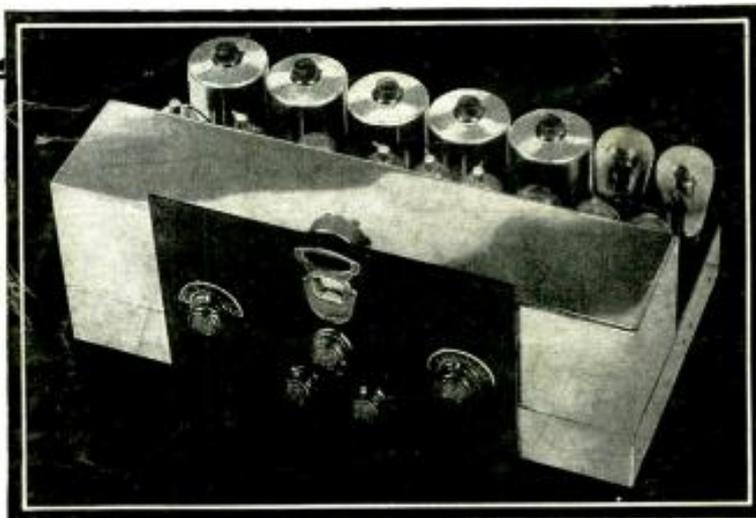
Address

City State

My letterhead or business card is attached.

You can now have~right in your own home
**RECORD-BREAKING
 PERFORMANCE**

You can equal the records of world famous LINCOLN owners whose sensational reports of International reception are published the world over ~ ~ ~



LINCOLN DE LUXE SW 33

A New Receiver which has Revolutionized Radio Reception!
Just Weigh these Few Performance Facts Carefully.

THE OLD WAY

1. 70% of the Short Wave Stations have been missed by the average tuner due to interfering noise and sharpness of tuning.
2. When distance was desired it was necessary to advance volume control, which raised noise level, often drowning out the signal.
3. Short wave stations fade completely out and then build up to heavy volume.
4. When volume was reduced, sensitivity dropped; when volume was increased, lack of handling power caused distortion.
5. The register of musical frequencies was limited in the old style detector circuit.



IN BRINGING OUT the new Lincoln DeLuxe SW-33, I believe we have advanced far ahead of the commonly known radio today. Personally I have been a confirmed DX lover for many years, and I simply could not be satisfied with the limitations of the present known receiver. In the SW-33, I am getting the biggest kick of my life out of performance I have never known before. A few days ago I tuned in G5SW, Chelmsford, England just to see how great an undistorted volume I could get. Every word of the broadcast could be heard 300 feet away from my home through an open window, and "Big Ben" was heard a block away. Pontoise, France, in the afternoon, and EAQ, Madrid, in the evening, were just the same. I can promise you a great treat with this great receiver.

W. H. HOLLISTER, *President.*

THE NEW WAY

1. Visual meter tuning accurately registers even the weakest carrier waves, many of which are impossible to hear. Meter permits precision tuning and accurately measures comparative signal strength.
2. Volume control does not affect sensitivity. Distance may be tuned at low volume, eliminating noise.
3. All stations, regardless of distance, are received with automatically controlled volume held at constant level.
4. When volume is reduced, sensitivity automatically rises. When volume is advanced, handling power automatically increases, making distortion impossible.
5. Push-pull Twin-Grid detector circuit allows passage of greatly enlarged range of musical frequencies perfectly conveyed through double push-pull audio system.



WRITE AT ONCE

for complete information on performance facts on the new DeLuxe SW-33, and world breaking records of Lincoln Equipment. Think! 39 Foreign Countries, 106 Foreign Stations, everyone voice or music, no code. Loud-speaker Operation on each. This one log is not a collection of foreign stations received by several thousand individuals collectively, but instead it represents only what one, of many, Lincoln owners has done in just an average location in his spare time.

LINCOLN
DeLuxe Receivers

LINCOLN RADIO CORPORATION
 Dept. SWC-10, 329 S. Wood St., Chicago, Ill.
 Please send literature to

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____